

CAMBODIA



Municipality and Province Investment Information

Council for the Development of Cambodia

Cambodia Municipality and Province Investment Information

Council for the Development of Cambodia

MAP OF CAMBODIA



Note:

While every reasonable effort has been made to ensure that the information in this publication is accurate, Japan International Cooperation Agency does not accept any legal responsibility for the fortuitous loss or damages or consequences caused by any error in description of this publication, or accompanying with the distribution, contents or use of this publication.

All rights are reserved to Japan International Cooperation Agency. The material in this publication is copyrighted.

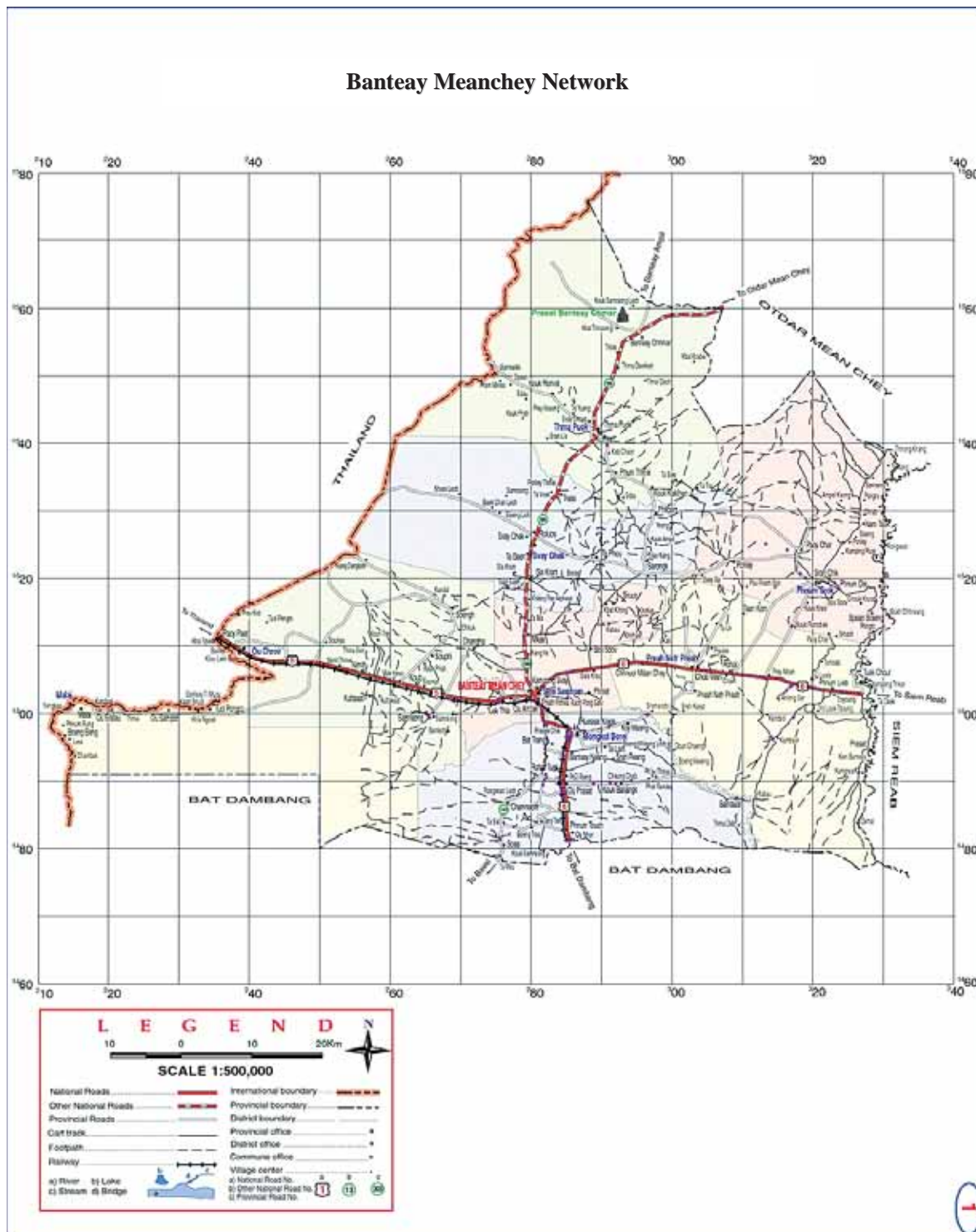
CONTENTS

MAP OF CAMBODIA

CONTENTS

1. Banteay Meanchey Province.....	1
2. Battambang Province	7
3. Kampong Cham Province.....	13
4. Kampong Chhnang Province	19
5. Kampong Speu Province.....	25
6. Kampong Thom Province	31
7. Kampot Province	37
8. Kandal Province	43
9. Kep Province.....	49
10. Koh Kong Province	55
11. Kratie Province	61
12. Mondulhiri Province	67
13. Oddar Meanchey Province	73
14. Pailin Province	79
15. Phnom Penh Municipality	85
16. Preah Sihanouk Province.....	93
17. Preah Vihear Province	99
18. Prey Veng Province.....	105
19. Pursat Province.....	111
20. Ratanakiri Province	117
21. Siem Reap Province.....	123
22. Stung Treng Province	129
23. Svay Rieng Province.....	135
24. Takeo Province.....	141

Banteay Meanchey Province



I. Introduction to the Province

Banteay Meanchey Province is located in the northwestern region the Kingdom of Cambodia, 360 km from Phnom Penh. A 386 km railroad through the province links Poipet to Phnom Penh. The province has a shared border with Thailand and holds four border crossings. At present, three of these checkpoints have high volumes of import and export activities (the Poipet International Border Checkpoint in Poipet City) the Malay Regional Border Checkpoint in Malay District and the Boeung Trokoun Regional Checkpoint in Tmor Pork District).

Agriculture is an important sector raising the living conditions of farmers through paddy rice, tapioca and other crop production for the export markets. As rice production in the province has been increasing, the provincial government has realized that drainage system are necessary to support cultivation and the local authority has developed irrigation systems such as reservoirs, master canals and sub-irrigation in the province.

Beside agriculture, the province has abundant mining deposits being currently developed as well as those waiting to be developed such as iron ore and marble. The existence of various historical temples and bird sanctuaries also attract many tourists to the province. In Poipet City, there is the Poipet O' Neang Special Economic Zone, which is expected to contribute to industrial development in the province. Banteay Meanchey has great potential as a hub for business, trade and tourism between Cambodia and Thailand.

II. Overview of the Province

Provincial Capital	Serei Sophoan
Total area of the Province	6,679 km ²
Landscape	Plateau and plain area
Total Population	697, 069 persons
Population Density	104 persons/km ²
Population age over 18years	437, 318 persons (Men: 216, 367, Women: 220, 951)
Temperature	14°C - 36°C (Average: 25 °C)
Rainfall	1,520.6 mm/year
Administrative Boundary	Number of cities: 2 Number of districts: 7 Number of sangkats: 10 Number of communes: 55 Number of villages: 636
Adults with literacy	150, 877 persons (93.7%) (Men: 75,780 (94.0%), Women: 75,097 (93.9%))
Provincial Border	East: Siem Reap Province West: Thailand North: Oddar Meanchey Province and Thailand South: Battambang Province
Number of Establishments	Number by size 1-10 (persons) 21,252 11-50(persons) 325 51-100 (persons) 29 101 or more 13 Total 21,619

III. Infrastructure

Electricity	Total Supply Amount	46 MW
	EDC	25 MW
	IPP	21 MW
	Major power plant	Power plan and production capacity: 3 MW
	Major transmission line	115 KV, 22KV
Water	Supply amount	Supply amount: 3,999,880m ³ /year (2011)
	Major water supply plant	10 water supply plants
		Production capacity: 9,360,000 m ³ /year
Transportation	Vehicles (car, bus, truck and motorcycle), railway	
Road	1 digit national roads	Total: 122.58 km (2NRs of 1 digit) NR No.5: 73.55 km, NR No.6: 49.03 km
	2 digit national roads	Total: 51 km (3 NRs of 2 digit) NR No.59: 53.8 km NR No.56: 66.5 km NR No.58: 40.00 km
	Provincial (3digit) roads	Total: 283.8 km (11 provincial roads)
	Rural roads	Total: 2,688.8 km (1,965 rural roads)
	Total length	3,255.46 km
Rail road	Northern line (Phnom Penh - Poipet): 386 km (Rail road in the province: 76 km)	
Airport	None	
Port	Dry Port	None
	Sea Port	None
	River Port	None

International Check Points	Poipet international check point, in Phom Kbal Spean1, Sangkat Poipet, Poipet City Malay international check point, in Phom Sbal Spean, Malay Commune, Malay District Steung Bot international check point, in Phom Steung Bot, Sangkat Phsar Kandal, Poipet City Boeung Trokoun regional check point, in Phom Banteay Meanrith and Phom Tnol Bombek Kokromeat, Tmor Pork District
-----------------------------------	---

IV. Investment

1) Special features or strong points for the Province in terms of investment

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Abundant production of agricultural products such as rice, tapioca and red corn. ➤ Advantageous geographic location with a shared border with Thailand, and a place in the framework for road connection under the ASEAN economic corridor (Singapore- Kun Ming). ➤ Rich mining resources such as iron ore, marble and others. ➤ Abundant low wage labor force. ➤ Historical temples suitable for tourism development.
--

2) Investment opportunities or potential sector

<p>Manufacturing Sector: Building materials, rock crushing machinery, paint, garment and electronic factories.</p> <p>Agriculture & Agro-industry: Rice milling for export, natural fertilizers, ethanol, refineries (tapioca), animal feed, tapioca starch and food manufacturing. For instance, rice surplus in 2011 was 381,037 ton in 2011, production amount of tapioca in 2011 was 754,493 ton and production amount of yellow maize in 2011 was 5,545 ton.</p> <p>Tourism: Star rated hotels.</p>

3) Approved QIP by Provinces-Municipalities Investment Sub-committees (PMIS)

Name& Business Line	Share	Location	Investment Capital (USD)	Date of Approval
Aphivat Meanchey Co., Ltd (Jatropha plant)	N/A	Svay Cherk District	515,500	09/02/2007
P.I.G Project Investment Group Co., Ltd (Waste collection)	N/A	Sangkat Poipet	1,052,650	01/04/2010
Khun Aphivat Water Supply	N/A	Mongkolborey District	1,981,800	01/04/2010

4) SEZ in the Province

Poipet O' Neang Special Economic Zone	
Location	Phum Soriya Sangkat Nimeth, Poipet City
Land area	233 ha
Project Status	One factory under operation, two factories under the construction, three factories under preparation for the construction
Zone investors	Chhay Investment Ltd

V. Industry

1) Current Major Industries

Industry: Rice milling, tapioca, rock crushing, fertilizer, drinking water, and electronic and tile flooring.
--

2) Priority Industries to be Promoted

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Drinking water (for districts and cities). ➤ Garment. ➤ Natural fertilizers. ➤ Paint manufacturing. ➤ Infrastructure development around the temples to attract tourist, especially foreign tourists.
--

3) Reasons or Measures for Promotion of the Priority Industries

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Good location for cross border trade with Thailand. ➤ Abundant production of mining resources (limestone at Keong Va and Klakoun mountains, and raw fertilizer at Phnom Thom, Phom Klakoun, Phnom Bak and Phnom Junch Jeang). ➤ Improvement of electricity and water supply. ➤ Well-developed road and railroad connections, making it easy to transport goods. ➤ Infrastructure for areas surrounding magnificent temples is underdeveloped.

4) Economic Land Concessions related to Agro industry in the Province

Company Name	Country	Location	Size (ha)	Purpose of Investment
Lean Buo Company	N/A	Banteay Chmar	1,783	Agro- industrial crop
Chun Lim Group	N/A	Banteay Chmar	3,000	Agro- industrial crop
Cheat Aphivath	N/A	Banteay Chmar	6,000	Agro- industrial crop

VI. Natural Resources

1) Agriculture

➤ Agricultural land and cultivated area: Total & by crop

Name of Crop	Cultivated area (ha)	Yield (ton/ha)	Total Production (ton)
Rice Paddy (Dry)	3,560	3.822	13,605
Rice Paddy (Wet)	232,720	2.876	619,753

➤ Irrigation area

Natural water reservoirs	Total:33 areas (19 areas:232,000,000 m ³ . 14areas: not yet renovated)
Irrigation Line	44 lines: 62.81 km
Sub-irrigation line:	17 lines: 193.97 km

➤ Major crops: Rice, fruits, vegetable, etc.

Type of Crop	Cultivated Area (ha)	Production Amount (ton)
Wet rice season	232,729	619,753
Dry rice season	3,560	13,605
Tapioca	42,445	754,493
Maize	3,213	6,830
Mung bean	806	888
Soya bean	700	1,421
Peanut	126	262
Jute	69	104

➤ Rubber

Rubber plantation area	330 ha
Production amount of rubber	plantation stage

➤ Provincial specialized fruit and product

None

➤ Live Stock Production

Type of Production	Production Amount (head)
Cows	89,622
Buffalos	10,803
Pigs	991,965
Chickens, ducks and quail	829,007

2) Forestry

Forestry area:	Natural protected area 48,526 ha
Wildlife sanctuary and protected area	Wildlife sanctuary Roneam Doun Som, Malay District: 2,751 ha Scenery protected area, Banteay Chmar, Tmor pork District: 45,775 ha 11 community natural protected area: 92,001 ha

3) Main minerals production and mining area

Name of Mineral	Production Amount	Mining Area
Stones for construction	55,049 m ³	Phnom Thom, Mongkolborey
Marble	7,024 m ³	Slokram, Svay cherk, Preahnet Preah
Phosphate for producing fertilizer	5,250 tons	Phom Thom, Mongkolborey
Iron Ore (in research stage)	N/A	Phnom Koun Klang , Phnom Srok and Malay

4) Fishery

➤ Major Fishery Product

Type of Fish	Production Amount
Freshwater fish	2,380.53tons
Saltwater fish	None

➤ Aquaculture Productions

Type of Product	Production Amount (head)
Cat Fishes	1,085,000
Java barb (Chhpin Fish)	3,810,000
Fish (Kab Sarmanch Fish)	1,050,000
Fish (Kab India Fish)	30,000
Fish (Tilap Ya Fish)	225,700
Crocodile	320
Baby crocodile	16,230
Fish (Pra- Po Fish)	186,000

Fish (Tilap Ya Fish)	7,400
Eel	300
Java barb (Chhpin Fish)	132,650
Cat Fish	22,500
Fish (Karb Fish)	66,000
Fish (Kbranch Kanthou Fish)	350,000

5) Tourism

➤ Historical/cultural area

Name	Appeal points
Banteay Chmar Temple	Banteay Chmar temple is a world heritage site, which was built between the 12th and 13th centuries during the reign of King Jar Varman VII. The temple is located at Thmar Puok District, about 59 km north of the provincial capital.
Banteay Teop	Banteay Teop which means "army of forest" was a historical area and built in the 12th and 13th centuries during the reign of King Jar Varman VII. The area is also a historical war site for local and international tourists to visit.

➤ Eco-tourism area

Name	Appeal points
Trapeang Tmor Reservoir	The reservoir is well known as an area for bird watching. Visitors can see various kinds of birds in the area, particularly, gray cranes migrating annually to lay their eggs.

VII. Cost of Doing Business

1) Real Estate

➤ Land

Category	Sub-Category	Price (USD /m ²)
Industrial Land	First commercial land	20-25
	Second commercial land	10-15
	Third commercial land	2-8
Commercial Land	First commercial land	300-350
	Second commercial land	180-260
	Third commercial land	50-100
SEZ		20-25
Residential Land	First residential land	300 - 350
	Second residential land	180-260
	Third residential land	50- 100

➤ Building

Category	Sub-Category	Price (per m ²)
Office Rent	Primary area (city centre)	150-200 USD/m ² /year
	Secondary area	30-100 USD/m ² /year
Warehouse cost	-	10-25USD/ m ² /year

2) Manpower Cost

Category	USD/Month	Riel/Month
Skilled worker	160-200	640,000-800,000
Unskilled worker	120-150	480,000- 600,000
Technician	600	2,400,000
Engineer	N/A	N/A
Middle management	300	1,200,000

3) Utility Cost

Category	Sub-Category	Price
Electricity	EDC: Local residence	1,000 Riel/Kwh
	EDC: Customer paid by government budget	1,000 Riel/Kwh
	EDC: Embassy, Foreign residence, Commercial and industrial sectors	750-900 Riel/Kwh
	IPP: All customers	600-800Riel/Kwh
Water cost		1,800 – 2,500 Riel/m ³
Gas tariff	For domestic use	3,700 Riel/kg
	For industrial use	3,700 Riel/Kg
Fuel cost	Premium petrol	5,250 Riel/L
	Regular petrol	5,050 Riel/L
	Diesel	4,800 Riel/L

VIII. Living Environment for Expatriates

1) Major Apartments and Condominiums

Location	Type of rooms	Approx. Space(m ²)	Average rentals (USD)	
In City	Flat	80 m ²	200	250/month
Suburb	Flat	80 m ²	100	150/month

2) Major Hotels/ Guesthouses

Name / Location	Type of Room	Rate/night (USD)
Pyramid Hotel (3 stars)		
Address: Group 5, Street 2, Kampong Svay, Serey Sophorn, Banteay Meanchey Telephone: +855(0)54958222, 054958111, 0978109933 Fax: +855 (0)54 958 222 Email: reservation@pyramid-hotel.com Website: www.pyramid-hotel.com	Standard Twin	25
	Deluxe Room	30
Preah Chan Hotel (3 stars)		
Address: National Road No 5, Kbal Spean Village, Sangkat Preah Ponlea, Banteay Meanchey Telephone: +855(0)54958333, Fax: +855(0)54959333 E-mail: reservation@preahchanhotel.com Website: www.preahchanhotel.com	Superior Single	18
	Superior Twin	22
Hang Meas Guest House		
Address: No.92, National Road No 5, Palelay Village, Sangkat Poipet, Poipet City, Banteay Meanchey Telephone: +855(0)54967448, 016636266, 012893747	Single Room	10
	Double Room	15
Poipet Phnom Pich Guest House		
Address: No. 18, Ra Market, Kbal Spean Village, Sangkat Poipet, Poipet City, Banteay Meanchey Telephone: +855(0)12839577, 011 839577	Single Room	10
	Double Room	15

3) Branches of Financial Institutions

Commercial Bank	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Canadia Bank Plc. ➤ Acleda Bank Plc. ➤ Cambodia Public Bank Plc., 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Singapore Banking Corporation Ltd. ➤ ANZ Royal Bank Cambodia Ltd.
Specialized bank	None	

4) Major Hospitals/ Clinics

Cambodia-Japan Friendship Hospital	
Opening hour	07: 30 - 11:30, 14:00 -17:30 (24 hours service)
Contact number	012666120
Email	N/A
Address	Koh Keo Village, Russey Krang, Mongkolborey District
Sereysopeoun Referral Hospital	
Opening hour	07: 30 - 11:30, 14:00 - 17:30 (24 hours service)
Contact number	012854983
Email	N/A
Address	Muoy Village, Kampong Svay Commune, Sereysopeoun City
Poipet Referral Hospital	
Opening hour	07: 30 - 11:30, 14:00 - 17:30 (24 hours service)
Contact number	012786286
Address	Prorchea Thorm Village, Sangkat Phsar Kandal, Poipet City

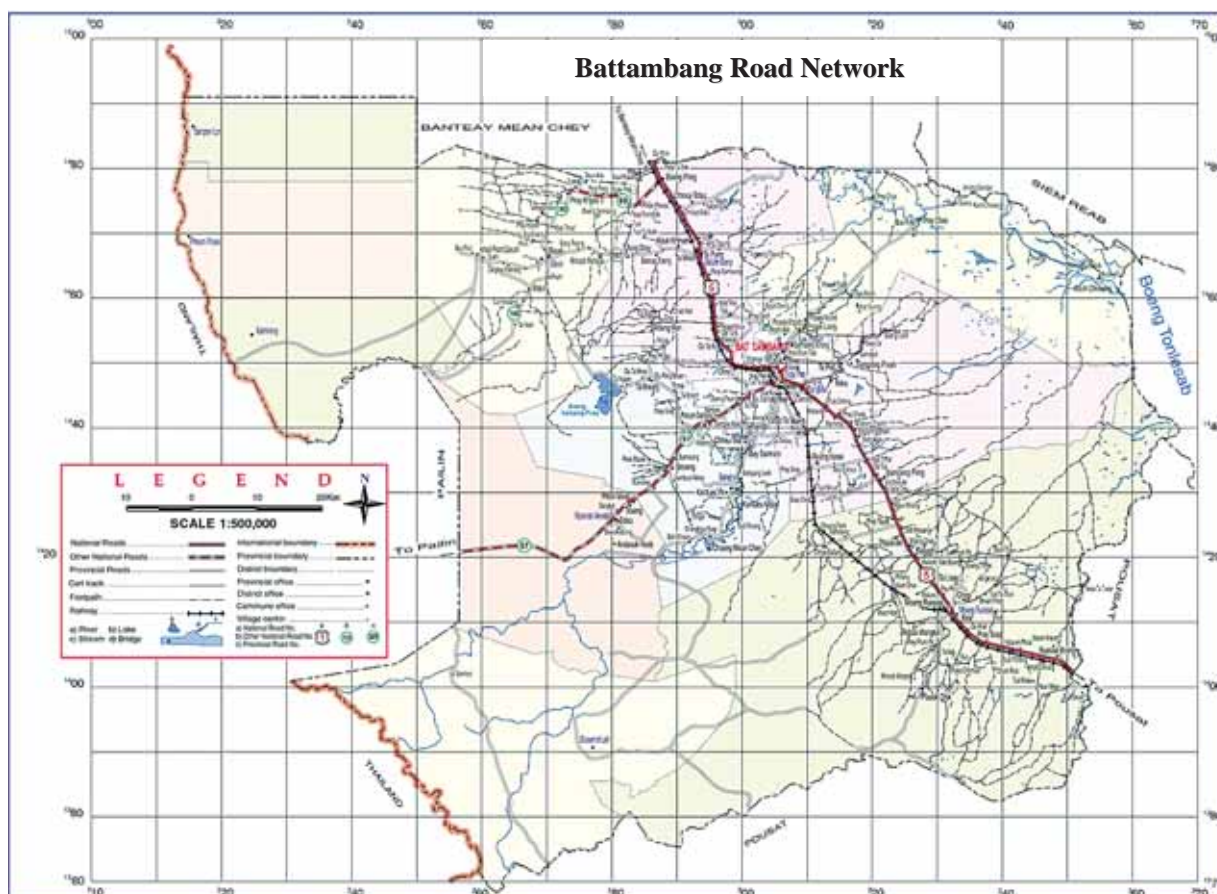
5) Education (International school)

None

IX. Contact Person for Investment Matters in the Province

Name: Mr. Am Chantha Position: Director of Administration Tel:012 323 777 Fax: 054 710 234

Battambang Province



I. Introduction to the Province

Battambang is located in the western region of Cambodia, 291 km from Phnom Penh on national road No.5. Four districts of the province, Sam Loat, Kam Reang, Phnom Breuk and Sampovlone share a border with Thailand, and it is only a 1.5 hour drive from Battambang City to the Thai border.

A well developed transportation system connecting both international markets, such as Thailand and Vietnam, as well as domestic markets, such as Siem Reap and Pailin, have made the province a business hub for western Cambodia.

The Stung Sangker River flowing through the provincial capital and the Tonle Sap Lake primary sources for the province's abundant water supply, leading to a well developed fish production sector in the province. Furthermore, a combination of good rainfall, annual flooding and investment in irrigation system has developed the provincial agricultural sector, particularly in the form of rice production. Recently, the production of other cash crops has increased rapidly, and it is expected that the agro-industry and food processing industries will be the main industries for the province.

The province also has a great potential in other sectors such as hydropower, electricity power plants, the development various mining resources and tourism of historical temples as well as French colonial architecture.

II. Overview of the Province

Provincial Capital	Battambang		
Total area of the Province	11,748 km ²		
Landscape	Plain, plateau and mountainous area		
Total Population	1,093,793 persons		
Population Density	93 persons/km ²		
Population age over 18years	655, 446 persons (Men: 321, 853, Women: 333, 593)		
Temperature	20.1°C - 34.0 °C		
Rainfall	1,656.9 mm/year		
Administrative Boundary	Number of city and districts: 14 Number of sangkats and communes: 102 Number of villages: 787		
Provincial Border	East: Tonle Sap Lake and Pursat Province West: Pailin Province and Thailand North: Banteay Meanchey and Siem Reap Provinces South: Pursat Province		
Number of Establishments	Number by size	1-10 (persons)	33,424
		11-50(persons)	489
		51-100 (persons)	46
		101 or more	23
		Total	33,982

III. Infrastructure

Electricity	Total Supply Amount	25MW
	EDC	25MW
	IPP	N/A
	Major power plant	1.5MW
	Major transmission line	Import from Thailand
Water	Supply amount	6,500 m ³ /day
	Major water supply plant	14 major water supply plants which produce 424,631 m ³ /year
Transportation	Vehicles (car, bus, truck and motorcycle) , railway and vessels	
Road	1 digit national roads	Total: 144 km (1NR of 1 digit)
	2 digit national roads	Total: 226.1 km (3 NRs of 2 digit)
	Provincial (3digit) roads	Total: 480. 1 km (18 provincial roads)
	Rural roads	Total: 5,200 km
	Total length	N/A
Rail road	Northern line 385km BTB-PP: 274km (under upgrading work)	
Airport	1 domestic airport (No operation)	
Port	Dry Port	None
	Sea Port	None
	River Port	Battambang to Siem Reap Domestic passenger 40,000 Riel, Foreign passenger 80,000 Riel
International Check Points	Chork Doung, Kamrieng district (Border with Thailand)	

IV. Investment

1) Special features or strong points for the Province in terms of investment

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Geographic Location: Shared border with Thailand, trading hub for western Cambodia, one international border checkpoint, and 4 regional border checkpoints. ➤ Productive Land: Attached to the great lake, rivers, water reservoirs and irrigation systems with an irrigation capacity of 44,000 ha of wet and dry season rice. ➤ Transportation: Developed infrastructural connections such as roads and waterways from Battambang to Siem Reap and railroads (ASEAN railroad connections are in the works). ➤ Labor Force: Abundant low wage labor.
--

2) Investment opportunities or potential sectors

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Agriculture: Productive land for crop plantation such as paddy rice, tapioca, corn, bean, other crops and livestock (cattle, fish and crocodile).

- Industries: Standard rice milling, food processing and especially, natural resource mining.
- Tourism.

3) Approved QIP by Provinces-Municipalities Investment Sub-committees (PMIS)

Name & Business Line	Share	Location	Investment Capital (USD)	Date of Approval
Stung Sangke Co., Ltd (3 star Hotel)	100% Cambodia	Sangkat svay Po krong	1,998,000	23.08.2005
Golden Century Import – Export Co., Ltd (Shopping Mall)	10% Malaysian 90% Cambodia	Phom kamakor, Sangkat svay Po krong	1,755,000	27.06.2006
Cam Energy Investment Group Co., Ltd (Agro- industrial crop farm)	51% Cambodia 49 % American	Phom Svay Sar, Treng Commune, Ratanak Mondul	1,837,000	26.09.2006
Chea Kao Investment Co., Ltd (Agro- processing factory)	100 % Cambodia	Phom Aukroach, Boeung Reang Kamreang district	1,159,400	28. 08. 2007
Seladamex Co., Ltd (Cotton plantation and processing factory)	100 % Cambodia	Phom Ampel, Sdao Commune, Ratanak Mondul	1,892,000	30.06.2008

4) SEZ in the Province: None

V. Industry

5) Current Major Industries

- Rice milling is a major industry for the province. Total of 343 factories, including small and medium scale factories, are currently operating in the province.
- Food and beverage industries have been developed gradually in the province. There are 18 factories for ice manufacturing, 15 factories for drinking water, 2 factories for wine and 2 factories for noodles.
- A factory producing dryer machines for agricultural products is operating in the province.
- 14 water supply plants are currently operating to supply water to the population.

6) Priority Industries to be Promoted

- Agro- processing industries such as rice milling, tapioca, corn, bean and sesame.
- Food and beverage processing industries such as drinking water, ice, noodles, fish balls, pate, soy sauce, fish sauce and chili sauce.

7) Reasons or Measures for Promotion of the Priority Industries

- Abundant natural resources for agricultural products and fish products in the province thanks to a large river and the great lake.
- Introduction of processing industries would add value to current agricultural and fish products.
- Its geographic location has large potential for market development at both the domestic and international level.

8) Economic Land Concessions related to Agro industry in the Province:

Company Name	Country	Location	Size (ha)	Purpose of Investment
Reth Sambath	Cambodia	Sung Commune, Samlot District	3,180	Rubber plantation

VI. Natural Resources

1) Agriculture

➤ Agricultural land and cultivated area: Total & by crop

Name of Crop	Cultivated area (ha)	Yield (ton/ha)	Total Production (ton)
Rice Paddy (Dry + Wet)	294,843	2.957	785,351
Subsidiary and industrial crops	210,007	13.600	2,855,396
Fruit and permanent crops	9,814	21.532	211,311
Total	514,664	7.485	3,852,058

➤ Irrigation area

Natural water reservoirs	18
Irrigation Line	Total: 132 lines
Sub-irrigation line:	N/A

➤ Major crops: Rice, fruits, vegetable, etc.

Type of Crop	Cultivated Area (ha)	Production Amount (ton)
Orange	1,546	117,042
Coconut	1,135	7,674
Mango	1,448	42,644

➤ **Rubber**

Rubber plantation area: 2,144 ha
Production amount of rubber: Not yet output

➤ **Provincial specialized fruit and product**

Orange, Pineapple, Durian, Rambutan and Grapefruit
--

2) Forestry

Forestry area:	445,847 ha (2006)
Wildlife sanctuary and protected area	89,800 ha

3) Main minerals production and mining area

Name of Mineral	Production Amount	Mining Area
Gold	N/A	Samlot, Phnom Breuk, Sampovlone
Silver	N/A	Samlot
Bronze	N/A	Samlot
Iron	N/A	Samlot, Ratanak Mondul, Phnom Breuk, Sampovlone
Lime stone	N/A	Samlot, Banon, Moang Reusery, Koih Krolor, Ratanak Mondul, Kam Reang, Phnom Breuk, Sampovlone
Phosphate	N/A	Samlot, Banon, Phnom Breuk, Sampovlone
Precious stone	N/A	Samlot
Stones for construction	N/A	Samlot, Banon, Moang Reusery, Koih Krolor, Ratanak Mondul, Kam Reang, Phnom Breuk, Sampovlone
Sands for construction	N/A	Banon, Koih Krolor, Ratanak Mondul, Borvel
Red soil	N/A	Banon, Moang Reusery, Koih Krolor, Ratanak Mondul, Kam Reang

4) Fishery

➤ **Major Fishery Product**

Type of Fish	Production Amount
Freshwater fish	11,508tons
Saltwater fish	N/A

➤ **Aquaculture Productions**

Type of Product	Production Amount
Freshwater fish	938.7tons
Crocodile	36,325heads

5) Tourism

➤ **Historical/cultural area**

Name	Appeal points
Banan Temple	This temple, which was built in the middle of 11th century, is situated atop a hill with views of the surrounding area. There are moats and caves in the hillside.
Ek Phnom Temple	Ruins of Ek Phnom, which was built in 11th century during the Bayon period. A new temple has been constructed and is a center for holiday festivals for people of the nearby villages.
Barseth Temple	This temple was built in sandstone and laterite in the middle of 11th century. Within the temple, there is a big open yard and an ancient pond full of water throughout the year, regardless of season.
Cultural Village	Architectural wooden houses built in 20th century exist in this village. Visitors can understand the traditional customs and lifestyles of local people of the time by looking through these old houses, and agricultural and looming equipment. There are many fruit gardens in the village.
Battambang Museum	The museum was built in 1968 in the ancient style. A lot of antique objects are displayed in the museum such as sculptures, statuarys, and pottery of the Angkor period.

➤ **Eco-tourism area**

Name	Appeal points
Bird Sanctuary	This area is well known as an eco-tourism site and breeding grounds for various kinds of birds. The area is also rich in bio-diversity, including many kinds of fishes.
Topnop Teung area (Stueng Chinith)	There is a dam built in Pol Pot regime to store water of Stueng Chinith Lake and Stueng Tang Krasang Lake. Visitor can enjoy picnics and fishing in the area.

➤ **New found area which potential for tourist**

Name	Appeal points
Phnom Romsay Sork	The area has a beautiful view of huge paddy rice fields. Visitors can take a walk in the area while listening to the legend related to this hill.
Phnom Bardork Cave	This basalt cave has existed for centuries. There is a hole in the center of the cave, which ascends to the top of the hill.
Grapefruit Farm	Local and foreign tourists can visit this farm, which produces grapefruit in the province, and enjoy not only taking fruit but also drinking red wine produced in the area.

VII. Cost of Doing Business

1) Real Estate

➤ **Land**

Category	Sub-Category	Price (USD /m ²)
Commercial Land	First commercial land	200
	Second commercial land	150
	Third commercial land	100
Residential Land	First residential land	750-1,000
	Second residential land	150 - 200
	Third residential land	10 - 15

➤ **Building**

Category	Sub-Category	Price (per m ²)
Office Rent	Primary area (City centre)	4 - 5USD/m ²
	Secondary area	1 -2USD/m ²
Factory rent (Ready-built)	Primary area	5 - 10USD/m ²
	Other area	5 -10USD/m ²
Warehouse cost		1-2 USD/m ²

2) Manpower Cost

Category	USD/Month	Riel/Month
Skilled worker	200	800,000
Unskilled worker	60	240,000
Technician	450	1,800,000
Engineer	700	2,800,000
Middle management	500	2,000,000

3) Utility Cost

Category	Sub-Category	Price
Electricity	EDC: Local residence	1,000 Riel/Kwh
	EDC: Customer paid by government budget	1,000 Riel/Kwh
	EDC: Embassy, Foreign residence	1,000 Riel/Kwh
	EDC: Commercial and industrial sector	20.000Kwh =900 Riel/Kwh
		50.000Kwh= 850 Riel/Kwh
		80.000Kwh=750 Riel/Kwh
	IPP: All customers	3,500 – 4,500Riel/Kwh
Water cost		1,500Riel/m ³
Gas tariff	For domestic use	65,000Riel/15kg
	For industrial use	N/A
Fuel cost	Premium petrol	5,200 Riel/L
	Regular petrol	5,050 Riel/L
	Diesel	4,800 Riel/L

VIII. Living Environment for Expatriates

1) Major Hotels/ Guesthouses

Name / Location	Type of Room	Rate/night (USD)
The Sanctuary Villa Battambang (4 stars)		
Address: No. 413, Chrey Village, Sla Ket District, Battambang Telephone: +855(0)972167168, 053952323 Website: www.sanctuaryvilla.derlengtours.com	Twin bed	56
	Majestic villa	53
	Villa King bed	46
King Fy Hotel (3 stars)		
Address: St.155, #306, Romchek4 Village, Ratanak Commune, Battambang Telephone: +855(0)536669960, 0535000510,5 Fax: +855(0)53952902 E-mail: info@kinghotel.com , reservation@kinghotel.com Website: www.kinghotel.com	Superior Double	30
	Superior Twin	35
	Deluxe Twin	48
	King Suite	88
Lux Guesthouse		
Address: #79, Street3.5, Phum 20 Uksaphea, Sangkat Svay Pao, Battambang Telephone: +885(0)99598787, 092335767 E-mail: lux-guest-house@yahoo.com	Deluxe double	20
	Twin	15
	Double	15
The World Guesthouse		
Address: St.515, Chhreykourng Village, Slar Kaet Commune, City Center Area, Battambang Telephone: +885(0)53731777, 086297777 E-mail: info@theworldguesthouse.com website: www.theworldguesthouse.com	Standard	14

2) Branches of Financial Institutions

Commercial Bank	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Advanced Bank of Asia Limited ➤ May Bank Phnom Penh Branch ➤ Canadia Bank Plc. ➤ Acleda Bank Plc. ➤ Cambodian Commercial Bank Ltd. ➤ Union Commercial Bank Plc. ➤ O.S.K Indochina Bank 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Cambodia Asia Bank Ltd. ➤ Cambodia Public Bank Plc., ➤ Singapore Banking Corporation Ltd. ➤ ANZ Royal Bank Cambodia Ltd. ➤ Bank for Investment & Development of Cambodia Plc.
Specialized bank	➤ First Investment Specialized Bank	

3) Major Hospitals/ Clinics

Provincial Referral Hospital	
Opening hour	24 hours
Contact number	053730100, 012619113, 012296877
Address	Prek Moha Tep Village, Sangkat Svay Por, Battambang City, Battambang province.
Visalsok Poly Clinic	
Opening hour	24 hours
Contact number	012848415
Address	Sangkat Svay Por, Battambang Town
Sovan Poly Clinic	
Opening hour	24 hours
Contact number	012910815
Address	Sangkat Svay Por, Battambang Town

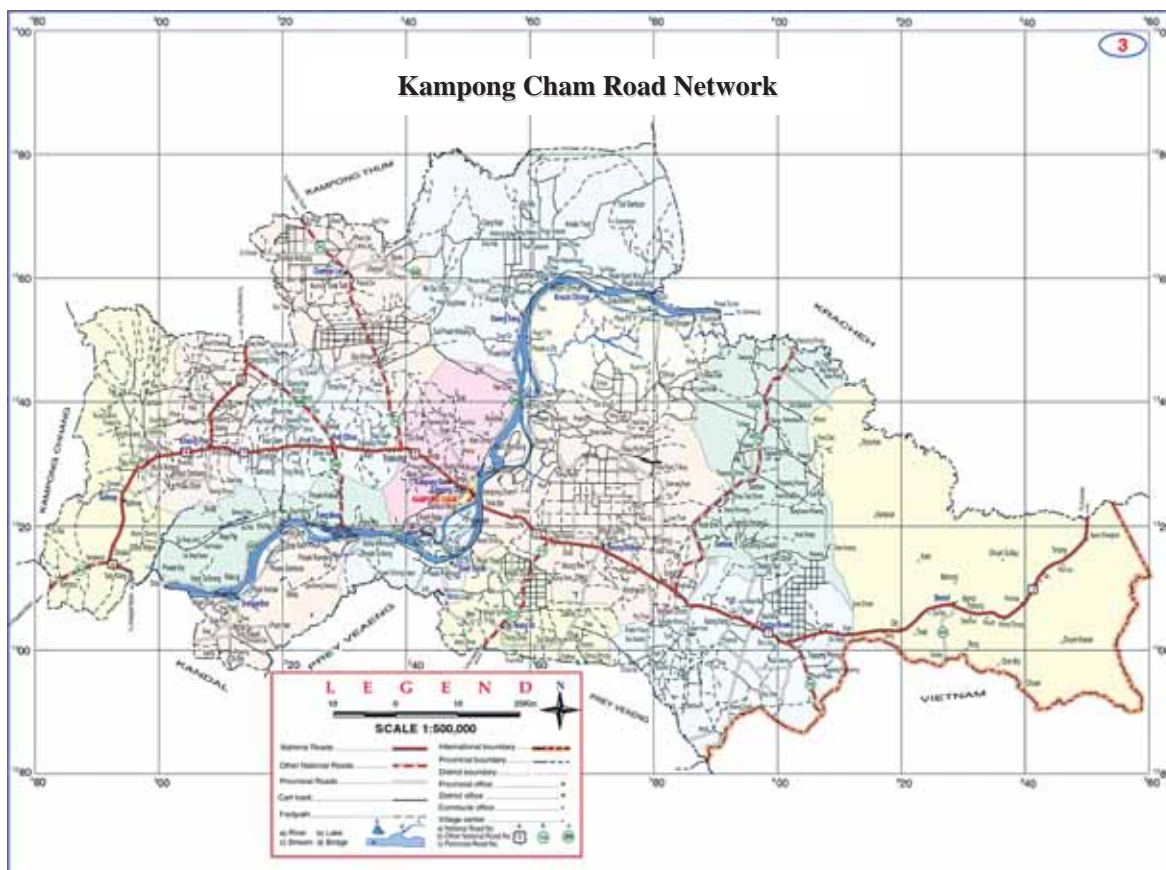
4) Education (International school)

International School: None
Language School: Chinese, English, French and Korean

IX. Contact Person for Investment Matters in the Province

Name: Mr. Moul Thon
Position: Director of Planning and Investment
Contact number: (855) 12 778 388 or 097 317 2222
E-mail address: thonmoul_mba@yahoo.com

Kampong Cham Province



I. Introduction to the Province

Kampong Cham is located in eastern Cambodia, 124 km from Phnom Penh on National Road No. 6A and No. 7. The eastern part of the province shares a border with Kratie and Vietnam, western part borders Kampong Chhnang and Kandal, the northern part Kampong Thom and the southern part with Prey Veng, Kandal and Vietnam again. The province has 143 km of international border with Vietnam and two districts containing those borders; Memot and Poghnea Krek Districts.

The population is comprised of 80% farmers, 1% craftsmen, 14% service providers and 5% engaged in other businesses. The province's potential rests largely in agriculture, such as paddy rice, rubber, supplements and other cash crops plantations, corn, bean, potatoes, sugar cane, tobacco, jute, cotton, jatropha, banana and tapioca.

The province also produces long term crops such as mango, durian, orange, jack fruit, cashew nut and rambutan in addition to agro-industries, which has export product production potential from the abundance of raw products such as rice, rubber, tapioca, sugar cane, banana, coconut, palm fruit, cashew nut, durian, peanut, corn, sesame (black and white), and jatropha.

Additionally, there is potential in tourism with many cultural and historical sites, natural forests, sand beaches, mountain and waterfalls along the Mekong River.

II. Overview of the Province

Provincial Capital	Kampong Cham
Total area of the Province	9,798.60 km ²
Landscape	Plateau in red soil, plain area, Mekong river area and forest area
Total Population	1,884,500 persons
Population Density	187 persons/km ²
Population age over 18years	1,201,707 persons (Men: 582, 491, Women: 619, 216)
Temperature	24 °C- 33 °C
Rainfall	1,393.1 mm/year
Administrative Boundary	Number of cities: 2 Number of districts: 15 Number of sangkats: 6 Number of communes: 167 Number of villages: 1,750
Adults with literacy	1,741,849 persons
Provincial Border	East: Kratie Province and Vietnam West: Kampong Chhnang and Kandal Provinces North: Kampong Thom and Kratie Provinces South: Prey Veng and Kandal Provinces, and Vietnam
Number of Establishments	Number by size 1-10 (persons) 54,968 11-50(persons) 833 51-100 (persons) 73 101 or more 29 Total 55,903

III. Infrastructure

Electricity	Total Supply Amount	22.5 MW
	EDC	N/A
	IPP	N/A
	Major power plant	GTS Company: 7.5 MW
	Major transmission line	From Vietnam and GTS Company
Water	Supply amount	In provincial town: 1.636,983 m ³ /year In districts: 596, 731 m ³
	Major water supply plant	Production capacity: 1,872, 869 m ³ /year for provincial town 747, 793 m ³ / year for districts
Transportation	Vehicles (car, bus, truck and motorcycle), railway and vessels	
Road	1 digit national roads	Total: 218.68 km (4NRs of 1 digit: No.6A, No.6, No.7 and No.8)
	2 digit national roads	Total: 179.15 km (7 NRs of 2 digit: No.11, No.60, No.61, No.70, No.71, No.72 and No.73)
	Provincial (3digit) roads	N/A
	Rural roads	Total: 729.12 km
	Total length	N/A
Rail road	None	
Airport	None	
Port	Dry Port/ Sea Port	None
	River Port	Kampong Cham Port on the mainstreams of the Mekong 105km up from Phnom Penh
International Check Points	Phum Trapeang plong, Poghealeu (Border with Vietnam)	

IV. Investment

1) Special features or strong points for the Province in terms of investment

- One of the provinces having the most open and transparent policies and regulations for trading activities (lowest entry costs, most secure property rights, lowest time for regulatory compliance and highest private sector participation in policy).
- Strategic location to be a central transport hub linking Cambodia to both Thailand and Vietnam supported by transport infrastructure (road networks, railways, river boats).
- Abundant labor supply with almost 60% of the population under the age of 25. The number of young people under the age of 25 continues to increase.
- Variety of support provided by the provincial authority for investors such as securing social security and incentives.

2) Investment opportunities or potential sectors

- Agro-industry: Rice plantations, rice milling, animal feed, cattle farming and animal rearing.
- Food and Beverage Processing: Tapioca starch, fruits juice and processing of nuts.
- Rubber Industry: Processing of rubber, tire factories and rubber purchasing companies.
- Tourism: Hotels, restaurants and development of tourist areas.
- Trade and Service: Bank, transport, warehouses along border and purchasing companies for agricultural products.

3) Approved QIP by Provinces-Municipalities Investment Sub-committees (PMIS)

Name & Business Line	Share	Location	Investment Capital (USD)	Date of Approval
Bigi Meco Sothy Aphivath	51 % (Cambodian) 49 % (VN)	Memot District	1,705,820	22/03/2007
Thary Aphivath	100 % (Cambodia)	Memot District	1,821,870	26/07/2007
Heng Sokngun Viniyok Co., Ltd	100 % (Cambodian)	Memot District	1,821,870	26/07/2007
Heng Chai ghim Aphivath Co., Ltd	100% (Cambodian)	Memot District	1,472,420	10/09/2008
Khmer latex Co., Ltd	51 % (Cambodia) 49 % Japan	Ponghea Krek District	1,584,337	23/02/2006
Siangphong Development Agriculture Co., Ltd	100 % (Cambodian)	Ponghea Krek District	1,311,860	28/06/2005
Sun Art Aphivath Co., Ltd	100 % (Cambodian)	Ponghea Krek District	1,459,268	50/03/2008
Green feed (Cambodia) Co., Ltd	51 % (Cambodian) 49 % (VN)	Tbong khmom District	1,972,924	01/11/2007
NNSN Co., Ltd	100% (Cambodian)	Memot District	1,137,470	17/08/2011
Ching Heng Aphivath Co., ltd	100 % (Cambodian)	Memot District	899,470	17/08/2011
Phung Leng Aphivath Co., Ltd	100 % (Cambodian)	Memot District	1,888,970	17/08/2011
N.C.E Aphivath Co., Ltd	100 % (Cambodian)	Memot District	402,070	17/08/2011

4) SEZ in the Province

Thary Kampong Cham Special Economic Zone	
Location:	Phum Da Kandal, Khom Da, Memot District Kampong Cham
Land area	142.14 ha
Project Status	Under Preparation
Developer	Thary Investment Co., Ltd

V. Industry

1) Current Major Industries

There are various kinds of factories in the province as shown below:

- Rubber processing factories (24)
- Beer and canned foods (1)
- Garment (2)
- Rice milling (15)
- Animal Feed (1)
- Small-scale rubber processing (18)
- Tapioca starch manufacturing (4)
- Cashew nut processing (1)
- Footwear (1)
- Electricity plant (1)

2) Priority Industries to be Promoted

- Rubber plantations and rubber processing industries, including tire manufacturing.
- Food processing industries such as processed cashew nuts and canned desserts.
- Electrical energy production using wind and water.

3) Reasons or Measures for Promotion of the Priority Industries

- Abundant rubber plantation land as well as agricultural crop land in the province
- The province is located in a regional hub for Cambodia for accessing large domestic markets (e.g. Phnom Penh) as well as the international markets of Thailand and Vietnam.
- Abundant water resources and areas suitable for wind energy development.

4) Economic Land Concessions related to Agro industry in the Province

Company Name	Country	Location	Size (ha)	Purpose of Investment
Bigi Meco Sothy Aphivath	51 % (Cambodian) 49 % (VN)	Memot District	980	Rubber and Cashew nut plantation
Thary Aphivath	100 % (Cambodian)	Memot District	832.5	Rubber
Heng Sokngun Investment	100 % (Cambodian)	Memot District	832.5	Rubber
Heng Sokngun Viniyuok Co., Ltd	100 % (Cambodian)	Memot District	600	Rubber and other crops
NNSN Co., Ltd	100 % (Cambodian)	Memot District	600	Rubber, potatoes and acacia plantation
Chai Chiheang Aphivath Co., Ltd	100 % (Cambodian)	Memot District	500	Cashew nut, acacia, potatoes and sugar cane
Srun Pheng Leng Aphivath Co., Ltd	100 % (Cambodian)	Memot District	700	Rubber, acacia and potatoes
N.C.E Aphivath Co., Ltd	100 % (Cambodian)	Memot District	200	Sugar cane and paddy rice

VI. Natural Resources

1) Agriculture

➤ Agricultural land and cultivated area: Total & by crop

Name of Crop	Cultivated area (ha)	Yield (ton/ha)	Total Production (ton)
Rice Paddy (Dry + Wet)	227,600	3.5	769,399
Subsidiary and industrial crops	112,277	1-2	N/A
Fruit and permanent crops	28,498	2-2.5	N/A
Total	368,375	N/A	N/A

➤ Irrigation area

Natural water reservoirs	2 natural water reservoirs
Irrigation Line	111 lines
Sub-irrigation line:	493 lines

➤ Major crops: Rice, fruits, vegetable, etc.

Type of Crop	Cultivated Area (ha)	Production Amount (ton)
Cashew Nut	41,800	20,000
Tapioca	67,000	981,991
Soya Bean	22,000	30,000
Corn	14,500	7,000
Peanut	5,000	3,000
Mung Bean	9,000	5,000
Tobacco	4,000	20,000
Sesame	14,035	8,022
Banana	7,195	N/A
Sugar Cane	1,443	N/A
Pepper	500	N/A

➤ Rubber

Rubber plantation area(ELC)	113, 565 ha
Production amount of rubber	794, 955 tons

➤ Provincial specialized fruit and product

Durian (in Bek andoung, Memot and Krek)
Rambutan (in Kek andoung and Krek)
Banana (in Cham Karleu)

2) Forestry

Forestry area	186,969 ha
Wildlife sanctuary and protected area	5 areas

3) Main minerals production and mining area

Name of Mineral	Production Amount	Mining Area
Gold	Under study	525ha in Memot District
Iron ore	Under study	180km ² in Memot District
Clay (white clay)	To be studied	

4) Fishery

➤ Major Fishery Product

Type of Fish	Production Amount
Freshwater fish	7,020tons
Saltwater fish	None

5) Tourism

Name	Appeal points
Phnom Pros Phnom Srey (Man and Woman Mountain)	Phnom Pros and Phnom Srei, which translate to Man Hill and Women Hill respectively, have a unique legend concerning the completion between men and women. There are old temples on the mountains and people can enjoy good views overlooking the province.
Brasat Nokor Bachey (Nokor Bachey Temple)	Nokor Bachey Temple is a cultural and historical site located 2.2 km from Kampong Cham City. The temple was built in the middle of the 11th century, during the reign of Suryavarman II and King Ouphey dedicated it to Brahmanism.
Phnom Hanchey	The hill, which has beautiful scenery, can be climbed through 295 beautiful stair steps, and has pagoda and the temple of Kuk made of ancient solid brick.
Koh Pen Sand Beach	Koh Pen Beach, one of the popular beaches of the province, is a recreational park located 2 km from provincial capital.
Teuk Chha	Teuk Chha is an ancient site of the province. There is a historical temple displaying the rich cultural traditions of Cambodia.
Phnom Cheong Prey	A ruined Khmer temple and the old approach to the temple still exist in a hill located around 70 km from the provincial capital.
Prey Nokor Temple	This temple, which is located in the southwest of the Kampong Cham province, is said to be the oldest building in Khmer culture.
Houng Waterfall	This waterfall is surrounded by beautiful cliffs and deep jungle. Buddhists often come here to pray to the Buddha statue.
Phreah Theat Teuk Chhar	Phreah Theat Teuk Chhar is a group of temples which were constructed in AD 1005, during the reign of King Suryavarman I.

VII. Cost of Doing Business

1) Manpower Cost

Category	USD/Month	Riel/Month
Skilled worker	100	400,000
Unskilled worker	80	320,000
Technician	200	800,000
Engineer	300	1,200,000
Middle management	300	1,200,000

2) Utility Cost

Category	Sub-Category	Price
Electricity	EDC: Local residence	940 Riel/kwh
	EDC: Customer paid by government budget	940 Riel/kwh
	EDC: Embassy, Foreign residence, Commercial and industrial sectors	971-1,200 Riel/kwh
	IPP: All customers	940-3,100

Water cost	900 Riel/m ³	
Gas tariff	19USD/15kg	
Fuel cost	Premium petrol	5,500 Riel/L
	Regular petrol	5,000 Riel/L
	Diesel	4,000 Riel/L

VIII. Living Environment for Expatriates

1) Major Hotels/ Guesthouses

Name / Location	Type of Room	Rate/night (USD)
Phnom Pros Hotel (2 stars)		
Address: Kosamak Neary Roth Street, 15 Village, Center, Kampong Cham Telephone: +885(0)42941444, 012757060 Fax: +885(0)4 941444 E-mail: phnomproshotel@yahoo.com	Standard	21
Mittapheap Hotel (2 stars)		
Address: No. 18, Sangkat Veal Vong, Kampong Cham City, Kampong Cham Telephone: +885(0)42941565, 042210099, 042943535 Fax: +885(0)42941565	Standard A/C	15
Monorom Guesthouse		
Address: Village 11, Sangkat Kampong Cham, Kampong Cham City, Kampong Cham Telephone: +885(0)42941441, 012763263	Standard	10
Taing Sreng Nguon Guesthouse		
Address: Skun Village, Sotip Commune, Cheung Prey District, Kampong Cham Telephone: +885(0)92955555, 012815238	Standard	10

2) Branches of Financial Institutions

Commercial Bank	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Advanced Bank of Asia Limited ➤ Canadia Bank Plc. ➤ Acleda Bank Plc. ➤ Cambodia Asia Bank Ltd. ➤ Cambodia Public Bank Plc., ➤ Sacom Bank Phnom Penh Branch 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Bank for Investment & Development of Cambodia Plc. ➤ Singapore Banking Corporation Ltd. ➤ ANZ Royal Bank Cambodia Ltd. ➤ Indochina Bank
Specialized bank	None	

3) Major Hospitals/ Clinics

Kampong Cham Provincial Hospital	
Opening hour	24 hours
Contact number	012 54 82 25 or 012 86 86 53
Address	6 th Phum Kampong Cham Commune, Kampong Cham Province

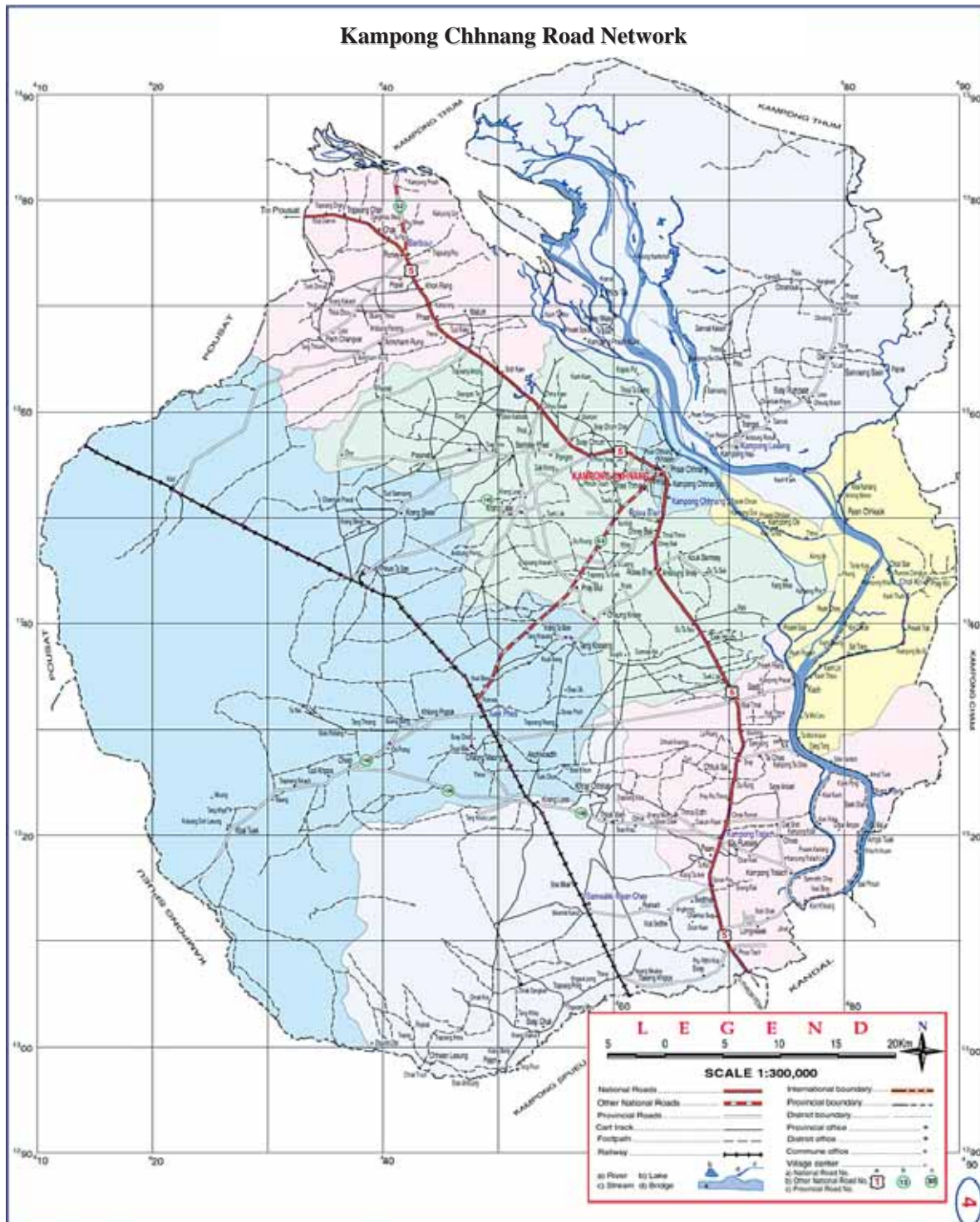
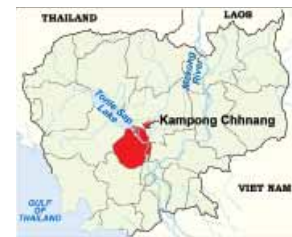
4) Education (International school)

None

IX. Contact Person for Investment Matters in the Province

Name: Min Chheng Position: Director of Planning and Investment Contact number: 012 911 286 or 011 23 33 52 E-mail address: minchheng@kpc.ncdd.gov.kh	Name: Poy Sok Chea Position: Officer Contact number: 012 90 90 26 or 097 77 64 444 E-mail address: sokchea_poy@yahoo.com
---	---

Kampong Chhnang Province



Kampong Chhnang is located northwestern Cambodia, 91 km from Phnom Penh on National Road No. 5. The province is bordered by Kampong Thom to the north, Kampong Cham to the east, Kampong Speu to the south and Pursat to the west.

Attached to the great Tonle Sap Lake, the province has a natural drainage system through rivers, canals and streams that create favorable conditions for paddy rice plantation, agro-industry crops and livestock. Further development of this irrigation system will contribute to the further development of those industries.

As a result of its location next to the Tonle Sap Lake, the province is also rich in natural resources such as fresh water fish, sand for construction and underground minerals. Kampong Chhnang's economy is centered around fisheries, rice and fruit crops, and several garment factories. Rural households especially depend on agriculture and its related sub-sectors.

Kampong Chhnang is a province well known for its fine clay pottery; the name of the province in Khmer translates to Port of Pottery. The people of this province enjoy making pots, vases and various others types of ceramics during the off-harvest seasons. Pottery craft products are expected to become a specialized industry in the province, exploring new markets. The quiet village of Ondong Rossey is particularly notable with its historic place as the location where the area's famous red pottery originated. Almost every household in this region, populated by serene rice fields dotted with sugar palms, is making some form of pottery.

The province also has potential in tourism development. In particular, eco-tourism in the Tonle Sap Lake, including visiting floating villages, will attract many tourists to come to the province. The provincial capital Kampong Chhnang City, which is an easygoing river port town, is worth a visit with its focus on fisheries and place as a large fishing port. Access to Phnom Penh is easy via National Road No. 5, passing through the former capital of Udong.

Provincial Capital	Kampong Chhnang
Total area of the Province	5,521 km ²
Landscape	Plain, plateau and mountain area
Total Population	504,234 persons
Population Density	86 persons/km ²
Population age over 18years	302,754 persons (Men: 142,876, Women: 159,878)
Temperature	23.5 °C - 36 °C (Average: 32 °C)
Rainfall	1,643 mm/year
Administrative Boundary	Number of city: 1 Number of districts: 7 Number of sangkats: 4 Number of communes: 65 Number of villages: 560
Adults with literacy	246,392 persons (Men: 120,853, Women: 125,539)
Provincial Border	East: Kampong Cham Province West: Pursat Province North: Kampong Thom Province South: Kampong Speu and Kandal Provinces
Number of Establishments	Number by size 1-10 (persons) 19,475 11-50(persons) 171 51-100 (persons) 4 101 or more 5 Total 19,655

Electricity	Total Supply Amount	6 MW
	EDC	6 MW
	IPP	N/A
	Major power plant	N/A
	Major transmission line	N/A

Water	Supply amount	10,000 m ³ /month
	Major water supply plant	Provincial Water Supply Unit: 12,000 m ³ Anco Water Supply Company will be operated in 2013 to supply in Kampong Chhnang City and Roleaphear district
Transportation	Vehicles (car, bus, truck and motorcycle) and vessels	
Road	1 digit national roads	Total: 94 km (1NR of 1 digit: No.5)
	2 digit national roads	Total: 108.13km (3 NRs of 2 digit: No. 52(7.98 km), No. 53 (62.45 km) and No. 53A(29.7km))
	Provincial (3digit) roads	Total: 182.18 km (9 provincial roads)
	Rural roads	Total: 654.84 km
	Total length	1,039.15km
Rail road	1line (73km)	
Airport	1 Domestic airport (currently no operation)	
Port	Dry Port	None
	Sea Port	None
	River Port	None
International Check Points	None	

IV. Investment

1) Special features or strong points for the Province in terms of investment

- The geographic location in the center of Cambodia.
- Rich natural drainage systems consisting of the great Tonle Sap Lake, rivers, canals and streams, creating favorable conditions for agro-industry.
- Abundant fishery products from the Tonle Sap Lake.
- Rich mining resources such as marble, sand for construction and clay.
- Tourism resources for eco-tourism.

2) Investment opportunities or potential sector

Agriculture and agro-industry: Paddy rice, corn, bean, sesame, tapioca, lotus seed, winter melon, and pumpkin for animal feed, canned products or used for agro-industry.

Fishery and aquaculture: Fresh water fish and crocodile.

Mining resources: Marble, sand for construction and lead (research underway).

Tourism: Tourism resort and natural eco-tourism (the provincial office of tourism has offered constructed tourism site projects and is looking for investment partners).

3) Approved QIP by Provinces-Municipalities Investment Sub-committees (PMIS)

Name & Business Line	Share	Location	Investment Capital (USD)	Date of Approval
Phnom Penh Beer Co. Ltd	N/A	Samaki Meanchey District	1, 925,000	28/02/2008

4) SEZ in the Province: None

V. Industry

1) Current Major Industries

While most of the people in the province are engaged in agriculture and related sub-sectors in addition to fishing, there are also garment manufacturing, rice milling and beer manufacturing sectors.

2) Priority Industries to be Promoted

The following industries are priority industries to be promoted:

- | | |
|---|------------------------------------|
| ➤ Rice milling | ➤ Animal feed |
| ➤ Investment in the supply of electricity | ➤ Marble and sand for construction |
| ➤ Pottery crafts | |

3) Reasons or Measures for Promotion of the Priority Industries

- | |
|--|
| ➤ Abundant agricultural resources suitable for rice plantation, agro-industry crops and livestock. |
| ➤ Strengthening the rice milling and animal feed processing industry will grow local manufacturers in small and medium scale not only large scale. |
| ➤ Tourism development will create job opportunities and contribute to poverty reduction. |
| ➤ Pottery crafts with special production lines highlighting unique characteristics of the province. |
| ➤ The demand for construction sand has increased due to the urbanization of Cambodia. |

4) Economic Land Concessions related to Agro industry in the Province

Company Name	Country	Location	Size (ha)	Purpose of Investment
Pheapimex	Cambodia	N/A	N/A	No activity

VI. Natural Resources

1) Agriculture

➤ Agricultural land and cultivated area: Total & by crop

Name of Crop	Cultivated area (ha)	Yield (ton/ha)	Total Production (ton)
Rice Paddy (Dry + Wet)	231,489	2.997	386,660 tons
Subsidiary and industrial crops	18,438	3.411	62,901 tons
Fruit and permanent crops	5,175	N/A	N/A
Total	255,102	N/A	N/A

➤ Irrigation area

Natural water reservoirs	69 places
Irrigation Line	157 lines
Sub-irrigation line:	N/A

➤ Major crops: Rice, fruits, vegetable, etc.

Type of Crop	Cultivated Area (ha)	Production Amount (ton)
Cashew Nut	815 ha	N/A
Coconut	586 ha	N/A
Longan	6.2 ha	N/A
Mango	887 ha	N/A
Milk Fruit	169 ha	N/A
Jack Fruit	119 ha	N/A
Custard Apple	214 ha	N/A
Orange	6 ha	N/A
Guava	37 ha	N/A
Pineapple	13.5 ha	N/A
Jujube	5 ha	N/A
Banana	571 ha	N/A
Grapefruit	16 ha	N/A

➤ Rubber

Rubber plantation area	None
Production amount of rubber	None

➤ Provincial specialized fruit and product

➤ Pottery Craft Work
➤ Fish

2) Forestry

Forestry area	213,924 ha
Wildlife sanctuary and protected area	14,000 ha

3) Main minerals production and mining area: None

4) Fishery

➤ Major Fishery Product

Type of Fish	Production Amount
Freshwater fish	31,500 tons
Saltwater fish	None

➤ Aquaculture Productions

Type of Product	Production Amount
Freshwater fish	3,500 tons
Breeding Crocodile	36,723 heads
Baby Crocodile	35,000 heads

5) Tourism

➤ Historical/cultural area

Name	Appeal points
Wat Sahn-dtoot	Wat Sahn-dtoot, a popular local temple, is situated on the top of a hill. From the temple, visitors are able have excellent views of the mountains and rivers.

➤ Eco-tourism area

Name	Appeal points
Phnom Krang Romeas	Phnom Krang Romeas is located about 2 km from the provincial town. This area is a natural site with abundant large trees and fresh air.
Tonle Sap View Area	Tonle Sap view area is located 1 km from the provincial capital. The site includes many floating houses and fishing lots, where locals raise and catch fish.

VII. Cost of Doing Business

1) Real Estate

➤ Land

Category	Sub-Category	Price (USD /m ²)
Residential Land	First residential land	250
	Second residential land	100
	Third residential land	50

2) Utility Cost

Category	Sub-Category	Price
Electricity	EDC: All customers	1,300 Riel/Kwh
	IPP: All customers	3,200 Riel/Kwh
Water cost		1,600 Riel/m ³
Gas tariff		18USD/15kg
Fuel cost	Premium petrol	5,150 Riel/L
	Regular petrol	4,950 Riel/L
	Diesel	4,700 Riel/L

VIII. Living Environment for Expatriates

1) Major Hotels/ Guesthouses

Name / Location	Type of Room	Rate/night (USD)
Samrongsen Hotel (2 stars)		
Address: Phsar Leu Village, Sangkat Phsar Chhnang, Kampong Chhnang City, Kampong Chhnang Telephone: +885(0)26989011, 017680522, 092382979	Single	20
	Twin Double	25
Raksmei Sokha New York Hotel		
Address: Sre Pring Village, Sangkat Kampong Chhnang, Kampong Chhnang City, Kampong Chhnang Telephone: +855(0)266661555, 0977027366, Fax: +855(0)26770162 E-mail: raksmeinyork-sk@yahoo.com , info@sknewyork.com Website: www.sknewyork.com	VIP Single or Double	30
	Double	15
	Single	13
Mittapheap Guesthouse & Restaurant		
Address: Kandal Village, Sangkat Kampong Chhnang, Kampong Chhnang Telephone: +855(0)12949297	Standard	10
Phkay Proeuk Guesthouse		
Address: Damnak Porpoun Village, Sangkat Kampong Chhnang, Kampong Chhnang City, Kampong Chhnang Telephone: +885(0)26988780, 012932919, 012172482	Standard	10

2) Branches of Financial Institutions

Commercial Bank	➤ Canadia Bank Plc.	➤ Aceda Bank Plc.
Specialized bank	None	

3) Major Hospitals/ Clinics

Provincial Referral Hospital	
Opening hour	24 hours
Contact number	016 366 006 or 026 988 111
Email	Yuthy.sorin@gmail.com
Address	Phom Kandale Sankat Kampong Chhnang, Krong Kampong Chhnang, Kampong Chhnang Province
Kampong Trolarch referral hospital	
Opening hour	24 hours
Contact number	089 376 898 or 011 973 910
Email	momkheangheng@yahoo.com
Address	Phom Taot, Khom Peany, Srok Kampong Trolarch, Kampong Chhnang Province
Boribo referral hospital	
Opening hour	24 hours
Contact number	012 722 362
Email	samnang@gmail.com or chhunbuntha@gmail.com
Address	Phom Sala Khom, Khom Popel, Srok Boribo, Kampong Chhnang Province

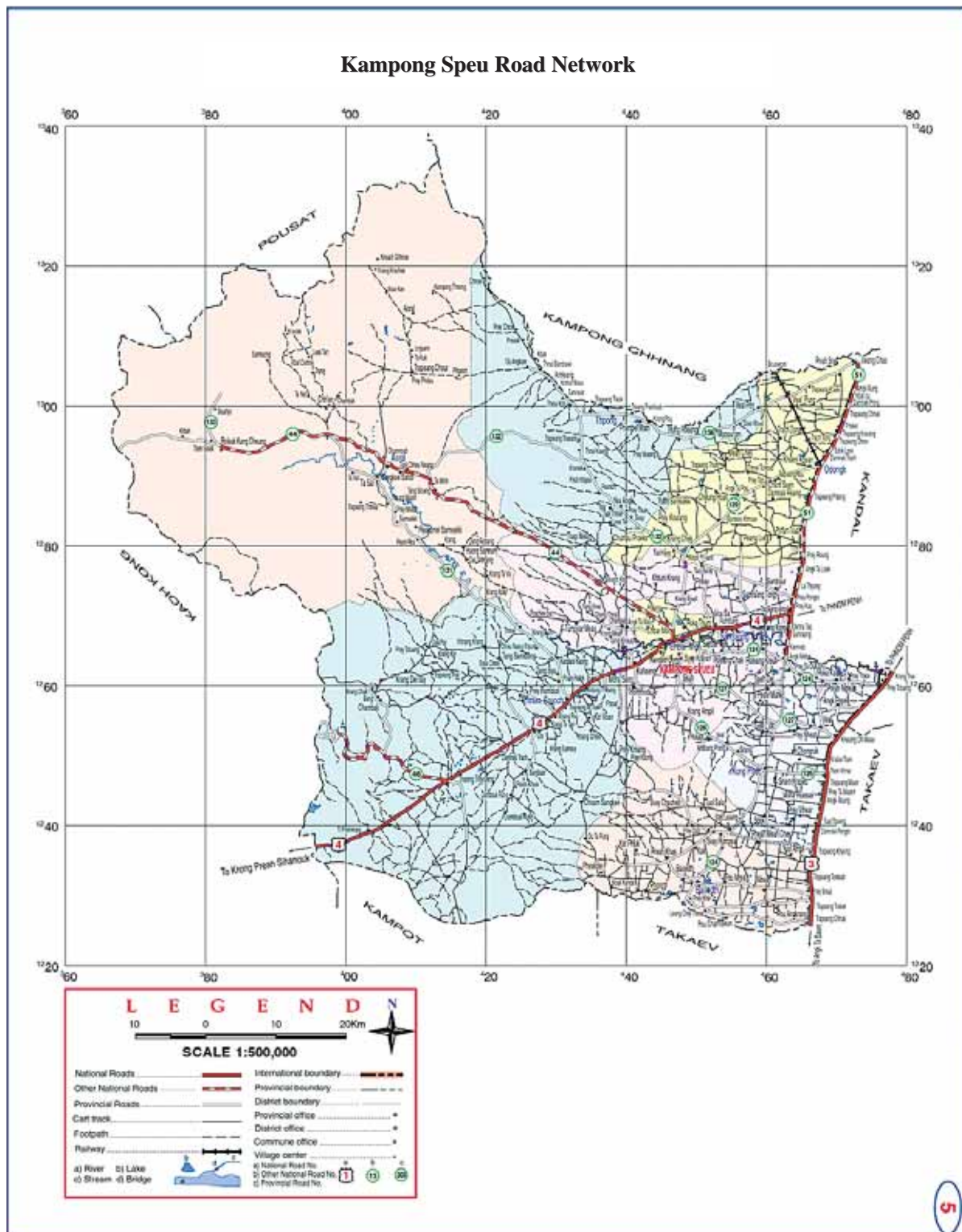
4) Education (International school)

None

IX. Contact Person for Investment Matters in the Province

Name: AM SOPHEA , Position: Director of Administration, kampong Chhnang, Contact number : 011 881 985, Fax: 026 988 659, E-mail address: sophea_am@yahoo.com

Kampong Speu Province



I. Introduction to the Province

Kampong Speu is an ideal location for setting up a business and engaging in trade in Cambodia. The province, located along National Road No.4, is connected to the capital, Phnom Penh, and Sihanoukville, the location of the country's only deep sea port, and is as short 45 minute drive from Phnom Penh international airport and 5.5 hours drive from Ho Chi Minh City, Vietnam.

In the past, two thirds of the province was comprised of forests and mountainous regions, however, this area is now being used for the development of agro-industries such as rice, sugar cane, corn, cassava and fruits. In particular, the palm trees of Kampong Speu are well known locally and abroad for their production of palm sugar and wine.

The garment/textile and footwear sectors are the leading manufacturing sectors in the province and are expected to be developed through a full utilization of the geographic business advantages of the province.

The province also has a large potential in its tourism sector with cultural and historical sites relating to Udong, the former capital of the Kingdom, as well as eco-tourism in the Kirirom National Park and Aoral mountain, which are well known for having the highest mountain peaks in Cambodia.

II. Overview of the Province

Provincial Capital	Chbar Mon Town
Total area of the Province	6,969.72 km ²
Landscape	Mountainous and plain area
Total Population	793,769 persons
Population Density	114 persons/km ²
Population age over 18years	472,746 persons (Men: 225,675, Women: 246,971)
Temperature	20.3 °C - 37.7 °C (Average: 29.0 °C)
Rainfall	765 - 1,512.2 mm/year (Average: 1,150 mm/year)
Administrative Boundary	Number of districts: 8 Number of communes: 87 Number of villages: 1,375
Adults with literacy (15-45years)	368,251 persons (Men: 180,840, Women: 187,411)
Provincial Border	East: Kandal and Takeo Provinces West: Koh Kong and Preah Sihanouk Provinces North: Kampong Chhnang and Pursat Provinces South: Takeo and Kampot Provinces
Number of Establishments	Number by size1-10 (persons)22,078 11-50(persons)287 51-100 (persons)32 101 or more18 Total22,415

III. Infrastructure

Electricity	Total Supply Amount	Electricity power supply to the province is covered by EDC Phnom Penh.
Water	Supply amount	1,387,000 -1,395,000 m ³
	Major water supply plant	12 Plants: 1,387,000 -1,395,000 m ³
Transportation	Car & motorcycle (motorcycle: 58, 410, cars: 446, minibus: 2,484, truck: 420, large truck: 53)	
Road	1 digit national roads	Total: 84 km (NR No.4: 77 km, NR No.5: 7 km)
	2 digit national roads	Total: 270 km (NR No. 41: 45 km, NR No. 51: 38 km, NR No. 44: 140 km, NR No. 43: 23 km, NR No. 46: 26 km)
	Provincial (3digit) roads	Total: 154 km (RNo.141: 4 km, R No.143: 35 km, R No.130: 31 km, R No.1440: 34 km, R No. 140: 50 km)
	Total length	3,274.15 km
Rail road	Currently no operation (total length 12.3km in the province): Phnom Penh - Battambang: 10km, Phnom Penh-Kampot: 2.3Km	
Airport	None	
Port	Dry Port	None
	Sea Port	None
	River Port	None
International Check Points	None	

IV. Investment

1) Special features or strong points for the Province in terms of investment

- Strategic location along National Road No. 4 connecting it to the national capital, Phnom Penh International Airport and the deep seaport of Sihanoukville.
- Plenty land which has a potential to be developed for manufacturing, commerce and agro-industry.
- Well-developed transportation infrastructure linking it to major National Roads (No. 5, No. 3, No. 51 and No. 41).
- Abundant water resources and a developed canal system able to provide a sufficient water supply as well as electricity supply to the province.
- Considerable sources of minerals such as sand and stone for building construction.
- Availability of a young and experienced labor force.

2) Investment opportunities or potential sector

- Agro-industry such as rice, sugar cane, corn, cassava and fruits.
- Various manufacturing industries based on the strategic location of the province and availability of young labor.
- Tourism industry, utilizing natural resources such as Kirirom National Park and Aoral Mountain.

3) Approved QIP by Provinces-Municipalities Investment Sub-committees (PMIS)

Name	Share	Location	Investment Capital (USD)	Date of Approval
UHFA Co., Ltd.	China	Phnom Sruoch	1,903,300	22/06/2005
Yun Fong Building Materials Co., Ltd.	China	Phnom Sruoch	1,999,600	22/03/2006
Sanan Agriculture Development and Logistic Co., Ltd.	Cambodia	Phnom Sruoch	1,253,150	17/12/2007
Master Co., Ltd	China	Phnom Sruoch	1,311,150	23/09/2008
SovannVivath Trading Co., Ltd.	Cambodia	Phnom Sruoch	1,321,150	23/07/2007
Cambodia Bio-Tech Co., Ltd	Cambodia	Oral District	1,210,385	09/09/2008

4) SEZ in the Province: None

V. Industry

1) Current Major Industries

Textile/Garments and Footwear: 18 textiles and garment factories; 4 footwear factories.
Agro-industry: Rice milling factory (1); sugar factories (2); corn drying factories (2); and animal feed factories (2).
Other manufacturing: Pharmaceutical manufacturer (1); carton box factories (2); safety helmet factory (1); handbag factory (1); roof tile factory (1); and mattress factory (1).

2) Priority Industries to be Promoted

- Textile and garment industries.
- Agro-industries and food processing industries.
- Tourism industry.

3) Reasons or Measures for Promotion of the Priority Industries

- Textile and garment industries will be continuously promoted for human resource development that will contribute to the further development of the manufacturing sector in the province.
- Agro-industry utilizing the abundant natural agriculture resources will be promoted.
- Food processing industries will be promoted for value addition to existing agricultural products by taking advantages of the province's transportation system.
- The existence of various cultural sites and mountainous regions has potential for tourism resorts and eco-tourism areas.

4) Economic Land Concessions related to Agro industry in the Province

Company Name	Country	Location	Size (ha)	Purpose of Investment
Golden Land Development	China	Phnom Srouch District	4,900	Cassava and corn
CJ Cambodia	South Korea	Phnom Srouch District	8,000	Cassava
Fortuna Plantation	Malaysia	Phnom Srouch & Oral Districts	7,955	Cassava and corn
Phnom Penh Sugar	Cambodia	Thpong District	8,343	Sugarcane
Kampong Speu Sugar	Cambodia	Oral District	7,667	Sugarcane
Green Timber	USA	Phnom Srouch and Oral District	9,820	Teak
Sanan Agriculture	Cambodia	Phnom Srouch District	500	Cassava
UHFA Limited	China	Phnom Srouch District	1,000	Acacia
Cambodia Bio-Tech	Cambodia	Oral District	950	Jatropha and Acacia
Sovannvivath Trading	Cambodia	Phnom Srouch District	950	Cassava
Master International	Cambodia	Phnom Srouch District	950	Cassava
HLH Agriculture	Singapore	Oral District	9,984	Corn
Yellow Field	China	Oral District	8,591	Sugarcane
Grade Field	China	Oral District	9,055	Sugarcane
Future Environment	China	Oral District	7,000	Zinc-Lead exploration

City Mart	Sri Lanka	Thpong District	5,390	Agro-industry
HLH Agriculture	Singapore	Thpong District	450	Corn
Forestry Investment Limited	Sri Lanka	Oral District	739	Teak
Rithy Kiri Senmonorum	Cambodia	Samrongtong District	1,000	Agro-Tourism
Rithy Kiri Sakor	Cambodia	Thpong District	1,400	Agro-Tourism
Yijea Tourism Development	Korea	Oral District	1,000	Eco-Tourism
Sun Vattanak Co., Ltd	Cambodia	Phnom Srouch District	584	Eco-Tourism
New Cosmos	China	Oral District	900	Eco-Tourism
Sok Kung	Cambodia	Phnom Srouch District	200	Eco-Tourism

VI. Natural Resources

1) Agriculture

➤ Agricultural land and cultivated area: Total & by crop

Name of Crop	Cultivated area (ha)	Yield (ton/ha)	Total Production (ton)
Rice (Dry + Wet)	114,400	3.11	357,911
Subsidiary and Industry crop	35,458	N/A	N/A
Fruit and permanent crop	16,890	N/A	N/A
Total	166,879	N/A	N/A

➤ Irrigation area

Natural water reservoirs: 374	Total length: 196,567 m
Irrigation Line: 236	Total length: 818,328 m
Sub-irrigation line: 391	Total length: 464,367 m

➤ Livestock and animal breeding

Livestock	The Number of farm	Production Amount
Cattles	Household raising	386,449 units
Buffalos	Household raising	818 units
Pig	103	120,636 units
Chicken	108	1,535,811 units

➤ Rubber

Total rubber plantation area: 506 ha,	Annual production : Not yet harvest
---------------------------------------	-------------------------------------

➤ Provincial specialized fruit and product

-Mango in Treng Trayeng Commune, Phnom Srouch District.
-Kampong Speu Palm Sugar, Uddong District

2) Forestry

Total forest area: 406,326 ha comprises of 6 forest type	
- Evergreen forest: 70,720 ha	- Mixed forest: 5,344 ha
- Semi-evergreen forest: 25,894 ha	- Wood and Scrubland: 858 ha
- Grass/Scattered Trees: 303,642 ha	- Green scrubland: 318 ha

3) Main minerals production and mining area

Name of Mineral & Number of mining	Production Amount	Mining Area
Rock mining: 23	479,000 - 572,000 m ³	Mountainous area in the province
Sand mining: 5	82,000 - 120,000 m ³	Preaek Thnot river and Ksachbak area
Other mineral	N/A	Oral District

4) Fishery

➤ Major Fishery Product

Type of Fish	Production Amount
Fresh water fish	N/A

➤ Aquaculture Productions

Type of Product	Production Amount
Fish breeding	4,500,000 fishes
Fish	70,630 kg

5) Tourism

➤ Historical/cultural area

Name	Appeal points
Ampe Phnom	Ampe Phnom is a nature and culture resort 40km from Phnom Penh. The site features a stream, walking paths and large shade trees with a wobbly, wood-and-cable suspension bridge crossing the stream.

Kirirom Hillside Resort	The resort offers visitors a wide variety of leisure activities and facilities such as hotel, restaurants, a zoo, waterfalls, a family shopping mart, a children's playground, a beautiful Dino park, fishing, canoeing, horseback riding and biking. The resort is about 107km from the capital city and 56km from the provincial capital.
TeTeuk Pus Hot Spring	TeTeuk Pus Hot Spring is 60 kilometers west of the provincial town. At present there are no facilities or services available for visitors.
Cambodia Golf & Country Club.	It is one of the oldest golf courses in Cambodia. The first nine holes have wide fairways, and are dotted with palm trees and other local trees.

➤ **Eco-tourism area**

Name	Appeal points
Chambok Community-based ecotourism site	A unique, natural ecotourism site where visitors enjoy activities such as hiking, ox-cart riding, bicycling, picnicking, bird watching, bathing in the streams and waterfalls, and visiting a bat cave.
Tatak Waterfall	This waterfall is situated in Tropeang Jo, Oral District. There are several waterfall sites for visitors to enjoy.
Chreav Waterfall	This waterfall is situated in Amleang Commune, Thpong District. There are several waterfall sites for visitors to enjoy.

VII. Cost of Doing Business

1) Real Estate

➤ **Land**

Category	Sub-Category	Price (USD /m ²)
Industrial Land	First industrial land	15
	Second industrial land	10
	Third industrial land	5
Commercial Land	First commercial land	300
	Second commercial land	200
	Third commercial land	150
Residential Land	First residential land	300
	Second residential land	200
	Third residential land	150
	Fourth residential land	80
	Fifth residential land	60
	Sixth residential land	0.5-50

2) Manpower Cost

Category	USD/Month	Riel/Month
Skilled worker	61	250,100
Unskilled worker	61	250,100
Technician	120	492,000
Engineer	250	1,025,000
Middle management	1,000	4,100,000

3) Utility Cost

Category	Sub-Category	Price
Electricity (Wholesale: 630 Riels/kwh)	EDC: Local residence	720 Riel/Kwh
	EDC: Customer paid by government budget	820 Riel/Kwh
	EDC:	
	- Embassy, Foreign residence	820 Riel/Kwh
	- Commercial and industrial sectors	870 Riel/Kwh
	IPP: Local residence	1,200 Riel/Kwh
	IPP: Customer paid by government budget	1,200 Riel/Kwh
	IPP: Embassy, Foreign residence	1,200 Riel/Kwh
	- Commercial and industrial sectors	730-750 Riel/Kwh
Water cost		1,650-2,500 Riel/m ³
Gas tariff	For domestic use	18 USD/15 kg
	For industrial use	-
Fuel cost	Premium petrol	5,000 Riel/L
	Regular petrol	4,800 Riel/L
	Diesel	4,500 Riel/L

VIII. Living Environment for Expatriates

1) Major Hotels/ Guesthouses

Name / Location	Type of Room	Rate/night (USD)
Kirirom Hillside Resort Hotel		
Address: National Road No 4, Thmey Village, Chambak Commune, Phnom Srouch District, Kampong Speu Telephone: +885(0)12798798, 016 303 888, E-mail: marketing@kiriromresort.com , info@kiriromresort.com Website: www.kiriromresort.com	Tent	35
	Terrace & Wagon	50-80
	Standard Bungalow	65
	Deluxe Bungalow	90
	Executive Suite	160
Golden House Hotel		
Address: Sam Nang Village, Sangkat Rorka Thom, Chbar Morn City, Kampong Speu Telephone: +885(0)256566661, 012560601	Single Room	10
	Twin/Double	13
Apsara Guesthouse		
Address: National Road No 4, Rumlorng Village, Sangkat Sophor Tep, Chbar Morn City, Kampong Speu Telephone: +855(0)1683966	Standard	10
Pheng Ang Guesthouse		
Address: National Road No 4, 500m from Amper Phnom Resort, Peanichkam Village, Rokar, Thom Commune, Chbar Morn District, Kampong Speu Telephone: +855(0)256390900, 012907279, 016907279	Standard	10

2) Branches of Financial Institutions

Commercial Bank	➤ Canadia Bank Plc.	➤ Aceda Bank Plc.
Specialized bank	None	

3) Major Hospitals/ Clinics

Kampong Speu Referral Hospital	
Opening hour	24 hours
Contact number	016 792 776, 097 777 2505
Email	Directorphd5@yahoo.com
Address	Chbarmon Town, Kampong Speu.
Uddong Referral Hospital	
Opening hour	24 hours
Contact number	012 854 031, 012 910 062
Email	sovatharaneoun@yahoo.com , sopheap_kimmd@yahoo.com
Address	National Road No.5, Uddong market, Veangchas Commune, Uddong District, Kampong Speu
Kong Peseiy Referral Hospital	
Opening hour	24 hours
Contact number	097 583 7877, 016 757 887
Email	aun_mon@yahoo.com
Address	Srang commune, Kong Peseiy District, Kampong Speu
Other Information: Private clinics: 02, Individual owned clinics: 182, Pharmacies: 36, Dentists: 04	

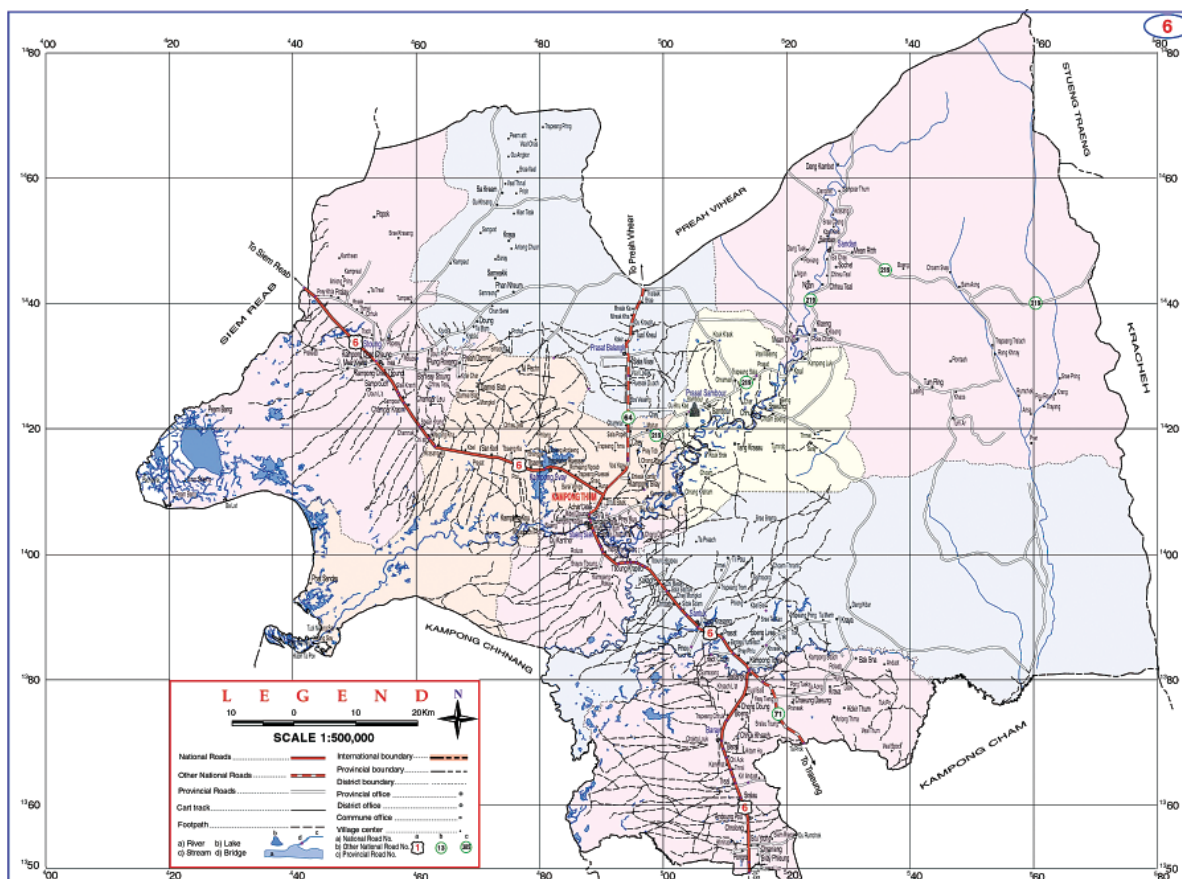
4) Education (International school)

None

IX. Contact Person for Investment Matters in the Province

Mr. Kang Vannaro , Deputy Director of Provincial Administrations and Secretariat of Provincial Investment Sub-Committee.	Tel: 017 556 558, 016 822 345 Fax: 025 987 190 Email: kang_vannaro@yahoo.com
---	--

Kampong Thom Province



I. Introduction to the Province

Kampong Thom is situated in the heart of Cambodia along national road No. 6A, 168 km from Phnom Penh. Thanks to an excellent transportation infrastructure, the province has a very advantageous business location for both domestic and international trade, being only a 2.5 hour drive from Phnom Penh, 2 hour drive from Siem Reap and 2.5 hours drive from Vietnam border near Memot.

The province has a variety of natural resources including fertile land and an abundant water supply, enabling it to develop various agricultural products such as rice, cashew nuts and peanuts as well as rubber. The many economic land concession projects are currently underway in the province.

Thanks to the Great Tonle Sap Lake, freshwater fish catches are very high with aquaculture also occurring at the household production level and a growing segment devoted to rice field aquaculture. There are also various mining resources in the province such as gold, iron ore and sand for construction.

Kampong Thom Province also has significant tourism potential in attracting national and international tourists to its exotic lakes, rivers, forests, mountains and more than 200 ancient temples.

An abundant supply of young labor will lead to further economic and business development for the province by maximally utilizing its strategic business location and abundant resources.

II. Overview of the Province

Provincial Capital	Stueng Sen
Total area of the Province	15,061 km ²
Landscape	Plateau and plain area
Total Population	702,711 persons
Population Density	46 persons/km ²
Population age over 18years	419,174 persons (Men: 201,000, Women: 218,174)
Temperature	18.1 °C - 33.2 °C (Average: 30.2 °C)
Rainfall	1,647.7 mm/year
Administrative Boundary	Number of city: 1 Number of districts: 7 Number of sangkats: 8
Adults with literacy	292,596 persons (Men: 142,945, Women: 149,651)
Provincial Border	East: Kampong Cham and Kratie Provinces West: Kampong Chhnang and Siem Reap Provinces North: Preah Vihear and Siem Reap Provinces South: Kampong Cham and Kampong Chhnang Provinces

III. Infrastructure

Electricity	Total Supply Amount	9 MW
	EDC	None
	IPP	Diesel and Fuel Oil-run generators Hydro-power from Vietnam
	Major power plant	Total capacity production 7 MW - 1 plants with capacity more than 1 MW - 17 plants with capacity less than 1 MW
	Major transmission line	-Within the province 96 km, -From Kampong Cham 83 km
Water	Supply amount	Production Capacity: 1,801,275 m ³ /year
	Major water supply plant	Water Supply Plants: 7 plants
Transportation	Vehicles (car, bus, truck and motorcycle) and vessels	
Road	1 digit national roads	Total: 141 km (1NR of 1 digit)
	2 digit national roads	Total: 51 km (2 NRs of 2 digit)
	Provincial (3digit) roads	Total: 636 km (13 provincial roads)
	Rural roads	N/A
	Total length	N/A
Rail road	None	
Airport	None	
Port	Dry Port	None
	Sea Port	None
	River Port	None
International Check Points	None	

IV. Investment

1) Special features or strong points for the Province in terms of investment

- Strategic location between two major cities- Phnom Penh and Siem Reap, allowing for the supplying of demand from those two markets as well as other domestic and international markets.
- Fertile agricultural land and abundant water resources, providing the potential for producing various agricultural products.
- Abundant natural resources such as forest, mining resources, fisheries resources of the Tonle Sap Lake, and historical and cultural tourist sites.
- A young labor force that can contribute to further economic and industrial development.

2) Investment opportunities or potential sector

Agriculture and Agro-industry: Paddy rice and milled rice, cultivatable lands for agro-industry and various agro-industry crops such as rubber, sugar cane, tapioca, soy bean, mug bean, maize, corn, peanut, sugar palm, sesame, and jatropa.

Aquaculture and Livestock: Freshwater fish, pigs, and chickens.

Water Supply: Development of water supply plants.

3) Approved QIP by Provinces-Municipalities Investment Sub-committees (PMIS)

Name	Share	Location	Investment Capital (USD)	Date of Approval
Pen Marny Development	100% Cambodian	Baraiy district	426,200	12/09/2011
Kong Heng Tanak Export-Import	100% Cambodian	Kampong Svay district	78,300	24/01/2012

4) SEZ in the Province: None

V. Industry

1) Current Major Industries

- Food and Beverage industries.
- Rice-milling facilities for oversea markets.
- Tapioca starch processing facilities, animal feed plants, and cassia paper plants.
- Power plant of water supply.

2) Priority Industries to be Promoted

- Foods (soy sauce, fish sauce, chili sauce, sweets, sausage, dried fish, and noodles).
- Beverages (drinking water, soft drink, syrup, and ice).
- Rice exports.
- Tapioca starch for domestic use and export.
- Animal feed for domestic use and export.
- Paper manufacturing for domestic use and export.
- Hydro-power plants with a capacity of 40 MW.

3) Reasons or Measures for Promotion of the Priority Industries

- Strategic location between two major cities- Phnom Penh and Siem Reap, allowing for the supplying of demand from those two markets as well as other domestic and international markets.
- Excess rice production in the province, but still limited number of rice-milling plants with poor capacity and quality.
- Plenty of acacia plantations across the province and animal feed-related crops, which have great potential for attracting medium and large scale industry to these sub-sectors.
- Cheap source of electricity, which is attractive for local and foreign investors. It also helps to reduce the high cost of fuel-run power plants and promote self-reliant electricity supplies.

4) Economic Land Concessions related to Agro industry in the Province

Company Name	Country	Location	Size (ha)	Purpose of Investment
Ta Bien Kampong Thom Rubber Development	Vietnam	Santuk District	8,100	Rubber
Phoeuk Phva	Vietnam	Santuk District	9,784	Rubber
Barear	Vietnam	Santuk District	5,914	Rubber
Gold Foison Cambodia A/C Import and Export and Construction	Vietnam	Santuk Districts	7,000	Rubber
C.R.C.K Rubber Development Co., Ltd	Vietnam	Sandan District	6,155	Rubber
C.C.V Co., Ltd	Vietnam	Santuk District	5,730	Rubber
An Mardy Group	Cambodia	Brasat Balang District	9,863	Cassia and Rubber
BNA (Cam) Corp	Korea	Santuk District	7,500	Rubber
Rith Mony Samnang Leap Co., Ltd	Cambodia	Santuk District	1,745	Rubber
Try Pheap	Cambodia	Sandan District	600	Rubber
Ratanak Cam	Cambodia	Sandan District	900	Rubber
Sam Meng	Cambodia	Sandan District	225	Rubber
An Sophea Farming	Cambodia	Santuk District	967	Rubber
Nu Pheap Investment	Cambodia	Santuk District	488	Rubber
Farmer Investment	Cambodia	Santuk District	938	Rubber
Golden Farming Investment	Cambodia	Santuk District	925	Rubber
Heng Men Investment	Cambodia	Santuk District	917	Rubber
Sophek Nita	Cambodia	Sandan District	6,200	Rubber
An Mardy Group	Cambodia	Sandan District	4,586	Rubber

Tapi Agro Investment Co., Ltd	Cambodia	Brasat Balang District and Sandan District	1,000	Rubber
Bien Hek	Vietnam	Brasat Balang District	4,385	Rubber
Mekong	Vietnam	Brasat Balang District	7,000	Rubber
C.R.C.K2 Rubber Development Co., Ltd	Vietnam	Storng District	7,288	Rubber
SREYPANHA Development Co., Ltd	Cambodia	Brasat Balang District	41	Rubber
Sambath Platinum Co., Ltd	Cambodia	Sandan District	2,496	Rubber
PORKHOUC Development Co., Ltd	Cambodia	Brasat Balang District	272	Rubber
C.A.D.I Co., Ltd	Cambodia	Sandan District	502	Rubber
Sal Sophea Peanich Group	Cambodia	Sandan District	2,995	Rubber
Ream Na Vinnyok Co., Ltd	Cambodia	Brasat Balang District	30	Rubber

VI. Natural Resources

1) Agriculture

➤ Agricultural land and cultivated area: Total & by crop

Name of Crop	Cultivated area (ha)	Yield (ton/ha)	Total Production (ton)
Rice Paddy (Dry + Wet)	278,227.19	2.17	603,753
Subsidiary and industrial crops	44,725.47	N/A	N/A
Fruit and permanent crops	76,738.17	N/A	N/A
Total	399,690.83	N/A	N/A

➤ Irrigation area

Natural Reservoirs	-Stueng Chenit (Area: 22 million m ² , Storage: 40 million m ³) -Stueng Sbond (Area: 18 million m ² , Storage: 20 million m ³) -Stueng Tang Krasang (Area: 9 million m ² , Storage: 13 million m ³)
Irrigation Line	334 lines with total length of 414,708m
Sub-irrigation line	334 lines with total length of 290,973 m

➤ Major crops: Rice, fruits, vegetable, etc.

Type of Crop	Cultivated Area (ha)	Production Amount (ton)
Maize	845	2,859
Cassava	28,959	405,255
Mung bean	2,455	4,265
Soya bean	970	1,748
Sesame	315	423
Sugar cane	51	1,275

➤ Rubber

Rubber plantation area	Total: 107,978 ha
Production amount of rubber	Planted 40,237.79 ha and harvesting of latex only 6,000 ha.

➤ Provincial specialized fruit and product

None

2) Forestry

Forestry area:	Total area: 656,119 ha (2002)
Wildlife sanctuary and protected area	92,001 ha

3) Main minerals production and mining area

Name of Mineral	Production Amount	Mining Area
Gold	Under study	Chi Mountain, Sandan District
Bronze	Study	Kraya and Sakrem Communes, Brasat Balang District
Iron Ore	Study	Kraya and Sakrem Communes, Brasat Balang District

Sand Stone	200 m ³	Champa Mountain, Santuk District
Red Stone	25,000 m ³	Dorng Antak Commune, Brasat Balang District
Sands for Construction	14,000 m ³	Chenit lake, Sen lake, Prey Pros lake and Kol lake
Stones for Construction	20,000 m ³	Krava, Baksna, and KorKiThom Communes, Baraiy District
Clay	10,000 m ³	Po Khav Commune, Santuk District, Prey Pros Commune, Kampong Svay District, and Ta Ouk Commune, Brasat Sambo District

4) Fishery

➤ Major Fishery Product

Type of Fish	Production Amount
Freshwater fish	36,600 tons/year
Saltwater fish	None

➤ Aquaculture Productions

Type of Product	Production Amount
Frog	3,700 tons/year
Crocodile	15,800 heads/year

5) Tourism

➤ Historical/cultural area

Name	Appeal points
Sambo Prey Kuk Temple	The temple was built in 7th century prior to Angkor era and surrounded by large trees and a lake.
Kuk Norkor Temple	The temple, which remains in good condition, was built in 11th Century and it is historically related with other temples in Preah Vihear Province and neighboring countries such as Thailand and Laos PDR.
Andet Temple	The temple, located about 27 km northwest of the provincial capital, was built on hilly land in the 8 th century.
Santuk Mountain Area	The area is a historical and cultural site related to the Buddha. There is a 11m long crafted Buddha statue sitting on top of the mountain.

➤ New found area which potential for tourist

Name	Appeal points
Boeung Samrith Resort	This resort is a large, natural open field with construction imitating famous ancient Khmer temples.
Topnop Teung Area (Stueng Chinith)	A dam built in Pol Pot regime to store water for two lakes, namely the Stueng Chinith and Stueng Tang Krasang, which is known as Topnop Mouy Makara. Popular site for picnics and fishing.

VII. Cost of Doing Business

1) Real Estate

➤ Land

Category	Sub-Category	Price (USD /m ²)
Commercial Land	First commercial land	300
	Second commercial land	200
	Third commercial land	55
Residential Land	First residential land	250
	Second residential land	150
	Third residential land	50

➤ Building

Category	Sub-Category	Price (per m2)
Office Rent	Primary Area (City centre)	30 USD/ m ²
	Secondary Area	15 USD/ m ²
Factory purchasing	Prime area	30 USD/ m ²
	Other area	16 USD/ m ²
Warehouse cost	300 USD / m ² (City Area), 15 USD/ m ² (Suburb area)	

2) Manpower Cost

Category	USD/Day	Riel/Day
Skilled worker	6	24,000
Unskilled worker	4	16,000
Technician	8	32,000
Engineer	12	48,000
Middle management	15	60,000

3) Utility Cost

Category	Sub-Category	Price
Electricity	IPP: All customers	1,850-3,600 Riel/Kwh
Water cost		1,500-2,100 Riel/m ³
Gas tariff	For domestic use	5,150 Riel/kg
	For industrial use	N/A
Fuel cost	Premium petrol	5,150 Riel/L
	Regular petrol	4,950 Riel/L
	Diesel	4,600 Riel/L

VIII. Living Environment for Expatriates

1) Major Hotels/ Guesthouses

Name / Location	Type of Room	Rate/night (USD)
Sambor Village Hotel (3 stars)		
Address: Democrat Street (Brochea Thebately), Stoeng Sen, Kampong Thom Telephone: +855(0)23726771, 012449857 Website: www.samborvillage.com	Twin	50
	Double	50
	Suite	85
Mittapheap Hotel (2 stars)		
Address: National Road No 6, Kampong Thom Village, Sangkat Kampong Krabao, Steung Sen City, Kampong Thom Telephone: +855(0)62561213, 012725298	Double Fan	6
	Double A/C	13
Mlop Svay Thom Restaurant & Guesthouse		
Address: Balaing Village, Damrey Chornkla Commune, Steung Sen District, Kampong Thom Telephone: +855(0)12834055	Standard	15
Poloeu Thmey Guesthouse		
Address: No.43, National Road No 6A, Damrey Chorn khla, Steung Sen District, Kampong Thom Telephone: +855(0)12910896	Standard	10

2) Branches of Financial Institutions

Commercial Bank	➤ Canadia Bank Plc.	➤ Acleda Bank Plc.
Specialized bank	None	

3) Major Hospitals/ Clinics

Kampong Thom Referral Hospital	
Opening hour	7:30-11:30 and 14:00-17:30
Contact number	062961366, 077730844, 092954367
Email	N/A
Address	Kampong Thom Village, Sangkat Kampong Thom, Steung Sen City

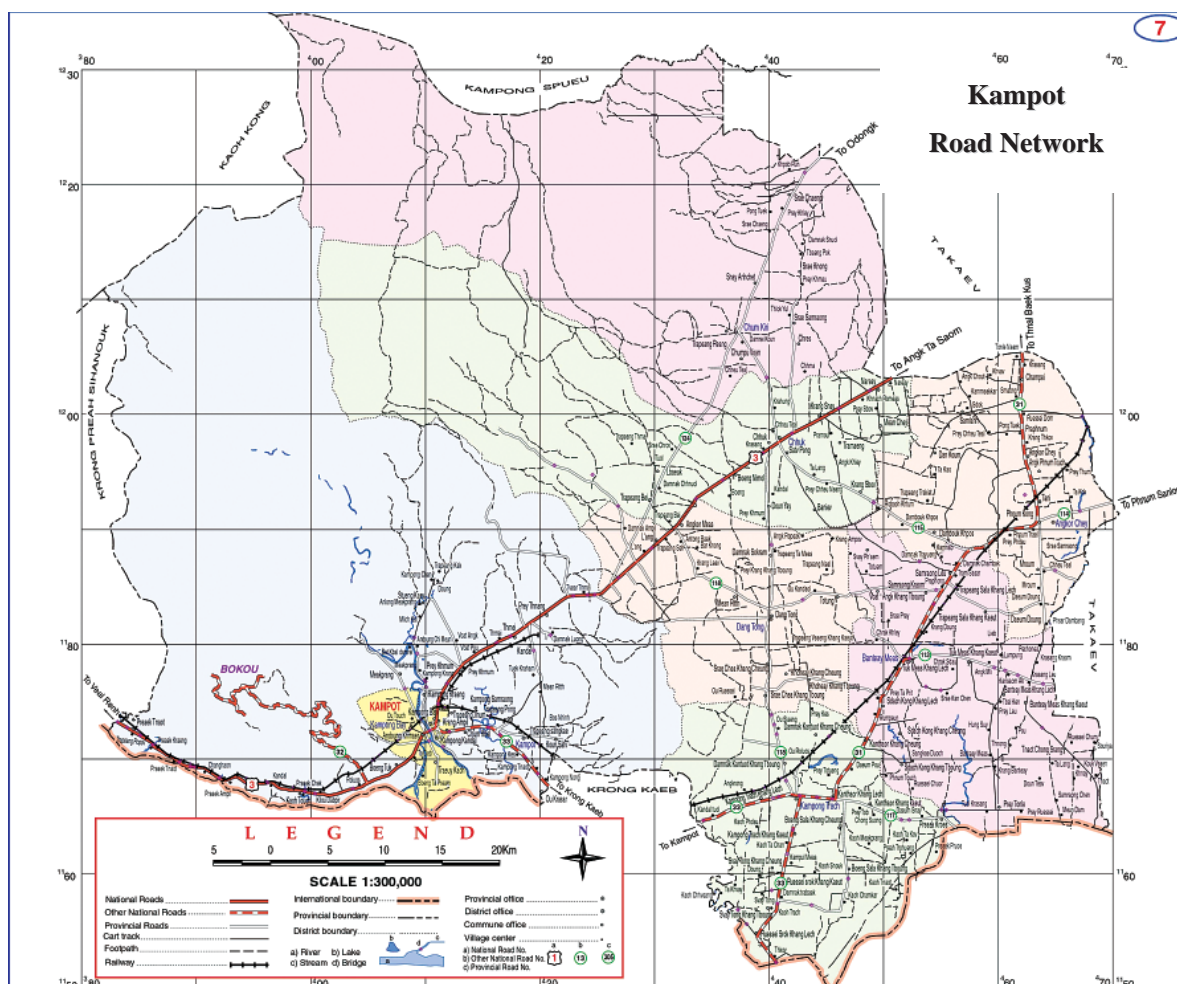
4) Education (International school)

None

IX. Contact Person for Investment Matters in the Province

Name: H.E. Out Somourn Position: Vice Governor of Kampong Thom Province Contact number : 012 488 377 Name: Mr. Shaw Phaho Position: Vice Chief of Planning and investment office Contact number : 092 849 087 E-mail address: shawphaho@kpt.ncdd.gov.kh	Name: Mr. Lam Pichrorthna Position: Chief of investment office Contact number : 092 985 463/088 529 5296
---	---

Kampot Province



I. Introduction to the Province

Kampot Province is rich in low-lying land that are optimal for agriculture activities on the eastern segment of the province as well as a corresponding abundance of mountains and forests with a vast variety of wild animals in the western segment of the province. The southwest of the province is covered by coastline, which is rich in natural resources, fisheries, agricultural farms and salt farms.

Kampot is a perfect business location for access to both domestic and export markets. Given its natural beauty, it has been attracting more local and international tourists in recent year and the provincial government is very optimistic about tourism industry growth into the near future.

The provincial authority has consistently strengthened the investment environment in an effort to diversify the province's economic base as well as achieve a good reputation in terms of investment support. As a result, IFC and Asia fund have named Kampot as the best investment environment in the Kingdom of Cambodia. The provincial government is committed to improving all relevant sectors in order to attract more investors, and further support existing entrepreneurs and business.

II. Overview of the Province

Provincial Capital	Kampot
Total area of the Province	4,873 km ²
Landscape	2/3 of the province are covered by mountainous and plain area
Total Population	642, 818 persons
Population Density	132 persons/km ²
Population age over 18years	388,871 persons (Men: 186,112, Women: 202,759)
Temperature	24.1 °C - 31.9 °C (Average: 27.3 °C)
Rainfall	1,729.5 mm/year
Administrative Boundary	Number of city: 1 Number of districts: 7 Number of Sangkats: 5 Number of communes: 88 Number of villages: 488
Adults with literacy (15-45years)	281,452 persons (Men: 137,648, Women: 143,804)
Provincial Border	East: Takeo Province West: Preah Sihanouk Province North: Kampong Speu Province South: Coastal border of Kep City and Vietnam
Number of Establishments	Number by size 1-10 (persons) 16,443 11-50(persons) 423 51-100 (persons) 22 101 or more 12 Total 16,900

III. Infrastructure

Electricity	Total Supply Amount	13 MW	
	EDC	EDC: 3 MW,	
	IPP	5 MW import from Vietnam 5 MW supplied by Kamchay Hydro Power Plant	
	Major power plant	Kamchay Hydro Power Plant: 10 MW (5MW for Kampot)	
	Major transmission line	MV= 255 km (Kampot City) LV=107.2 km (Kampot City)	MV=35 km (Trach District) LV=20.5 km (Trach District)
Water	Supply amount	1,324,341 m ³ /year	
	Major water supply plant	14 water supply plants	
Transportation	Vehicles (car, bus, truck and motorcycle), railway and marine vessels (498)		
Road	1 digit national roads	Total: 84.2 km (1NR of 1digit)	
	2 digit national roads	Total: 191.25 km (5 NRs 2digit)	
	Provincial (3digit) roads	Total: 343.08 km (19 provincial roads)	
	Total length	2, 163.32 km	
Rail road	The Southern rail line with a total length of approximately 264km linking Phnom Penh to Preah Sihanouk is passing through Kampot (90km of track is located in the province).		
Airport	Kampot airport with a total area of 331,200 m ² is currently not in operation.		
Port	Dry Port	None	
	Sea Port	Kampong Kandal Sea Port	
	River Port	None	
International Check Points	Prek Chak international check point in Kampong Trach District (Border with Vietnam)		

IV. Investment

1) Special features or strong points for the Province in terms of investment

- Strategic location 148 km, less than 3 hours drive, from the national capital, and an approximately 1.5 hour drive to the deep seaport of Sihanoukville.
- Well-developed road networks connecting Thailand and Vietnam through the Northern Coastal Greater Mekong Sub-region Economic Corridor, which has large potential for investment and trade development.
- Abundant natural resources as seen with the Bokor National Park.

Additionally, the provincial government has been taking steps to support investors who are interested in investment into the province through the below measures:

- Providing Legal support such as investment rules and regulations as well as other procedures;
- Organizing implementation support structure through the establishment of a provincial investment sub-committee and a provincial investment secretariat;
- Local power delegation from the ministerial and national levels;
- Organizing work experience-exchange forums with the private sector, including and international enterprises;
- Providing provincial investment information and opportunity circulation via e-mail, brochures, magazines, radio and TV; and
- Creating an investment coordination environment and incentives for investor through a One-Stop Service.

2) Investment opportunities or potential sector

- Tourism Sector: Resort areas with hotels; guest houses and restaurants; and eco-tourism.
- Agricultural Sector: Rice; sugarcane plantation; and various vegetables.
- Agro- Industrial Sector: Rice milling; paddy drying; sugar; salt; pepper; and cashew nuts.
- Mining and Energy Sector: Cement and hydro-power plants.
- Other Sectors: Salt.

3) Approved QIP by Provinces-Municipalities Investment Sub-committees (PMIS)

Name	Share	Location	Investment Capital (USD)	Date of Approval
Joy J World Pte Ltd	N/A	Dang Tung District	508, 000	12/08/2009
Young Poong	N/A	Tek Chhou District	500,000	12/09/2007

4) SEZ in the Province

Kampot SEZ	
Location	Boeung Touk and Koh Toch Communes, Tek Chu district, Kampot
Land area	145 ha
Project Status	Infrastructure Development: Landfill and Construction of deep-sea port.
Facilities	None
Zone investors	Kampot SEZ Co., Ltd.

V. Industry

1) Current Major Industries

- Cement production.
- Garments and footwear.
- Salt production including iodized salt manufacturing.
- Rice milling.

2) Priority Industries to be Promoted

Food and beverage processing industries, based on the abundant marine and agricultural resources, for products such as fish sauce, soy sauce, chili sauce, noodles, wine, bread, bottled drinking water and ice

3) Reasons or Measures for Promotion of the Priority Industries

- In line with the advantages of the province, such as its strategic location for trade and business as well as abundant natural resources, the food and beverage processing industries have been selected as a priority industry to be promoted in the province.
- Investment in this target industry is expected to increase the number of job opportunities, improve human resource knowledge and skills, and improve the technologies of local manufacturers in the province.

4) Economic Land Concessions related to Agro industry in the Province:

Company Name	Country	Location	Size (ha)	Purpose of Investment
Word Tristaren Tertainment	Cambodia	Trapang Pleang Commune, Chuk District	9, 800	Industrial crop, livestock and processing
First Bio-Tech Agricultural	Cambodia	Takan Commune, Chuk District	10, 000	Industrial crop
Camtree Cooperation	U.S.A	Takan Commune, Chuk District	2,409	Industrial crop

VI. Natural Resources

1) Agriculture

➤ Agricultural land and cultivated area: Total & by crop

Name of Crop	Cultivated area (ha)	Yield (ton/ha)	Total Production (ton)
Rice (Dry + Wet)	137, 972	3.106	428, 578
Subsidiary and Industry crop	6,346	3.850	24,434
Fruit and permanent crop	25, 284	N/A	N/A
Total	169, 602	N/A	N/A

➤ **Irrigation area**

Natural Reservoirs:	Total 45 reservoirs provide a total net storage volume of 182,973,500 m ³
Irrigation Line:	Total length: 93,046 m
Sub-irrigation line:	Total length: 126,549 m

➤ **Major crops: Rice, fruits, vegetable, etc.**

Type of Crop	Cultivated Area (ha)	Production Amount
Banana	1,592	5,921 tons
Cashew Nut	1,983	1,382 kg
Logan	17	1,309 kg
Mango	4,436	2,341 kg
Milk Fruit	226	1,796 kg
Durian	724	19,845 kg
Jack Fruit	545	7,581 kg
Custard Apple	363	3,177 kg
Orange	93	2,679 kg
Guava	35	1,200 kg
Pineapple	9	4,500 kg
Pepper	14	3,818 kg
Mangosteen	6	3,500 kg
Sour sop	7	2,100 kg

➤ **Rubber**

Total: 56.36 ha (20 ha locates in Prey Tnong Commune and 36.36 ha locates in Labeok commune) Harvesting of latex from these rubber plantations is not yet begin.
--

➤ **Provincial specialized fruit and product**

- Durian fruit (Locates in Tek Chu District)
- Kampot Pepper (Locates in Kampong Trach District)
- Salt

2) Forestry

Forestry area	Total area: 227,154 ha (2006)
Wildlife sanctuary and protected area	Total area: 217 ha, Anlung Pring Management and Conservation Area for Sarus Crane and Other Birds located in Kampong Trach District.

3) Main minerals production and mining area

Name of Mineral	Production Amount	Mining Area
Limestone	N/A	Totung Mountain, East Toukmeas Commune, Banteaymeas District.
Stones for construction	12,500 m ³	Phnom Kley Thmey Commune, Tek Chu District
Laterite (for road construction)	12,500 m ³	Phnom Krokes, Andong Khmer Commune, Kampot City.

4) Fishery

➤ **Major Fishery Product**

Type of Fish	Production Amount
Freshwater fish	5,209 tons
Saltwater fish	9,709 tons

➤ **Aquaculture Productions**

Type of Product	Production Amount
Freshwater fish	1,172 tons

5) Tourism

➤ **Historical/cultural area**

Name	Appeal points
Phnom Chhnok Temple	A cultural and historical site. The cave contains ruins built in the 6 th century and used as place of worship for Khmer practicing Brahmanism.
Phnom Kampong Trach	There is a series of limestone caves and tubes that have been carved into a nearby mountain. It is a cultural and historical site, and a place of worship. It is also a research area and filming location.
Phnom Kjong Temple	A well-known place for worship for Cambodians practicing Brahmanism.

➤ **Eco-tourism area**

Name	Appeal points
Tek Chu Resort	The main attraction is a stream that flows from Phnom Damrei via Phnom Kamchay. The cool, clear water flows over large rocks year round. This is a choice location for swimming or bathing. There

	are also many varieties of fruits growing in this area.
Nataya Resort	A popular retreat for romantic escapes, family reunions, destination weddings, eco-vacations as well as small team building workshops and conferences.
Bokor Hill Station	Mountainous site with cool weather (Hotel and Casino).
Kep Thmey	Kep Thmey, Kampot is one of the popular wildlife parks in Kampot with beaches and seafood.
Phnom Dong	Beautiful Beach and attractive forest.
Anlung Pring Management and Conservation Area	Different type of birds, especially Sarus cranes.
Prek Thnout Tourism Community	Waterfalls and a great place for swimming or bathing.

➤ **New found area which potential for tourist**

Name	Appeal points
Tomnup Mlich	Significant bio-diversity and an attractive location for tourists.
Tomnup Prateak Krola	Significant bio-diversity and an attractive location for tourists.
Trapeang Sangke Tourism Community	Beaches, mangrove forests, birds and fishing.

VII. Cost of Doing Business

1) Real Estate

➤ **Land**

Category	Sub-Category	Price (USD /m ²)
Industrial Land	First industrial land: Beong Touk Commune	5 -10
	Second industrial land: Prek Thnout Commune	2 -5
	Third industrial land: Totung, La-ang, Sdech Kung Communes	0.5 -2
Commercial Land	First commercial land: Samaki Market area, Kampot Town	250 -300
	Second commercial land: Phsar Chouk Market Area	150 - 250
	Third commercial land: Kampong Trach market, Touk Meas Market and Angkorche Market	50 - 100
SEZ	Kampot SEZ	30-50
	Lork Prek Chak Area (industrial area)	70-150
Residential Land	First residential land	150 -250
	Second residential land	50-150
	Third residential land	1- 50
Office Rent	Primary area (City centre)	1 - 2
	Secondary area	0.5 - 1.5
Factory rent (Ready-built)	Prime area	0.5 - 1.5
	Other area	0.3- 1
Factory purchasing	Prime area	150 - 200
	Other area	100 - 160
Warehouse cost	N/A	-

2) Manpower Cost

Category	USD/Month	Riel/Month
Skilled worker	150	600,000
Unskilled worker	90	360, 000
Technician	600	2, 400, 000
Engineer	500	2, 000, 000
Middle management	600	2, 400, 000

3) Utility Cost

Category	Sub-Category	Price
Electricity	EDC: for all users	650Riel /Kwh (Kampong Trach) 920Riel/Kwh (Kampot City)
	IPP: Local residence	1,400Riel/Kwh
	IPP: Customer paid by government budget	N/A
	IPP: Embassy, Foreign residence Commercial and industrial sectors	N/A
Water cost	1,400Riel/m ³ (Tek Chu district), 2, 700 Riel/m ³ (Kampot City)	
Gas tariff	For domestic use	69,000 Riel/15kg
	For industrial use	N/A
Fuel cost	Premium petrol	5,250 Riel/L
	Regular petrol	5,050 Riel/L
	Diesel	4,800 Riel/L

VIII. Living Environment for Expatriates

1) Major Hotels/ Guesthouses

Name / Location	Type of Room	Rate/night (USD)
Thansur Bokor Hotel (4 stars)		
Address: Bokor Mountain, Kampot Telephone: +855(0)23998918 E-mail: inquiry@thansurbokor.com Website: www.thansurbokor.com/gb/pages/english.html	Champey Room	50
	Rumdul Suite	89
Kampot Diamond Hotel (3 stars)		
Address: Kampogbay Village, Kampot City Center, Kampot Telephone: +855(0)336300800, 0979820999, Fax: +855(0)33932793 E-mail: info@kampotdiamondhotel.com Website: www.kampotdiamondhotel.com	Standard Double	25
	Standard Twin	29
	Deluxe Double	50
Popok Vel Guesthouse		
Address: No. 62, St. 713, west of Samaky Market, Sangkat Kampong Bay, Kampot City, Kampot Telephone: +885(0)11902885, 0121767390, 0979447826 E-mail: popokvel.kampot012@gmail.com	Standard Double	19
	Standard Twin	20
Sambor Sambath Guesthouse		
Address: No. 54, St. 713, Kampong Bay Village, Sangkat Kampong Bay, Kampot City, Kampot Telephone: +855(0)12772559, 0977995444, 012820813	Double Fan	8
	Twin Fan	9

2) Branches of Financial Institutions

Commercial Bank	➤ Canadia Bank Plc. ➤ Acleda Bank Plc.	➤ Cambodia Public Bank Plc.,
Specialized bank	None	

3) Major Hospitals/ Clinics

Provincial Referral Hospital	
Opening hour	24 hours
Contact number	012 955 986
Address	Phom Kampong Bay Khang Tbong, Kampong Bay Commune, Kampot city, Kampot Province
Clinic and Maternity Bokor	
Opening hour	24 hours
Contact number	012 893 117
Address	Phom Kampong Bay khang Tbong, Kampong Bay commune, Kampot city, Kampot Province

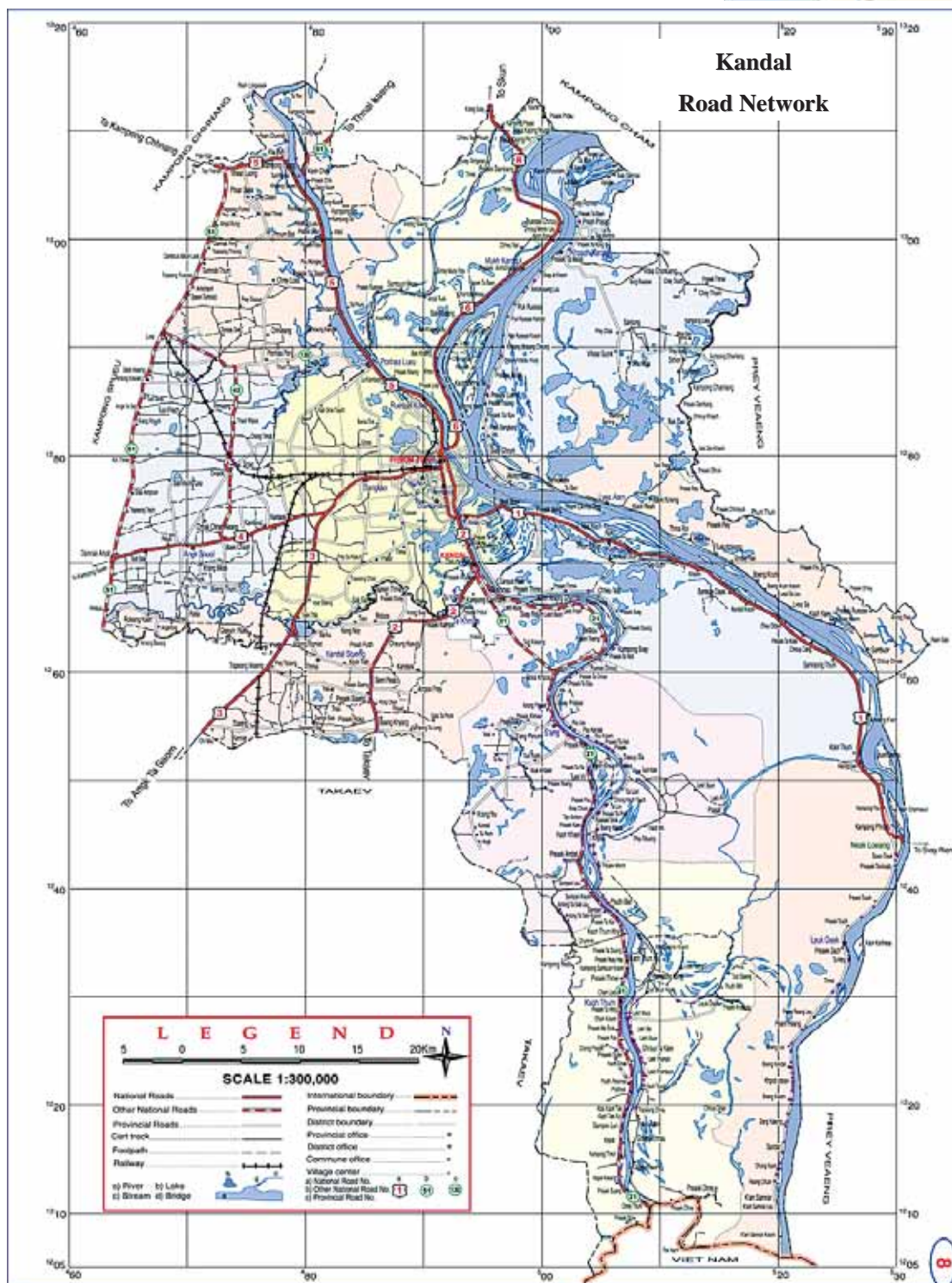
4) Education (International school)

None

IX. Contact Person for Investment Matters in the Province

Mr. Lay Saroeun Deputy of Secretariat of PMIS	Tel: 012 272 222 Fax: 033 932 895 Email: saroeun_lay@yahoo.com
---	---

Kandal Province



I. Introduction to the Province

Kandal province completely surrounds the national capital, Phnom Penh, with a total area of 3,211.76 km². The province has a large potential as a central base for business and trade in Cambodia based on its geographic advantages and well developed transportation infrastructure.

All 12 National Roads connecting to Phnom Penh also pass through the Province. National Road No.1 runs from Phnom Penh to Ho Chi Minh City, and National Road No.4 runs to Sihanoukville, the only deep seaport in Cambodia. Four large rivers (the upper Mekong, lower Mekong, Tonle Sap and Tonle Basac run through the Province.

The total population in this province is roughly 1,155,030, of which 372,731 are women, with most of the provincial population being employed in garment and footwear factories, handicrafts, and community and other enterprise sectors. Much of the population also commutes to work in the capital Phnom Penh on a daily basis. Recently people from neighboring provinces have also come to work in the factories located within the province.

Two Special Economic Zones currently exist within the province (the Phnom Penh SEZ and the Goldframe Pak Shun SEZ), encouraging further investment in various manufacturing sectors in the province. Kandal province is also expected to play a role leading economic activity within Cambodia.

II. Overview of the Province

Provincial Capital	Ta Khmao		
Total area of the Province	3,211.76 km ²		
Landscape	Typical plain wet area		
Total Population	1,155,030 persons		
Population Density	360 persons/km ²		
Population age over 18years	720,884 persons (Men: 348,153, Women: 372,731)		
Temperature	29 °C - 32 °C (Average: 30 °C)		
Rainfall	1,238.9 mm/year		
Administrative Boundary	Number of districts: 11 Number of communes: 127 Number of villages: 912		
Adults with literacy (15-45years)	724,091 persons (Men: 318,401, Women: 406,690)		
Provincial Border	East: Prey Veng Province West: Kampong Speu and Takeo Provinces North: Kampong Cham and Kampong Chhnang Provinces South: Takeo Province and Vietnam		
Number of Establishments	Number by size	1-10 (persons)	39,667
		11-50(persons)	571
		51-100 (persons)	72
		101 or more	49
		Total	40,359

III. Infrastructure

Electricity	Total Supply Amount	1,108.66 MWH (EDC: 98.01MWH, IPP: 1,010.65MWH)
	Electricity supply for Kandal Province is covered by EDC Phnom Penh.	
Water	Supply amount	Supply capacity: 2,641,392m ³ /year
	Major water supply plant	31 plants (21 are in operation, 9 are under construction)
Transportation	Vehicles (car, bus, truck and motorcycle) and vessels	
Road	1 digit national roads	Total: 146.57 km (7 NRs of 1 digit)
	2 digit national roads	Total: 209.36 km (11 NRs of 2 digit)
	Provincial (3digit) roads	Total: 374.22 km (28 provincial roads)
	Rural roads: 1012 roads	Total: 2,200 km (1,012 rural roads)
	Total length	2,930.15 km
Rail road	Phnom Penh – Battambang: 18km, Phnom Penh-Kampot:24km, Total length: 42km	
Airport	None	
Port	Dry Port	None
	Sea Port	None
	River Port	One River Port in Kien Svay District
International Check Points	Ka-om Samnor, located in Lek Deok District (Border with Vietnam) Chrey Thom Khnar Taing You, located in Koh Thom District (Border with Vietnam).	

IV. Investment

1) Special features or strong points for the Province in terms of investment

- Geographic Location: Completely surrounds the national capital, Phnom Penh.
- Fertile Land: Rich and accessible water resources (rivers, lakes, creeks, and reservoirs).
- Transportation: Accessible by both inland and water transportation.
- International border checkpoint and bilateral border checkpoints with neighboring Vietnam.

2) Investment opportunities or potential sector

- Agriculture: Agro-industries such as rice, corn, bean, sugar, mango and vegetables.
- Industry: 76 factories (mainly garment and footwear sectors), including SEZs.
- Tourism: 6 attractive tourism sites.

3) Approved QIP by Provinces-Municipalities Investment Sub-committees (PMIS)

Name	Share	Location	Investment Capital (USD)	Date of Approval
Diamond Sun Co.,Ltd	Cambodia	Decho, Chek island	561,540	19/07/2005
Tian Yee Industrial Development Co., Ltd	China	Kandalstrung	1,127,090	24/02/2006
Asia Motors Co., Ltd	Cambodia: 51% Japan:49%	Ansnoul District	1,253,150	17/12/2007
Green Tech Eco Pak	China	Ansnoul District	1,624,115	18/11/2009

4) SEZ in the Province

Goldfame Pak Shun SEZ	
Location	Sa Ang District, Kandal Province
Land area	80 ha
Project status	Infrastructure Development (fencing)
Facilities	None
Zone developer	Goldfame Pak Shun SEZ Co., Ltd
Kandal SEZ	
Location	Ksach Kandal district, Kandal Province
Land area	105 ha
Project Status	Infrastructure Development
Facilities	None
Zone developer	Kandal S.E.Z Co., Ltd

V. Industry

1) Current Major Industries

Factories and Business Enterprise: Total of 73 (garment and footwear, and animal hide products).
Small and Medium Enterprises: 1,761.

2) Priority Industries to be Promoted

While the current major industries are garment and footwear industries, the provincial government is planning to promote food processing industries such as canned fruits, fresh fruit juice, rice milling and drying, and packaging as the next priority industries.

3) Reasons or Measures for Promotion of the Priority Industries

- The advantageous location connecting to both domestic and international markets as well as an abundance of agricultural products for investors in food processing industries.
- Food safety standard based on GMP (Good Manufacturing Practices) and GHP (Good Hygiene Practices) for the province will be strengthened through the promotion of food processing industries.
- Promotion of rice-milling plants to increase rice exports in line with the government's 1 million ton rice export promotion policy.

4) Economic Land Concessions related to Agro industry in the Province: None

VI. Natural Resources

1) Agriculture

➤ Agricultural land and cultivated area: Total & by crop

Name of Crop	Cultivated area (ha)	Yield (ton/ha)	Total Production (ton)
Rice (Dry + Wet)	106,375	3.801	382,411
Subsidiary and Industry crop	430,28	3.994	171,880
Fruit and permanent crop	5,879	N/A	N/A
Total	155,282	N/A	N/A

➤ Irrigation area

Natural water reservoirs	N/A
Irrigation Line: 199	Total length: 670.25 km
Sub-irrigation line: 85	Total length: 402.67 km

➤ Rubber

None

➤ Provincial specialized fruit and product

Mango

2) Forestry: None

3) Main minerals production and mining area

Name of Mineral& Number of mining	Production Amount	Mining Area
Zinc	N/A	Baseth Mountain
Monlipden	N.A	Baseth Mountain

4) Fishery

➤ Major Fishery Product

Type of Fish	Production Amount
Fresh water fish	79,473.69 tons

➤ Aquaculture Productions

Type of Product	Production Amount
Fish	6,024 tons
Crocodile breeding	3,697 crocs

5) Tourism

➤ Historical/cultural area

Name	Appeal points
Phnom Preah Reach Troap	A mountain topped with the spires of stupas rearing up from the plains. The stupas on the main hill house the remains of past monarchs. A new large stupa at the end of the mountain ridge was completed in 2002 and built to hold relics of the Buddha. This mountain was also at one time an ancient capital.
Kean Svay Krau Pagoda	Many kinds of vegetable and fruit are sold here. The site is popular with tourists from Phnom Penh who come to see the floating houses and restaurants, where they can enjoy delicious foods such as grilled chicken and fish, as well as jackfruit, mango and coconut.
Phnom Prasith	This mountain has beautiful scenery, abundant fresh air and is rich in culture and history. It also has a large 27m statue of reclining Buddha reaching nirvana.

➤ New found area which potential for tourist

Name	Appeal points
Toul Reachea Pagoda	This pagoda is located in Po Ban Commune, Koh Thom District. The monastery became a tourist attraction due to its attractively artistic building. Additionally, as people believe in the goodness and effectiveness of this monastery, the monastery attracts many local visitors who go there, especially during major public holidays and on Buddhist holidays, to pray for happiness and other desires.
Vihear Sour Pagoda	The pagoda is located in Ksach Kandal District. Many special events are celebrated at this pagoda annually such water buffalo and horse races, and traditional Khmer boxing as part of the ceremony for the Pchum Ben festival.

VII. Cost of Doing Business

1) Real Estate

➤ Land

Category	Sub-Category	Price (USD /m ²)
Industrial Land	First industrial land	100-150
	Second industrial land	50-100
	Third industrial land	20-50
Commercial Land	First commercial land	80-100
	Second commercial land	50-80
	Third commercial land	5-50
Residential Land	First residential land	80-100
	Second residential land	50-80
	Third residential land	5-80

➤ Building

Category	Sub-Category	Price (USD /m ²)
Office Rent	Primary Area (City centre)	10-15/month
	Secondary Area	5-10/month
Factory rent (Ready-built)	Prime area	3-5/month
	Other area	1-3/month
Factory purchasing	Prime area	80-100
	Other area	5-50
Warehouse cost		4-6

2) Manpower Cost

Category	USD/Day	Riel/Day
Skilled worker	4.46	17,840
Unskilled worker	2.53	10,120
Technician	6.57	26,280
Engineer	15.73	62,920
Middle management	5	20,000

3) Utility Cost

Category	Sub-Category	Price
Electricity (Wholesale: 630 Riel/kwh)	EDC: Local residence	720-820 Riel/Kwh
	EDC: Customer paid by government budget	820 Riel/Kwh
	EDC: - Embassy, Foreign residence - Commercial and industrial sectors	820 Riel/Kwh
	IPP: Local residence	2,900 – 3,500 Riel/Kwh
	IPP: Customer paid by government budget	N/A
	IPP: Embassy, Foreign residence - Commercial and industrial sectors	N/A
Water cost		1,800-2,700Riel/m ³
Gas tariff	For domestic use	USD20.5/15 kg
	For industrial use	N/A
Fuel cost	Premium petrol	5,500 Riel/L
	Regular petrol	5,000 Riel/L
	Diesel	4,500 Riel/L

VIII. Living Environment for Expatriates

1) Major Hotels/ Guesthouses

Name / Location	Type of Room	Rate/night (USD)
Happy Guesthouse		
Address: No. 368, National Road No 2, western of Kandal Provincial Office, Takhmao City, Kandal Telephone: +885(0)236707077, 068985678	Room with Fan	10
	Room with AC	15
Gold Star Guest House		
Address: St. 210, Thmei Village, Kandal Telephone: +855(0)12777080	Single/Twin Fan	5-7
	Single/Twin AC	10-12

2) Branches of Financial Institutions

Commercial Bank	➤ Canadia Bank Plc. ➤ Acleda Bank Plc. ➤ Cambodia Asia Bank Ltd.	➤ Cambodia Public Bank Plc., ➤ ANZ Royal Bank Cambodia Ltd.
Specialized bank	First Investment Specialized Bank	

3) Major Hospitals/ Clinics

Keov San Hour Toul Clinic	
Opening hour	24 hours
Contact number	012 810 902
Email	N/A
Address	No. 10, Street 200, Takhmao Town
Sokha Pagna Clinic	
Opening hour	24 hours
Contact number	012 284 263
Email	N/A
Address	No. 1919, Street 106, Takhmao Town
Takhmao Clinic	
Opening hour	24 hours
Contact number	012 853 983
Email	N/A
Address	No.23, Street 206, Takhmao Town

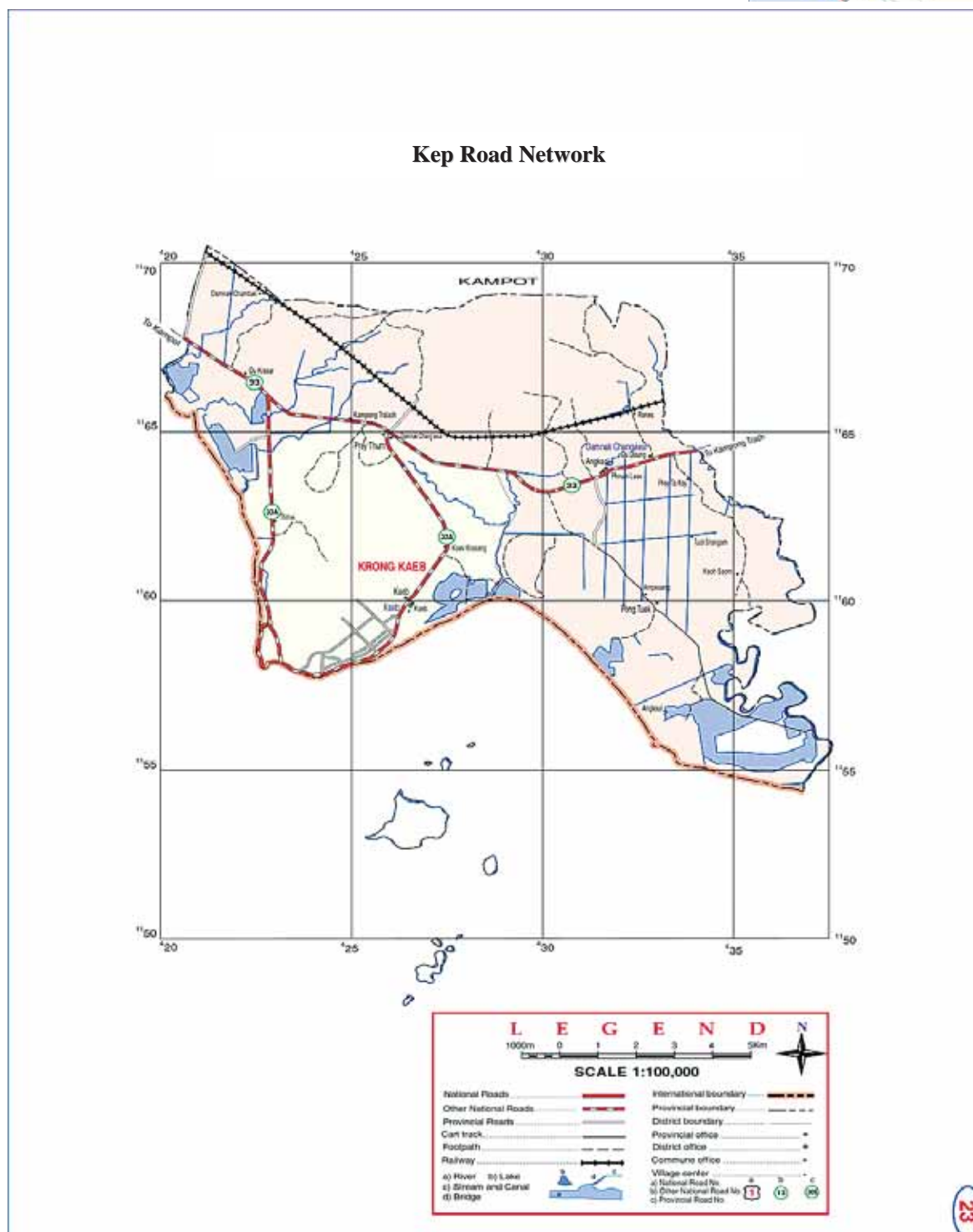
4) Education (International school)

None

IX. Contact Person for Investment Matters in the Province

Mr. Lim Kimny: Inter-Sectoral Division, Kandal Provincial Hall Tel: 012 889 477 Mr. Maen Canthy: Chief of the office of Economic and Social Affair, Inter-Sectoral Division, Tel: 095 576 666 E-mail: Menchanthy80@yahoo.com
--

A map of southern Thailand showing the location of Kep. The map includes labels for THAILAND, LAOS, VIET NAM, ANDAMAN SEA, and the Isthmus of Kra. A red dot marks the location of Kep on the southern coast of Thailand.



I. Introduction to the Province

Kep is located in lowlands (coastline) on the southwestern segment of the Cambodia. The city has good road connections to the capital, Phnom Penh, (accessible by the National Road No. 3 via Kampot province and the National Road No. 2 via Takeo province) and Sihanoukville, home to the only deep seaport in Cambodia.

The eastern part of the province has an abundance of natural resources, fisheries, mangrove forests and salt farms. The western part of the province has many mangrove forests, and salt farms. For the most part, the northern and middle segments of the province are covered by mountainous, productive land suitable for plantations, particularly high quality pepper. Kep has a good potential for agriculture, fisheries, tourism, and seafood processing, and has abundant mountains with deep green jungles, mangrove forests and islands.

Beside profitable fruit crops, such as durian, mango or coconut, the province's pepper production produces what is known as one of the best peppers in the world with a distinct flavor and smell.

The province has abundant tourism resources including beautiful coastlines, mangrove forests, tropical islands and national parks in the mountain regions. Provincial authorities have put forth consistent efforts to develop the province such as by re-building infrastructure, ensuring safety and security, which have led to the number of domestic and foreign visitors to Kep having increased steadily over recent year.

II. Overview of the Province

Provincial Capital	Kep		
Total area of the Province	336 km ²		
Landscape	Coastal and mountainous area		
Total Population	37,481 persons		
Population Density	112 persons/km ²		
Population age over 18years	21,553 persons (Men: 10,877 , Women: 10,676)		
Temperature	17 °C - 35 °C (Average: 26 °C)		
Rainfall	2,216.02 mm/year		
Administrative Boundary	Number of city: 1	Number of communes: 5	
	Number of district: 1	Number of villages: 18	
Adults with literacy	10,030 persons (Men: 5,169, Women: 4,861)		
Provincial Border	East: Kampong Trach, Kampot Province West: Toek Chhu, Kampot Province North: Dong Tong and Toek Chhu, Kampot Province South: Gulf of Thailand		
Number of Establishments	Number by size	1-10 (persons)	1,574
		11-50(persons)	59
		51-100 (persons)	1
		101 or more	0
		Total	1,634

III. Infrastructure

Electricity	Total Supply Amount	22 MW (Import from Vietnam)
	Major power plant	None
	Major transmission line	From Vietnam
Water	Supply amount	N/A
	Major water supply plant	N/A
Transportation	Vehicles (car, bus, truck and motorcycle) and vessels	
Road	1 digit national roads	None
	2 digit national roads	Total: 37.14 km (2 NRs of 2 digit)
	Provincial (3digit) roads	Total: 120.62 km (85 provincial roads)
	Rural roads	Total: 44.89 km (29 rural roads)
	Total length	202.65km
Rail road	Total Length 17 km in the Province (From Phnom Penh runs through Takeo, Kampot, Kep and link to Sihanoukville)	
Airport	None	

Port	Dry Port	None
	Sea Port	None
	River Port	None
International Check Points	None	

IV. Investment

1) Special features or strong points for the Province in terms of investment

- Abundant natural resources such as agricultural and fishery products as well as beautiful coastlines and national parks.
- Specialized products in the province such as peppers and salt.
- Various kinds of support by the provincial authority for potential investors to the province:
 - Investment law/ regulation and procedures;
 - Power delegation from ministerial and national level;
 - Establishing and improving the provincial investment sub-committee and investment secretariat;
 - After care investment services; and
 - Good security and safety in the province.

2) Investment opportunities or potential sector

The provincial authority has committed to develop all industrial sectors by inviting new potential investors as well as assisting existing firms and manufacturers. The following sectors will be good investment opportunities for potential investors:

- Tourism Sector: Resort development of islands and eco-tourism development;
- Industrial Sector: Salt, sea food processing (the provincial authority will consider to provide certain aquaculture areas for investors of new food processing industries);
- Agriculture: Pepper plantations; and
- Fisheries: Sea fish and aquaculture.

3) Approved QIP by Provinces-Municipalities Investment Sub-committees (PMIS): None

4) SEZ in the Province: None

V. Industry

1) Current Major Industries

- Tourism industry for both beach resorts and eco-tourism.
- Salt production.
- Marine product industry, including fish sauce.

2) Priority Industries to be Promoted

- Tourism Industry.
- Food processing industries, particularly for marine products.
- Salt production (foreign investors to this industries are welcome).
- Water supply plants.

3) Reasons or Measures for Promotion of the Priority Industries

- Abundant tourism resources such as beautiful coastlines, tropical islands and national parks.
- Rich marine products.
- Necessity of improving the current water supply for further industrial development.

4) Economic Land Concessions related to Agro industry in the Province: None

VI. Natural Resources

1) Agriculture

➤ Agricultural land and cultivated area: Total & by crop

Name of Crop	Cultivated area (ha)	Yield (ton/ha)	Total Production (ton)
Rice Paddy (Dry + Wet)	3,330 ha	3.199 tons/ha	10,653 tons/year
Subsidiary and industrial crops	1,368 ha	38.74 tons/ha	6,733 tons/year
Fruit and permanent crops	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total	4,698 ha	41.94 tons/ha	17,386 tons/ha

➤ Irrigation area

Natural Reservoirs:	14 natural reservoirs (17,380,000m ³)
Irrigation Line:	22 lines= 44.74 km
Sub-irrigation line:	7 lines = 19.50 km

➤ Major crops: Rice, fruits, vegetable, etc.

Type of Crop	Cultivated Area (ha)	Production Amount (ton)
Pepper	60.4	60.4
Durian	30.5	305
Corn	214	229
Potato	389	2,346
Peanut	78	50
Sugar Cane	83	1,289
Mango	133	364.5
Cashew nut	20	120

➤ Rubber

Rubber plantation area	None
Production amount of rubber	None

➤ Provincial specialized fruit and product

Sea crab, salt and pepper

2) Forestry

Forestry area	5,000 ha
Wildlife sanctuary and protected area	1,000 ha

3) Main minerals production and mining area

Name of Mineral	Production Amount	Mining Area
Stones for construction	Under survey	Damnakchang Oeur District
Red gravel	Under survey	Damnakchang Oeur District
Sands for construction	Under survey	Damnakchang Oeur District

4) Fishery

➤ Major Fishery Product

Type of Fish	Production Amount
Freshwater fish	3,121tons/year
Saltwater fish	2,327tons/year

➤ Aquaculture Productions

Type of Product	Production Amount
Freshwater fish	4,258 tons/year

5) Tourism

➤ Historical/cultural area

Name	Appeal points
Wat Phnom Sar Sear	Phnom Sar Sear encompasses three small hills and is located 14km from Kep City. The site has a beautiful white elephant cave (Rung Damrey Saa) and a small pagoda. From the hilltop, visitors have an excellent view of rice paddies, the islands and the sea below.

➤ Eco-tourism area

Name	Appeal points
Kep National Park	Kep National Park has both mountain and forest areas. Visitors can enjoy trekking 8km while seeing various kinds of wildlife such as monkeys and birds as well as the pagodas.
Islands	There are 13 islands represented by Tonsay Po Island and Svay Island in the province. On these islands, visitors can enjoy beautiful coasts and mountains.
Mangrove Forest	The province has mangrove forest of 600ha. Visitors can enjoy nature while riding boats.

➤ New found area which potential for tourist

Name	Appeal points
Phnom Vor Region	The region, which was a strategic area for the Khmer rouge in the past, will be developed as an eco- tourism community providing access to natural forests and crop farms.

VII. Cost of Doing Business

1) Real Estate

➤ Land

Category	Sub-Category	Price (USD /m ²)
Industrial Land		0.5 – 150
Commercial Land		0.5 – 150
Residential Land	First residential land	0.5 – 150
	Second residential land	0.5 – 150
	Third residential land	0.5 – 150

➤ Manpower Cost

Category	USD/Month	Riel/Month
Skilled worker	80 -120	320,000- 480, 000
Unskilled worker	60 - 80	240,000 - 320,000
Technician	120 - 200	480,000 - 800,000
Engineer	200 - 350	800,000 - 1,400,000
Middle management	350 - 500	1,400,000 - 2,000,000

2) Utility Cost

Category	Sub-Category	Price
Electricity	All customers	800 Riel/Kwh
Water cost		2,500Riel/m ³
Gas tariff		1,000 Riel/ tube, 20 USD/ 15kg
Fuel cost	Premium petrol	5,200 Riel/L
	Regular petrol	4,800 Riel/L
	Diesel	4,400 Riel/L

VIII. Living Environment for Expatriates

1) Major Hotels/ Guesthouses

Name / Location	Type of Room	Rate/night (USD)
Rock Royal Hotel & Resort (4 stars)		
Address: National Road No 3, Sangkat Kep, Kep City, Kep Telephone: +855(0)36210168, 036210177, 0885535357 Email: reservation@rockroyalresort.com Website: www.rockroyalresort.com	Superior	40-50
	Deluxe	60-70
	Triple Room	90
	Grand Room	100
Saravorn Hotel (3 stars)		
Address: Thmey Village, Preythom Commune, Kep City, Kep Telephone: +855(0)366393909 Email: saravoan@yahoo.com , saravoanhotel@yahoo.com Website: www.saravoanhotel.com	Double/Twin	37
	Family/Suite	45
N4 Guesthouse		
Address: Thmey Village, Sangkat Prey Thom, Kep City, Kep Telephone: +855(0)12789031, 092494338 Email: n4hotel@yahoo.com Website: www.n4guesthouse.com	Double with terrace	17
	Double with A/C	21
Kep Seaside Guesthouse		
Address: Road 33A, Thmey Village, Prey Thom Commune, Kep Telephone: +855(0)366684241, 012684241, 069858580 Email: kepseaside@tourkh.com	Double with A/C	17
	Twin with A/C	17

2) Branches of Financial Institutions

Commercial Bank	➤ Acleda Bank Plc.
Specialized bank	None

3) Major Hospitals/ Clinics

Kep Referral Hospital	
Opening hour	24 hours, 7 days/week
Contact number	0366356140, 012825277, 012514571
Email	N/A
Address	Kep Village, Kep Commune, Kep City, Kep Province

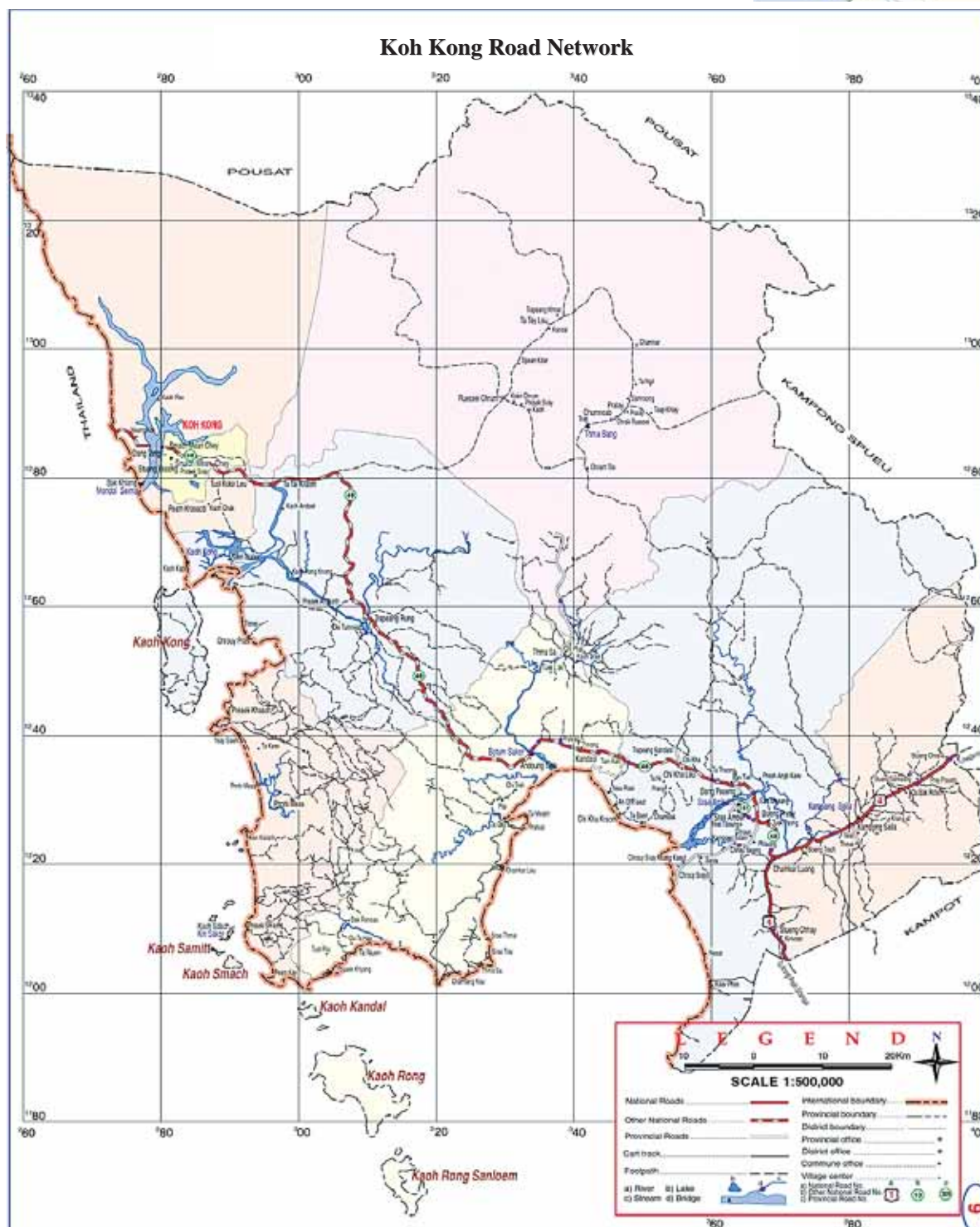
➤ Education (International school)

None

IX. Contact Person for Investment Matters in the Province

Name: H.E Mr. Hiem Khuon Position: Deputy Governor Contact number: 012 517 459 Fax: (855) 33 932 877 E-mail address: kepcabinet@yahoo.com or h.khuon@yahoo.com	Name: Chhun Chanvanthou Position: Provincial Staff Contact Number: 012 523 782 Fax: (855) 33 932 877 Email address: vanthon.chhun@yahoo.com
---	---

Koh Kong Province



I. Introduction to the Province

Koh Kong Province is located in the southwest of the country, bordering the Gulf of Thailand and Thailand to the west. Koh Kong Province's geographic location is convenient for both business and trade activities by either sea or ASEAN Highway 123 connecting Bangkok and Cambodia. The province, located 290 km from Phnom Penh, can be reached via national roads 4 and 48.

The province consists mainly of a large, coherent mountain range, the Cardamom mountains, and thick forests. In the mountainous areas, in particular, are home to a wide array of wildlife, green forests, waterfalls, and historical sites, which may attract many local and foreign visitors.

The province has a long, beautiful, undeveloped coastline of 200 km running between Preah Sihanouk province and the Thai border. There are 23 large and small islands as well as 9 coral reefs within this province.

Many hydropower plants have been developed and constructed in Koh Kong province due to its abundant water resources. In addition, an SEZ has also been established with some investors having commenced operations therein. Koh Kong Province is expected to be one of the focal points for Cambodian business and trade through the ASEAN supply chain.

II. Overview of the Province

IV. OVERVIEW OF THE PROVINCE			
Provincial Capital	Khemarak Phumin		
Total area of the Province	10,045 km ²		
Landscape	Mountainous areas, sea, creeks, rivers and islands		
Total Population	107,481 persons		
Population Density	12 persons/km ²		
Population (age 15-59years)	69,803 persons (Men: 35,427, Women: 34,376)		
Temperature	19.5 °C - 35.5 °C (Average: 22.5 °C)		
Rainfall	2,000-5,268.89 mm/year		
Administrative Boundary	Number of city: 1	Number of communes: 26	
	Number of districts: 6	Number of villages: 116	
	Number of quarters: 3		
Adults with literacy (15-45years)	281,452 persons (Men: 137,648, Women: 143,804)		
Provincial Border	East: Preah Sihanouk Province West: Gulf of Thailand and Thailand North: Pursat Province South: Preah Sihanouk Province		
Number of Establishments	Number by size	1-10 (persons)	4,945
		11-50(persons)	64
		51-100 (persons)	3
		101 or more	2
		Total	5,014

III. Infrastructure

III. Infrastructure		
Electricity	Total Supply Amount	7.6 MW (IPP: Khemarak Phumin 6.8 MW, Others 0.8 MW)
	Major power plant	Steng Me Tek Hydro Power Plant (Supply capacity:110 MW) Electricity import from Thailand (Supply capacity:16 MW) 3 Hydro Power Plants are currently under construction. Steung Reusey Chhrum:338MW, Steung Tatay: 246 MW and Kirirum: 18 MW
	Major transmission line	Electricity import from Thailand
Water	Supply amount	19,245,715 litter /year
	Major water supply plant	4 major water supply plants: - LYP Group located in Pak Klang Commune - Hong Mom Co. Ltd located in Thmar Sar Commune - Seang Oeun, Andong Tirk Commune - ACC Co., Ltd. Located in Beong Preav Commune
Transportation	Vehicles (car, bus, truck and motorcycle) and marine vessels	
Road	1 digit national roads	None
	2 digit national roads	Total: 152 km (NR.48)
	Provincial (3digit) roads	Total: 148 km
	Rural roads	Total: 413 km
	Total length	713 km
Rail road	None	

Airport	Koh Kong airport is currently not in operation.	
Port	Dry Port/ Sea Port/ River Port	N/A
International Check Points	Cham Yeam international border checkpoint is located in Neang Kok Village, Pak Klang Commune, Mondul Seyma District (Border with Thailand)	

IV. Investment

1) Special features or strong points for the Province in terms of investment

- Good geographic location for planning international business strategies between Cambodia and Thailand, connecting through ASEAN Highway 123.
- Abundant natural resources such as fertile land and rivers with large potential for future development in both the agricultural and energy sectors.
- Rich tourism resources such as beautiful coastlines, green forests, waterfalls, various kinds of wildlife and historical sites, which can attract many local and foreign visitors.
- Existence of Special Economic Zones (SEZs) to support manufacturing investors for starting operations in the province.

2) Investment opportunities or potential sector

Tourism Sector: Developing resort areas, including hotels and restaurants, along the beautiful coastline and islands as well as eco-tourism in mountain areas.

Agro-industrial Sector: Promoting rice milling and paddy drying, and sugarcane plantations.

Energy Sector: Building of Hydro-power plants.

Industrial Sector: Promoting food processing such as sugar production and simple assembly industries.

3) Approved QIP by Provinces-Municipalities Investment Sub-committees (PMIS)

Name	Share	Location	Investment Capital (USD)	Date of Approval
CamAgra	N/A	Sre Ambil District	1,000,000	17/01/2007
Greenreich Group Co., Ltd.	N/A	Koh Kong district	N/A	02/08/2006
Koh Kong Plantation Co., Ltd.	N/A	Sre Ambil District	N/A	02/08/2006
Koh Kong Sugar Industry Co., Ltd.	N/A	Sre Ambil District	N/A	02/08/2006

4) SEZ in the Province

Neang Kok Koh Kong SEZ	
Location	Neang Kok village, Pakklong commune, Mondul Seyma district, Koh Kong province
Land area	335.43 ha
Project Status	Infrastructure development stage, but several companies are currently in operation.
Facilities	One stop service center
Zone investors	Koh Kong SEZ Co., Ltd.
Suoy Chheng SEZ	
Location	Neang Kok village, Pakklong commune, Mondul Seyma district, Koh Kong province.
Land area	100ha
Project Status	Infrastructure development
Zone investors	Suoy Chheng Investment Co., Ltd.
Kiri Sakor Koh Kong SEZ	
Location	Prek Ksach commune, Kiri Sakor district, Koh Kong province
Land area	1,750 ha.
Project Status	Infrastructure developing
Zone investors	Koh Kong SEZ Co., Ltd.

V. Industry

1) Current Major Industries

Sugar factory (1), drinking water factory (1), garment factory (1), food processing factory (1), hydro power plants (4), automobile assembly (1), wire harness (1)

2) Priority Industries to be Promoted

- Food processing industries utilizing abundant agricultural and marine products.
- Tourism development, including eco-tourism development for both coastline and mountainous regions.

3) Reasons or Measures for Promotion of the Priority Industries

- The existence of abundant agricultural and marine products as well as SEZ will be advantages to the promoting of food processing industries for both domestic and international markets.
- Development of tourism will contribute to job creation in the province and poverty reduction for people staying in mountain regions.

4) Economic Land Concessions related to Agro industry in the Province

Company Name	Country	Location	Size (ha)	Purpose of Investment
Greenwich	Malaysia	Koh Kong District	10,177	Eucalyptus and Acacia plantation.
CamAgra Investment Group	Cambodia	Sre Ambil District	3,316	Eucalyptus plantation
Koh Kong Sugar Industrial	Thailand	Sre Ambil District	2,361	Sugar plantation
Koh Kong Plantation	Thailand	Sre Ambil District	807	Sugar plantation

VI. Natural Resources

1) Agriculture

➤ Agricultural land and cultivated area: Total & by crop

Name of Crop	Cultivated area (ha)	Yield (ton/ha)	Total Production (ton)
Rice (Wet)	9,406	2.680	25,262
Rice (Dry)	15	3.10	46.5
Subsidiary and industry crops	1,247.90	-	-
Cassava	935.50	15.4	14,406.70
Sweet potatoes	23	5.52	127
Corn	72	4.32	311.04
Peanut	23.40	1.35	31.59
Taro	23	5.4	126.5
Vegetables	171	6.00	1,026
Fruits and permanent crops	1,247	-	-
Pineapple	20.50	4.00	82
Orange	1.30	5.00	6.50
Rumbutan	7.65	4.93	37.71
Mango	21.40	5.00	107
Santol	3.5	5.00	107
Jackfruit	4.00	5.00	20
Banana	32.58	5.00	162.90
Sandalwood	19	-	-
Coconut	12	1.00	12
Durian	11.20	4.88	54.65
Pepper	101.70	2.49	127.26
Cashew nut	24.30	-	-

➤ Irrigation area

Natural Reservoirs:	Total: 98
Irrigation Line:	Irrigation system: 199, Main canal: 670,254 m
Sub-irrigation line:	Sub- Irrigation system: 85, Sub canal: 402,666 m

➤ Rubber

Total rubber plantation area is 477.71 ha and production amount of rubber is 93 tons/ha.

➤ Provincial specialized fruit and product

Wine produced from banana (in Tmor baing district)

2) Forestry

Forestry area	N/A
Wildlife sanctuary and protected area	Cadamom mountain range, Southwest elephant corridor protected area Biodiversity areas

3) Main minerals production and mining area: Not yet explored

4) Fishery

➤ Major Fishery Product

Type of Fish	Production Amount
Freshwater fish	52 tons
Saltwater fish	20,150 tons

➤ Aquaculture Productions

Type of Product	Production Amount
Freshwater fish	54 tons
Salt water fishes	840 tons

5) Tourism

➤ Historical/cultural area

Name	Appeal points
Khun Chhang Khun Phen Stupa	A place of worship. Koh Kong residents worship here and often visit the site on national holidays and traditional festivals.
Chotta Gnean Temple	A place of worship and historical temple.
Preah Ang Kok Thlok	A place of worship.
Thmor Baing Historical Site	Cambodian Military Camp Site.

➤ Eco-tourism area

Name	Appeal points
Chi Pat Eco-Tourism Site	Eco-tourism site with waterfalls, camping and bird watching.
Ta Tai Eco-Tourism Site	Waterfalls, floating houses, agro-tourism, and hydropower.
Tropaing Roong Eco-Tourism Site	Eco-tourism, camping, waterfalls, bird watching, and cycling.
Eco-tourism site at Bang Kayak village, Peam Krosoap Commune	Visiting mangrove forests, fishing, and dolphin watching.
Koh Kong Safari World	There are animal shows both in the morning and the afternoon. These include orangutans, dolphin, bird, sea lion and crocodile shows.

➤ New found area which potential for tourist

Name	Appeal points
Veal Tameal at Chi Phat village, Thmor Baing District	Eco-site with waterfalls and camping.
Trapaing Thmor at Chi Phat village, Thmor Baing District	Eco-site with waterfalls and camping.
Trapaing Keit at Thmor Baing District	Eco-site with waterfalls and camping.
Thmor Teng at Thmor Baing District	Eco-site with waterfalls and camping.

VII. Cost of Doing Business

1) Manpower Cost

Category	USD/Month	Riel/Month
Skilled worker	150	615,000
Unskilled worker	61	250,100
Technician	150-300	615,000-1,230,000
Engineer	200-500	820,000-2,050,000
Middle management	N/A	N/A

2) Utility Cost

Category	Sub-Category	Price
Electricity	EDC: for all users	N/A
	IPP: for all users	900 Riel/Kwh
Water cost		2,400 Riel/m3
Gas tariff	For domestic use	5,000 Riel/ kg
	For industrial use	4,800 Riel/ kg
Fuel cost	Premium petrol	4,900 Riel/L
	Regular petrol	4,800 Riel/L
	Diesel	4,500 Riel/L

VIII. Living Environment for Expatriates

1) Major Hotels/ Guesthouses

Name / Location	Type of Room	Rate/night (USD)
Koh Kong Bay Hotel (4 stars)		
Address: 200m left before the bridge, Village 2, Khemarak Phoumint City, Koh Kong Telephone: +855(0)35936388, 077555590 Email: info@kohkongbay.com , reservations@kohkongbay.com Website: www.kohkongbay.com	Garden/River view	35-45
	Deluxe	60
	Family	75
	Superior Deluxe	90
Asian Koh Kong Hotel (2 stars)		
Address: #1 Village, Sangkat Smach MeanChay, Khemarak Phoummen City, Koh Kong Telephone: +855(0)35936667, 011936667, 012936667, 015936667 Email: info@asiankohkong.com Website: www.asiankohkong.com	Room with hot water	15
	Room with sea view	20
	Big VIP Room	30
Koh Kong Heritage Guesthouse		
Address: Phum 2, Sangkat Mean Chey, Krong Khemrak Phumin, Koh Kong Telephone: +855(0)15955999, 012208414, 0979291111 Email: kohkong.heritage@yahoo.com , mordak.kohkong@yahoo.com	Double bed with AC	17
	Twin bed with AC	21
Blue Moon Guesthouse		
Address: No. 36, Village 3, Sangkat Dang Torng, Khemarak Phoumint City, Koh Kong Telephone: +855(0)12575741, 016946079 Email: bluemoonkohkong@yahoo.com	Room with Fan	6

2) Branches of Financial Institutions

Commercial Bank	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Canadia Bank Plc. ➤ Acleda Bank Plc. 	➤ Cambodia Public Bank Plc.
Specialized bank	None	

3) Major Hospitals/ Clinics

Sen Sok Clinic	
Opening hour	24 hours
Contact number	097 93 975 93
Address	No.420 Village 1, Smach Mean Chey Quarter, Khemarak Phumin City, Koh Kong Province
Visal Sok Clinic	
Opening hour	From 6:00 - 7:30 and 16:00 – 20:00
Contact number	012 76 90 90
Address	Village 2, Smach Mean Chey Quarter, Khemarak Phumin City, Koh Kong Province
Marie Stopes International	
Opening hour	Monday-Friday: 7:30- 12:30, 13:00 - 16:30 Saturday-: 7:30- 16:30
Contact number	012 76 9090
Address	Village 2, Smach mern Chey Quarter, Khemarak Phumin City, Koh Kong Province

4) Education (International school)

None

IX. Contact Person for Investment Matters in the Province

<p>Name: Sek Sam Ol Position: Director of Planning and Investment Division of Koh Kong Provincial Hall Tel: 016 863939/012 257912/085 555683/0979 437298 Email: sek_samol@yahoo.com / seksamol2011@gmail.com</p> <p>Name: Heng Chanthan Position: Deputy director of Planning and Investment Division of Koh Kong Provincial Hall Tel: 097 6992005/015 214512/012 343 045 Email: hengchanthan@yahoo.com</p>
--

A map of Thailand showing the location of Kratie province. Kratie is highlighted in red in the eastern part of Thailand, near the border with Laos and Viet Nam. The Mekong River is shown flowing through the region. Other labels include 'THAILAND', 'LAOS', 'VIET NAM', 'Kratie', 'Mekong River', 'Gulf of Thailand', and 'Isthmus of Kra'.



I. Introduction to the Province

Kratie Province is located in the northeast region of Cambodia. From the national capital, Phnom Penh, Kratie can be accessed via National Road No.7 passing through Snoul district (230 km), National Road No.7 passing through Dam Be and Chhlong district (250 km), and via waterway, the Mekong river (220 km), which runs through Kratie city and 4 other districts for a total of 140 km.

The Province shares a border with Vietnam, and bilateral trade with Vietnam is active and has potential for further expansion. Kratie province is comprised of one provincial city, 5 districts (Chhlong, Prek Prasorb, Sambo, Snoul, and Chet Borey district), 41 communes and 250 villages with 81.42% of the population being farmers.

Kratie province has a total area of 11,094 km², which divides into 2 specific regions; the northeast and southwest. Northeast segment of the province is a plateau region consisting mainly of thick forests, a variety of grasses and fertile red soil, which are favorable to livestock rearing, and agro-industry plantations such as rubber, pepper, and cashew nuts.

Southwest segment is mostly wet plains that are typical to Cambodia and consist of highly fertile soils especially along the Mekong river that are favorable to agricultural crops such as rice, corn, and bean. In addition, these wet plains are home to a group of rare Irrawaddy dolphins and other fish species. The dolphins are the main tourist attraction for the province and Kratie City.

II. Overview of the Province

IV. Overview of the Province			
Provincial Capital	Kratie		
Total area of the Province	11,094 km ²		
Landscape	Plateau and plain wetland area		
Total Population	339,756 persons		
Population Density	29 persons/km ²		
Population age over 18years	190,415 persons (Men: 92,573, Women: 97,842)		
Temperature	13 °C - 40 °C (Average: 27 °C)		
Rainfall	1,989.9 mm/year		
Administrative Boundary	Number of city: 1	Number of communes: 46	
	Number of districts: 5	Number of villages: 250	
Adults with literacy	133,386 persons (Men: 65,885, Women: 67,501)		
Provincial Border	East: Mondulkiri Province West: Kampong Thom Province North: Stung Treng Province South: Kampong Cham Province and Vietnam		
Number of Establishments	Number by size	1-10 (persons)	10,915
		11-50(persons)	119
		51-100 (persons)	1
		101 or more	3
		Total	11,038

III. Infrastructure

Electricity	Total Supply Amount	4.1 MW
	EDC	2.7 MW (Kratie town and Snoul District)
	IPP	IPP: 1.4 MW (Chhlong, Prek Prasorb, and Sambo districts)
	Major power plant	EDC of Kratie province and private power plants.
	Major transmission line	N/A
Water	Supply amount	Kratie water supply authority and 5 private water supply companies with the total supply capacity of 870,552 m ³ /year
	Major water supply plant	Kratie Water Supply Authority: 486.286 m ³ /year Water supply plant in Kratie town with supply capacity of 800,000 m ³ /year (will be operated in end of 2012)
Transportation	Vehicles (car, bus, truck and motorcycle) and vessels	
Road	1 digit national roads	Total: 197.7 km (1NR of 1digit: No.7)
	2 digit national roads	Total: 112.74 km (3 NRs of 2digit: No.73, No.74 and No.76)
	Provincial (3digit) roads	Total: 458.43 km (13 provincial roads)
	Rural roads	Total: 1,265.49 km (73 rural roads)
	Total length	2,034.36 km
Rail road	None	
Airport	None	
Port	Dry Port/ Sea Port	None
	River Port	Kratie Port: there are around 30 boats per month coming to this port.
International Check Points	Trapaing Sre - Va Leu is bilateral border checkpoint with Vietnam and located in Snoul District, 101 km from provincial downtown.	

IV. Investment

6) Special features or strong points for the Province in terms of investment

- Abundant natural resources to expand agro-industry, livestock and rubber plantations including Economic Land Concession.
- Advantageous location bordering with Vietnam for expanding bilateral trade, particularly for the export of agricultural products.
- Large potential for the construction of large-scale hydro-power plants for increasing the electricity supply capacity.
- Irrawaddy dolphins, which attract tourist to the Province.
- Rich mining resources such as gold and stone.
- Two industrial sites located at Snoul district for future commercial and industrial zone development.

7) Investment opportunities or potential sector

Industry: rubber latex and rubber tree processing, cassava processing plants, sugar plantation/production and ethanol production plants.

Mining: Gold mining and stone quarrying.

Tourism: Cultural sites, eco-tourism, Mekong river and surrounding small islands, and rare Irrawaddy dolphins.

Agriculture: Rice paddy, agro-industry plantations such as rubber, cassava, cashew nut, corn and jatropha.

Economic Land Concessions: Agro-industry, particularly rubber plantations, for a total of 32,705 ha.

There are two industrial sites designated by the province for future development into commercial and industrial zones. The two development areas are located in Pi-Thnou Commune, Snoul District

Hydro power plants: potential sites for hydro-power construction in various locations:

- Sambo district: 467 KW to 3.3 MW
- Prek Kampi: 2 sites (8 MW)
- Prek Te: 3 sites (30 MW)
- Prek Kreang: 2 sites (14 MW)
- Prek Chhlong: 2 sites (31 MW)

8) Approved QIP by Provinces-Municipalities Investment Sub-committees (PMIS)

Name	Share	Location	Investment Capital (USD)	Date of Approval
Phu Rieng Kratie Aphivath Caoutchouc Co Ltd	N/A	Svay Chras commune, Snoul district	1,977,908	22/06/2007
Heng Heng Sambat Rubber Plantation	N/A	Svay Chras commune, Snoul district	1,968,463	28/12/2008
Cambodia HAI YONG	N/A	Two-December commune, Snoul district	1,945,630	16/03/2009
Heng Heng Sambat Rubber Plantation	N/A	Two-December commune, Snoul district	1,781,370	06/04/2009
Sun Kuy Ty Import Export	N/A	Kbal Damrey commune, Sambo district	1,975,750	20/05/2009
C-I-V Agro-industry Co Ltd	N/A	Two-December and Sre Chacommune, Snoul district	1,979,870	20/09/2010

9) SEZ in the Province: None

V. Industry

9) Current Major Industries

- Granite Processing Plants: Rithy Granit Co.,Ltd. and Mounng Sok Co.,Ltd. located in Trapeang Srea Village, Two-December commune, Snoul District.
- Gold mining by Xing Yuan Kanng Yeak Co., Ltd. located in Kdal Damrey Commune, Sambo District.
- Sugar and ethanol processing plants by Kamadhenu (from India) in O Kreang Commune, Sambo District.

10) Priority Industries to be Promoted

- Cassava processing plants (ethanol and cassava powder).
- Sugar and ethanol processing plants to generate electricity in the future.
- Eco-tourism development

11) Reasons or Measures for Promotion of the Priority Industries

- Total cassava plantation land is 32,003 ha with production amounting to 800,075 tons per year at present though farmer's income still has not increased due to weak competitiveness in international market due to the fact that most cassava is exported in a raw, unprocessed form. The establishment of cassava processing plants will add value to current production and has the potential of developing new potential in the international market.
- Generating electricity by using sugar and ethanol is expected to solve the current shortage of electricity power supply as well as the high cost of electricity in the province.
- Irrawaddy dolphins are the main tourist attraction for the province and Kratie City.

12) Economic Land Concessions related to Agro industry in the Province

Company Name	Country	Location	Size (ha)	Purpose of Investment
T.T.Y Cooperation Co Ltd	Cambodia	Snoul District	9,780	Rubber Plantation
Huot Sambat	Cambodia	Snoul District	6,432	Rubber Plantation
Sovan Vuthy	Cambodia	Snoul District	5,000	Rubber Plantation
Samnang Angkor	Cambodia	Snoul District	1,225	Rubber Plantation
E – Investment	Cambodia	Snoul District	6,450	Rubber Plantation
Sovan Reach Sey	Cambodia	Snoul District	2,656	Cassava Plantation
Day Nam	Vietnam	Snoul District	2,616	Rubber Plantation
Memot Rubber Plantation	Cambodia	Snoul District	9,855	Rubber Plantation
Vietnam Cambodia	Vietnam	Snoul District	5,059	Rubber Plantation
Say Dung Rubber Duk Dung	Vietnam	Snoul District	1,852	Rubber Plantation
Dung Phu Kratie Rubber Development	Vietnam	Sambo District	9,194	Rubber Plantation
Dung Nai Kratie Rubber Development	Vietnam	Sambo District	7,090	Rubber Plantation
Dov Tur Saigon Binh Phuok	Vietnam	Chetr Borey District	6,436	Rubber Plantation
Phu Rieng Kratie Aphivath Caoutchouc Co Ltd	Vietnam	Snoul District	6,434	Rubber Plantation
Kamadeno Venture	India	Sambo District	8,000	Sugar cane Plantation
Green Island Agriculture Development	America	Sambo District	8,180	Teak / Acacia Plantation
Global Agriculture Development	America	Sambo District	7,501	Teak / Acacia Plantation
AC World Agriculture Development	China	Sambo District	7,767	Rubber / Teak Plantation
Great Wonder Agriculture Development	China	Sambo District	8,178	Rubber, Teak and Acacia
Tong Min Group Engineering	China	Chetr Borey District	6,971	Rubber and Acacia
Chun Hong Rubber Better	Cambodia	Sambo District	8,202	Rubber plantation
C.H.P.B	Cambodia	Sambo District	8,686	Rubber plantation
Agri-Industrial Group Development	China	Sambo District	7,000	Rubber plantation
Group and Land Development	China	Sambo District	7,200	Rubber plantation
Horizin Agriculture Development	Korea	Snoul District	9,996	Rubber plantation
Kasutim Co.Ltd	Russia	Choung District	15,165	Rubber plantation
Dov Tieng Kratie Rubber Development	Vietnam	Snoul, District	6,756	Rubber plantation
Dov Tieng (Cambodia) Rubber Develop	Vietnam	Snoul District	8,081	Rubber plantation
Eastern Agro Cambodia	Cambodia	Chetr Borey District	6,953	Rubber and Jatropha
Central World Company Ltd.	America	Sambo District	7,000	Rubber plantation
Great AZ Agriculture Development	China	Sambo District	8,528	Teak Plantation
Chan Sophea Deveopment	Cambodia	Chloung District	5,088	Rubber plantation
Mega Star Investment & Forestry Develop	Vietnam	Chetr Borey District	8,000	Rubber plantation
C & V Group	Vietnam	Sambo District	7,000	Rubber plantation
Mega Star Produce Import & Export	Vietnam	Sambo District	8,000	Rubber plantation
New Line Cam PTY	Cambodia	Sambo District	8,977	Rubber plantation
N.K Agri (Cambodia)	India	Sambo District	8,892	Sugar cane plantation
PDA (Cambodia)	Korea	Snoul District	5,256	Rubber plantation
China Dynamic Investment	Korea	Sambo District	6,600	Rubber plantation
Binh Phuk Kratie Rubber 2	Vietnam	Snoul District	10,000	Rubber plantation
Eastern Rubber (Cambodian)	Vietnam	Snoul District	10,000	Rubber plantation
Phu Rieng Kratie Rubber Develop	Vietnam	Snoul District	931	Rubber plantation
Heng Heng Sambat Rubber	Cambodia	Snoul District	882	Rubber plantation
Heng Heng Sambat Rubber	Cambodia	Snoul District	609	Rubber plantation
Cambodia HI YONG	Cambodia	Snoul District	701	Rubber plantation
Ratanak Stone	Cambodia	Snoul District	479	Rubber plantation
The Ra Investment	Cambodia	Snoul District	520	Rubber plantation
G.P.E	Cambodia	Snoul District	678	Rubber plantation
Sun Kuy Ty Import Export	Cambodia	Sambo District	903	Rubber plantation
C.I.V	Cambodia	Snoul District	769	Rubber and cassava
KO.K.S AMLIN Limited.	Cambodia	Chetr Borey District	671	Rubber plantation
Thy Vin (Cambodia) Ltd.	Cambodia	Chetr Borey District	768	Rubber plantation
Harmony Plantation Co.,Ltd	Cambodia	Chetr Borey District	623	Rubber plantation
I.P.D Insten Pro Trading	Cambodia	Sambo District	987	Rubber plantation
Swift Rubber Plantation	China	Snoul District	5,000	Rubber plantation

VI. Natural Resources

5) Agriculture

➤ Agricultural land and cultivated area: Total & by crop

Name of Crop	Cultivated area (ha)	Yield (ton/ha)	Total Production (ton)
Rice (Dry + Wet)	45,438	3.189	136,772
Subsidiary and Industry crop	41,550	17.570	730,033
Fruit and permanent crop	11,184	35.53	397,367
Total	83,569	N/A	N/A

➤ Irrigation area

Natural Reservoirs	Mekong river length of 142km and 8 lakes
Irrigation Line	181 irrigation lines
Sub-irrigation line	Dike: 112.423m, the main canal: 177,521m and sub canal: 43,370m.

➤ Major crops: Rice, fruits, vegetable, etc.

Type of Crop	Cultivated Area (ha)	Production Amount (ton)
Rice	45,438	136,772
Cassava	32,003	800,075
Red corn	1,575	3,976

➤ Rubber

Total: 39,125 ha
Ministry of Agriculture: 26,321ha
Ministry of Environment: 2,019ha
Family rubber plantation: 6,420ha
Snoul Rubber Plantation Company: 4,365ha
Yield (ton/ha): 1.5 ton/ha

➤ Provincial specialized fruit and product

Grapefruit at Koh Trung commune, Kratie city
--

6) Forestry

Forestry area	Total area: 1,197,113 ha
Wildlife sanctuary and protected area	Total area: 75,000 ha (1993)

7) Main minerals production and mining area

Name of Mineral	Production Amount	Mining Area
Gold	Under researching	O Klek Klork, Kbal Damrey, Sambo District
Decoration Stone (Mable)	24,000 m ² /year	Svay Chras commune, Snoul District

8) Fishery

➤ Major Fishery Product

Type of Fish	Production Amount
Freshwater fish	5,000 tons/year
Saltwater fish	N/A

➤ Aquaculture Productions

Type of Product	Production Amount
Freshwater fish	510 tons/year

10) Tourism

➤ Historical/cultural area

Name	Appeal points
Vihear Sor Sor 100 and Vihear Kok	These pagodas were built in 16 th century during the reign of King Chan Reachea. It was the former capital of Saphu Burak and a place of worship.
Vihear Boran Rokar Kandal	This pagoda is located in Rokar Kandal Commune, Kratie City and was built in the 18 th century. The pagoda has a unique and beautiful architecture.
Prasat Pram Temple	This temple is located in Jarng Krong Commune, Chetr Borey District and was built in 7 th century in the same period as the Sambo Prey Kuk temple and used as a place of worship.

➤ Eco-tourism area

Name	Appeal points
Kam Pi Resort	Located in Sambok Commune, Chetr Borey District. It is a good sightseeing location during the dry season.
Irrawaddy Dolphins Lot	Located in Sambok Commune, Jet Bory District. The area is home to a group of rare Irrawaddy dolphins and other fish species. The dolphins are the main tourist attraction for the province and the city.

VII. Cost of Doing Business

4) Utility Cost

Category	Sub-Category	Price
Electricity	EDC	1,700Riel/Kwh
	IPP	3,100 - 3,700 Riel/Kwh
Water cost	Water Supply Authority of Kratie: 1,400Riel/m ³ Private Water Supply Company: 1,800 -2,500Riel/m ³	
Gas tariff	For domestic use	19USD/15kg
	For industrial use	N/A
Fuel cost	Premium petrol	5,000 Riel/L
	Regular petrol	4,800 Riel/L
	Diesel	4,200 Riel/L

VIII. Living Environment for Expatriates

6) Major Hotels/ Guesthouses

Name / Location	Type of Room	Rate/night (USD)
Le Bungalow Hotel (3 stars)		
Address: Riverfront, Kratie Telephone: +855(0)89758090 E-mail: bungalow.kratie@gmail.com Website: www.rajabori-kratie.com/articles.php?lng=en&pg=57	Double Standard	45
	Double Deluxe	60
Ly Cheu Hotel (3 stars)		
Address: National Highway7, Sangkat Orrussey, (Near the White Bridge) Kratie Telephone: +855(0)097777129, 012496161, 011913333 E-mail: info@lycheuhotel.com Website: www.lycheuhotel.com	Standard	21
	Deluxe	27
Silver Dolphin Guesthouse		
Address: No 48Eo St Suramarit, Riverside Road, Kratie Telephone: +855(0)12999810	Single Fan	5
	Double AC	8
Heng Heng Guesthouse		
Address: No. 46, Street 10, Kratie Telephone: +855(0)72971613, 011786625	Double Fan	7
	Double AC	15

7) Branches of Financial Institutions

Commercial Bank	➤ Canadia Bank Plc.	➤ Aceda Bank Plc.
Specialized bank	None	

8) Major Hospitals/ Clinics

Name: Kratie Referral Hospital	
Opening hour	7:00 - 11:30 / 14:00 - 17:30
Contact number	Dr. Keang Hong, Hospital manager - 012 82 23 91
Address	Kratie Village, Kratie commune, Kratie City
Name: Chhlong Referral Hospital	
Opening hour	7:00 - 11:30 / 14:00 - 17:30
Contact number	Dr. Bin Bunnaveet, Director of Referral Hospital-012 502 930
Address	Chruy Thmar Krorm Village, Chhlong District
Name: Snoul Referral Hospital	
Opening hour	7:00 - 11:30 / 14:00 - 17:30
Contact number	Dr. Orng Vannara, Director of Referral Hospital -097 800 8555
Address	Phsar Snoul Village, Snoul District

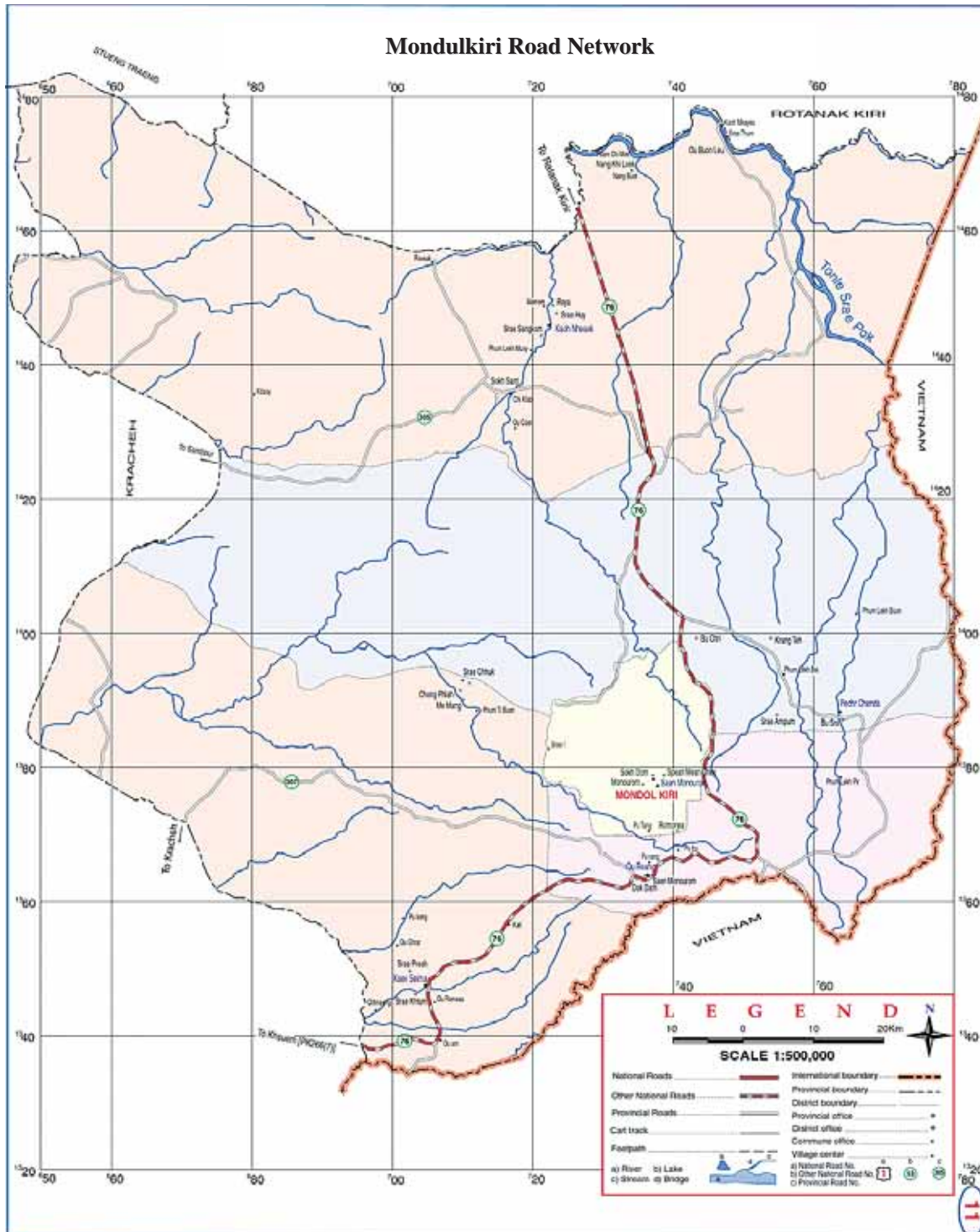
9) Education (International school)

None

IX. Contact Person for Investment Matters in the Province

Name: Dr. Samuth Lima Position: Chief of Planning and Investment division Contact number: 012 917 592/097 26 27 567 E-mail address: limasamuth@krt.ncdd.gov.kh / limasamuth@yahoo.com

Mondulkiri Province



I. Introduction to the Province

Mondulkiri Province is located in northeast Cambodia, 382 km from the national capital, Phnom Penh, through National Road No.6A, No.7 or No.8, and then No.76. Sen Monorom is the provincial capital, and the province is comprised of 4 districts, 17 communes, and 90 villages.

Mondulkiri is the most sparsely populated (5 persons/ km²) province in Cambodia with a total area (14,288 km²) making it the largest province in the country. Since the province is located in mountainous and hilly region with plenty of natural resources such as fertile land and water resources, agriculture and agro-industry are its main industries. The province also has significant potential for developing various mining resources and for building medium and large-scale hydro-power projects in the future.

The eco-tourism sector is one a sector with very potential since the province has deep, pure jungles with huge varieties of flora, and there are more than 10 indigenous groups living within the mountain regions of the province with differing cultures and lifestyles.

Since the province shares a border with Vietnam, cross-border trade between the two countries through the provinces four bilateral border checkpoints is very active at present, and it is expected that the economic development of the province will be accelerated through strong economic cooperation between two nations.

II. Overview of the Province

Provincial Capital	Sen Monorom		
Total area of the Province	14,288 km ²		
Landscape	Mostly are mountainous and hill area with many canals and around 800 meters height over the sea level		
Total Population	67,305 persons		
Population Density	5 persons/km ²		
Population age over 18years	33,631 persons (Men: 16,557, Women: 17,074)		
Temperature	18 °C - 22 °C (Average: 20 °C)		
Rainfall	1,800 mm/year		
Administrative Boundary	Number of city: 1 Number of districts: 4 Number of Sangkat: 4	Number of communes: 17 Number of villages: 90	
Adults with literacy	8, 441 persons (Men: 4,315, Women: 4,126)		
Provincial Border	East: Dak Lak and Dak Nong Province (Vietnam) West: Kratie Province North: Stung Treng and Ratanakiri Provinces South: Binh Phouk Province (Vietnam)		
Number of Establishments	Number by size	1-10 (persons)	2,206
		11-50(persons)	12
		51-100 (persons)	2
		101 or more	1
		Total	2,221

III. Infrastructure

Electricity	Total Supply Amount	2.15 MW
	EDC	2.03 MW
	IPP	0.12 MW (60KW+60KW from Hydro-power under JICA Projects)
	Major power plant	3 power plants including 2 hydro-power plants
	Major transmission line	3 major transmission lines: - Sen Monorom City - Dak Nong Province - Vietnam to Sen Monorom City - Binh Phouk Province - Vietnam to Keo Seima District
Water	Supply amount	N/A
	Major water supply plant	Under study
Transportation	Vehicles (car, bus, truck and motorcycle)	
Road	1 digit national roads	None
	2 digit national roads	Total: 195 km (1 NR 2digit: No.76)
	Provincial (3digit) roads	Total: 530.5 km (8 provincial roads)
	Rural roads	Total: 255 km (32 rural roads)
	Total length	980.5 km
Rail road	None	
Airport	None	
Port	Dry Port/ Sea Port/ River Port	None

International Check Points	<p>There are 4 bilateral border checkpoints with Vietnam for strengthening security and economic cooperation with the two countries. The 4 checkpoints are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - La Pa Khe Checkpoint (Cambodia) – Kveang Jeav, Binch Phouk Province(Vietnam) - Dak Dam Checkpoint (Cambodia) – Bu Prang, Dak Nong Province (Vietnam) - Nam Lear Checkpoint (Cambodia) – Dak Buer, Dak Nong Province (Vietnam) - Ji Meat Checkpoint (Cambodia) – Dak Re, Dak Lak Province (Vietnam) (<i>Not yet operated</i>)
-----------------------------------	---

IV. Investment

1) Special features or strong points for the Province in terms of investment

- Plenty of fertile land that is suitable for the agricultural and agro-industry sectors.
- Rich mining resources to be explored.
- Various eco-tourism resources such as deep jungles and forest as well as the existence of indigenous groups in the mountain regions.
- Geographic location bordering Vietnam, which has potential in terms of cross border trade.

2) Investment opportunities or potential sectors

Agriculture Sector: Agricultural crops and agro-industry such as rice in Koh Nhek District, and rubber in Pech Chenda and Keo Seima Districts.

Tourism Sector: Eco-tourism and cultural tourist sites such as Phnom Prech, Nam Lear, Snuol, and Lom Phat.

Energy Sector: Potential for building medium and large-scale hydro-power projects.

Economic Sector: There are 4 bilateral crossings with Vietnam, which it is very convenient for business and investment activities.

3) Approved QIP by Provinces-Municipalities Investment Sub-committees (PMIS) : None

4) SEZ in the Province: None

V. Industry

1) Current Major Industries

- Agricultural crop and agro-industry are major sectors in the province followed by mining and eco-tourism.
- Factories operating at a relatively large scale are a purified drinking water factory, an ice production factory and a coffee milling factory.

2) Priority Industries to be Promoted

- Rice production and rubber plantations.
- Tourism.
- Mining.

3) Reasons or Measures for Promotion of the Priority Industries

- Good quality land for agricultural crops and agro-industry such as rice, potato, and rubber.
 - Eco-tourism and cultural tourism are key advantages for tourism promotion.
 - Plenty of mining areas and possibility of medium and large-scale hydro-power.
- Job Creation for the local population is expected through the development of those priority industries.

4) Economic Land Concessions related to Agro industry in the Province

Company Name	License/Agreement	Location	Size (ha)	Purpose of Investment
Waranasi Co.,Ltd	08 Oct 2008	Pech Chenda District	2, 705	Rubber Plantation
Kao Su Dak Lak	04 Jul 2008	Pich Chenda District	4,162	Rubber Plantation
Kori Phama	17 Jul 2008	Pich Chenda District	5,345	Rubber Plantation
Land and Developing	25 Sept 2009	Keo Seima District	7,000	Rubber Plantation
Sieng Long Green Land	25 Sept 2009	Keo Seima District	7,000	Rubber Plantation
Mu Hy Ba	29 Jan 2010	Keo Seima District	7,873	Cassava Plantation
D T C	18 Mar 2009	Pich Chenda District	4,000	Rubber Plantation
Yony Green Resort	03 Apr 2009	Koh Nhek District	8,000	Rubber Plantation
Pacific Lotus Join Stock	09 Sept 2011	Koh Nhek District	9,014	Rubber Plantation
Pacific Bright Join Stock	09 Sept 2011	Koh Nhek District	9,773	Rubber Plantation
Pacific Pearl Joint Stock	09 Sept 2011	Koh Nhek District	9,114	Rubber Plantation
Pacific Grand Join Stock	09 Sept 2011	Koh Nhek District	9,656	Rubber Plantation
Mondul Agri Resort	25 Sept 2011	Koh Nhek District	8,000	Rubber Plantation
Wu Ji San	30 Dec 2005	Sen Monorom City	10,000	Pine Tree
Hu Lin	05 May 2010	Sen Monorom City	7,773	Pine Tree
Binh Phouk Kratie Rubber 1	01 Apr 2011	Keo Seima District	8,926	Rubber Plantation
Touch Wood Cambodia	23 Sept 2011	Koh Nhek	10,000	Rubber Plantation

VI. Natural Resources

1) Agriculture

➤ Agricultural land and cultivated area: Total & by crop

Name of Crop	Cultivated area (ha)	Yield (ton/ha)	Total Production (ton)
Rice (Dry + Wet)	22,031	2.043	35,511
Subsidiary and Industry crop	19,368	3.850	24,434
Fruit and permanent crop	4,094	N/A	N/A
Total	45,493	N/A	N/A

➤ Irrigation area

Natural Reservoirs:	Total: 7 reservoirs provide a total net storage volume of 1,100,000 m ³
Irrigation Line:	Total length: 21,685 m for the total of 9 lines
Sub-irrigation line:	Total length: 32,800 m for the total of 28 lines

➤ Major crops: Rice, fruits, vegetable, etc.

Type of Crop	Cultivated Area (ha)	Yield (ton/ha)
Rice	21,621	N/A
Corn	717	6.5
Cassava	10,471	17.3
Sweet Potato	20	7.7
Bean	2,810	1.6
Soy bean	1,676	1.5
Sesame	45	0.93
Sugar cane	148	33.2
Other crops	427	2.1

➤ Rubber

Rubber plantation area	Total: 16,466 ha (family rubber field : 7,398 ha)
Production amount of rubber	N/A

➤ Provincial specialized fruit and product

Avocado fruit, coffee and strawberry

2) Forestry

Forestry area	Total area: 1,366,892 ha
Wildlife sanctuary and protected area	-Protected area: 372,862 ha -Mix wildlife sanctuary: 238,992 ha -Nam Lear Wildlife Sanctuary: 50,950 ha -Lom Phat Wildlife Sanctuary: 47,402 ha -Phnom Prech Wildlife Sanctuary: 221,818 ha -Snuol Wildlife Sanctuary: 12,508 ha

3) Main minerals production and mining area

Name of Mineral	Production Amount	Mining Area
Gold	N/A	Koh Nhek, Pech Chenda, and Keo Seima District
Marble	4.5 m ³ /day	Me Pai village, Pu Chrey Commune, Pech Chenda District
Stones for Construction	1,075 m ³ /day	Doh Kramom village, Sok dom commune, Sen Monorom city

➤ Approved Enterprises for Mining Sector

Construction and Decoration Stone

Company Name	License/Agreement	Land Site	Land Area (ha)
Out Thy	18 Apr 2012	Sen Monorom City	7
T.T.P Group Co.,Ltd	14 Dec 2011	Pech Chenda	5
S.T.P International (Cambodia)	14 Dec 2011	Sen Monorom City	5
Ratanak Sovannphum	04 Apr 2012	Koh Nhek District	-

Other Mining Licenses

Company Name	License/Agreement	Land Site	Land Area
Cambodia Tole Sap International	15 Nov 2010	Keo Seima District	208 km ²
Liberty Mining International PTY	16 Jul 2010	Keo Seima District	62 km ²
Maxum Mental PTY Ltd.	16 Jul 2010	Sen Monorom City Pech Chenda District Or Raing District	295 km ² 253 km ² 275 km ²
Summer Gold Investment PVT	30 Dec 2011	Pech Chenda District	136 km ²
Sun Hills Mineral	26 Apr 2011	Pech Chenda District	216 km ²
Z Takry Mining Joint Stock	22 Dec 2008	Keo Seima District	120 km ²
Anqing (Cambodia) Invest	04 Jan 2011	Keo Seima District	216 km ²
Alex Corporation	10 Sept 2009	Pech Chenda District	66 km ²
P S M Global Trading	08 Jun 2012	Keo Seima District	191 km ²

OZ Miniral (Cambodia) Ltd.	01 Apr 2011	Keo Seima District	192 km ² and 202 km ²
Southern Gold (Cambodia) Ltd.	26 Jan 2011	Keo Seima District	247km ² and 244km ²
Gold Metal Group Ltd.	19 Jan 2011	Pech Chenda District	134 km ² and 173 km ²
General Gold Metal Group	21 May 2009	Pech Chenda District	208 km ²
Rong Cheng Industrial Invest	12 Mar 2012	Keo Seima District	28 km ²
Alumina (Cambodia-Vietnam)	20 Mar 2012	Keo Seima, Or Rieng, Sen Monorom, Pech Chenda District	1254 km ²
C.I.I.D.G Erdos Hongjin Aluminum	21 Feb 2011	Or Rieng and Sen Monorom	360 km ²
POH Resources (Cambodia)	23 Dec 2010	Koh Nhek and Pech Chenda	252 km ² and 252 km ²
Bun Long Investment	10 Oct 2011	Se San District	198 km ²
Cambodian Yu Fung Corporation	08 Nov 2011	Keo Seima District	112 km ²

4) Fishery

➤ Major Fishery Product

Type of Fish	Production Amount
Freshwater fish	192.12 tons
Saltwater fish	None

➤ Aquaculture Productions

Type of Product	Production Amount
Freshwater fish	10 tons

5) Tourism

➤ Historical/cultural area

Name	Appeal points
Phnom Doh Kramom Temple	Located in Sokadom Commune, Sen Monorom City, which is 3 km from the city center. It is a cultural and historical site.
Phnom Kroal Resort	A resort based in Sre Sangkom Commune, Koh Nhek District, which is 3 km from the district center of Koh Nhek and 103 km from the Sen Monorom city center. This cultural site has nice natural environment and one of the most attractive sites for both foreign and local visitors.
Preah Reach Domnak Jas Historical Site	The site is located in Sen Monorom City, 3 km from city center. It was the resort palace of the late King Norodom Sihanouk and was built in 1960.

➤ Eco-tourism area

Name	Appeal points
Tek Jrus Bustra Resort	Located 38 km from city center in Bustra Commune of Pech Chenda District. It is the most attractive tourist site of Mondulkiri Province. There are 3 levels of waterfalls: The 1 st level: 8 to 12 meters height The 2 nd level: 15 to 20 meters height and a prolonged 150 meters from the 1 st level The 3 rd level: protected area with many types of wildlife and jungle.
Or Play Waterfall Resort	Located in Sre Ampun Commune, Pech Chenda District about 30 km from Sen Monorom City.
Rom Monea Waterfall Resort	Located in Pou Tru Village, Sen Monorom Commune, Sen Monorom City, which is 17 km from the Sen Monorom City center. There is a 5 m waterfall with big reservoir on the lower level.
Chrey Thom Waterfall Resort	Located in Pu Leh and Pu Thob Village, Dak Dam Commune, Or Rieng District, which is 20 km from the city center of the provincial capital.
Chrey Yus Waterfall Resort	Located in Sen Monorom City about 6 km from the city center.
Or Chveng Waterfall Resort	Located in Pu Trum Village, Sen Monorom City, around 12 km from the city center.
Leng Tuv Waterfall Resort	Located in Pu Lung Village, Sen Monorom City around 15 km from the city center.
Phnom Nam Lear Resort	Location: Bu Sra commune, Pech Chenda district, 50km from the provincial downtown. This resort lies along the border with Vietnam.

➤ New found area which potential for tourist

Name	Appeal points
Or Te Waterfall Resort	It locates in Pu Rieng village, Sen Monorom commune, Or Rieng district, where is 10 km from provincial downtown.

VII. Cost of Doing Business

1) Manpower Cost

Category	USD/Month	Riel/Month
Skilled worker	250	1,000,000
Unskilled worker	150	600,000
Technician	350	1,400,000
Engineer	850	3,400,000
Middle management	1,500	6,000,000

2) Utility Cost

Category	Sub-Category	Price
Electricity	EDC: Local residence	1,500Riel/Kwh
	EDC: Customer paid by government budget	1,500Riel/Kwh
	EDC: Embassy, Foreign residence, Commercial and industrial sectors	1,700Riel/Kwh
	IPP: Local residence	4,000Riel/Kwh
	IPP: Customer paid by government budget	4,000Riel/Kwh
	IPP: Embassy, Foreign residence, Commercial and industrial sectors	4,000Riel/Kwh
Water cost	There is no water system yet in the province	
Gas tariff	For domestic use	17 USD/15kg
	For industrial use	17 USD/15Kg
Fuel cost	Premium petrol	5,150 Riel/L
	Regular petrol	4,950 Riel/L
	Diesel	4,700 Riel/L

VIII. Living Environment for Expatriates

1) Major Hotels/ Guesthouses

Name / Location	Type of Room	Rate/night (USD)
Mondul Kiri Hotel		
Address: Chambork Village, Spean Meanchey Commune, Senmonorom District, Mondulkiri Telephone: +855(0)12777057, 0766722227, Fax: +855 23 352 093 E-mail: info@mondulkiri-hotel.com / mondulkirihotel@yahoo.com Website: www.mondulkiri-hotel.com	Standard	30
	Deluxe Twin	35
	Bungalow	60
	Suite	80
Oeun Sakona Hotel & Restaurant		
Address: Spean Mean Chey Commune, Senmonorom District, Mondulkiri Telephone: +855(0)12950680, 011950680, 017472747, 011270026 Website: www.internationaltravel.com.kh/index.php?id=206	Standard	25
	Deluxe	20
Golden Bird Guesthouse		
Address: Ospean Village, Spean Meanchey Commune, Sen Monorom District, Mondulkiri Telephone: +855(0)11888383, 011747078	Single / Double	7-15
Phnom Meas Guesthouse & Restaurant		
Address: Chamkarte Village, Spean Meanchey Commune, Sen Monorom District, Mondulkiri Telephone: +855 11 718 912, 012 932 184	Single / Double	5-15

2) Branches of Financial Institutions

Commercial Bank	➤ Acleda Bank Plc.
Specialized bank	None

3) Major Hospitals/ Clinics

Mondulkiri Referral Hospital	
Opening hour	24 hours/day and 7day/week
Contact number	012 961 744
E-mail	sokmeang@gmail.com
Address	O Spean village, Spean Mean Jey commune, Sen Monorom district

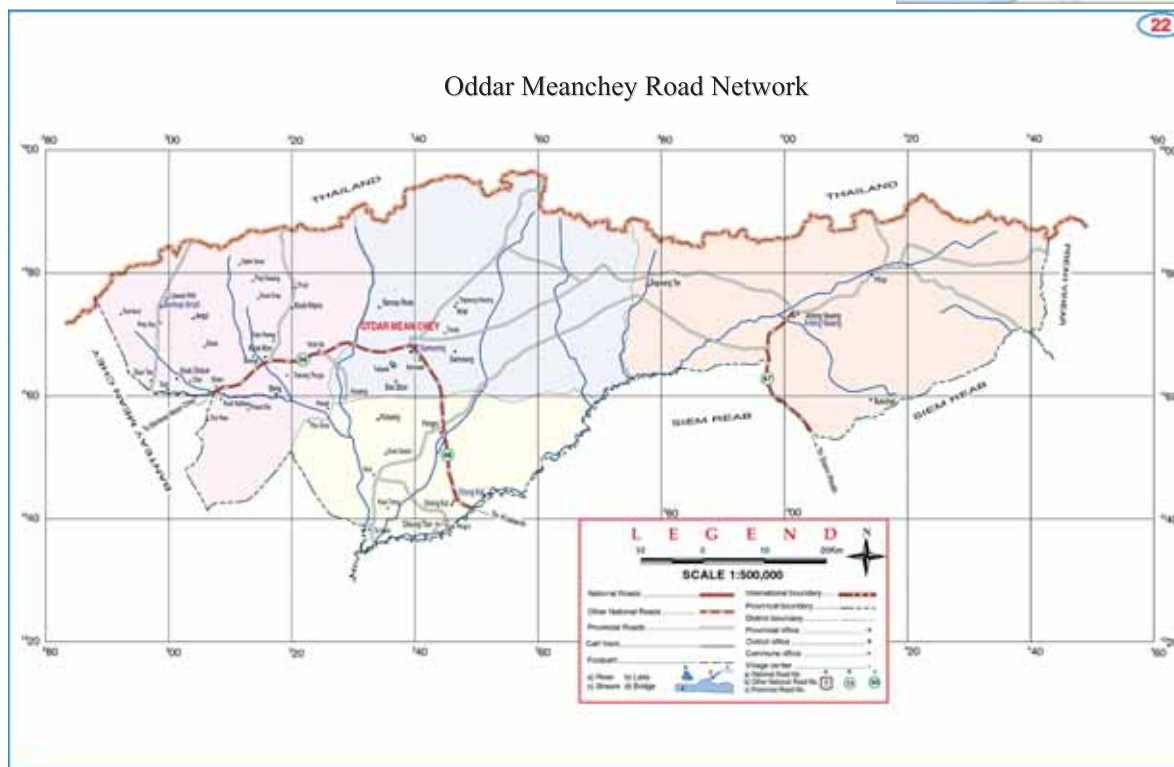
4) Education (International school)

None

IX. Contact Person for Investment Matters in the Province

Name: Mr. Jerng Sochantha Position: Chief Administration of Mondulkiri Provincial Hall Contact number: 012 978 307 / 0977 255 525 / 011 240 645 Fax: 023 350 481 E-mail address: chanthamkr@gmail.com
--

Oddar Meanchey Province



I. Introduction to the Province

Oddar Meanchey is located in northern Cambodia, 469 km from Phnom Penh via National Road No. 5 through 5 different provinces (Kandal, Kampong Chhnang, Pursat, Battambang, and Banteay Meanchey) or via National Road No. 6 running through 4 provinces (Kandal, Kampong Cham, Kampong Thom, and Siem Reap).

The provincial capital is Samrong, and the province has a density of 32 people per square kilometer. While the provincial area is very small compared to other provinces, the province is rich in natural resources such as forest, wildlife, fresh water fish, construction stone, untapped minerals, and natural and cultural tourism sites.

The province's economy is mainly based on farming with the remaining segment of the economy being based on fishing and trade. Because of its border with Thailand, international trade is booming and becoming another important sector to the province's economy.

Currently, many people of the province work in Thailand as factory workers. The province expects that these workers will be able to contribute to the economic development of the province in various industrial sectors in the future. The province promises good support to potential private sectors to investment in the province by providing investment incentives and business operational support.

II. Overview of the Province

Provincial Capital	Samrong
Total area of the Province	4,873 km ²
Landscape	Plateau
Total Population	209,542 persons
Population Density	32 persons/km ²
Population age over 18years	119,555 persons (Men: 59,690, Women: 59,865)
Temperature	24 °C - 32°C (Average: 28 °C)
Rainfall	1,519 mm/year
Administrative Boundary	Number of city: 1 Number of districts: 5 Number of sangkats: 5 Number of communes: 19 Number of villages: 260
Adults with literacy	104,123 (74.22%) persons (Men: 61,653 (82.03%), Women: 42,470 (65.20%))
Provincial Border	East: Preah Vihear Province West: Banteay Meanchey Province North: Thailand (224km from the border) South: Siem Reap Province
Number of Establishments	Number by size 1-10 (persons) 4,837 11-50(persons) 57 51-100 (persons) 2 101 or more 0 Total 4,896

III. Infrastructure

Electricity	Total Supply Amount	N/A
	EDC	None
	IPP	Import from Thailand: 2.3MW Local fuel-run generators: 2,605 KVA
	Major power plant	5 local fuel-run generators
	Major transmission line	Available only in downtown and populated areas
Water	Supply amount	1,360,000 m ³ /year
	Major water supply plant	Water Supply Plants: 1 private firm
Transportation	Vehicles (car, bus, truck and motorcycle)	
Road	1 digit national roads	None
	2 digit national roads	Total: 455.54 km (5 NRs of 2 digit)
	Provincial (3digit) roads	Total: 343.30 km (17 provincial roads)
	Downtown roads	75.41 km (34 downtown roads)
	Rural roads	Total: 651.00 km (242 rural roads)
	Total length	1,525.25 km
Rail road	None	
Airport	One airport with the unfinished laterite runway	
Port	Dry Port/ Sea Port/ River Port	None
International Check Points	Osmach international border gate located in Samrong City (Border with Thailand)	
	Choam international border gate located in Anlong Veng District (Border with Thailand)	

IV. Investment

1) Special features or strong points for the Province in terms of investment

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Advantageous location for expanding business with other provinces in Cambodia and Thailand. ➤ Rich natural resources such as wildlife, forests, fresh water fish, construction stone, untapped mining resources, and natural and cultural tourism sites. ➤ Well developed irrigation systems consisting of 9 natural water reservoirs with a total storage capacity of 112,000,000 m³. ➤ Abundant labor force with a total population of 209,542 people and 119,555 young people over 18 years old. ➤ Climate between a minimum 24 and maximum 32 degree Celsius, which is suitable for agricultural production. ➤ Well developed infrastructure for electricity and water supply. ➤ Ensured compliance with investment related laws and regulations, and sincere support by provincial authority for investors in the investment project application process.

2) Investment opportunities or potential sectors

Potential in Agriculture

- Paddy rice and milled rice, agro-industry crops (rubber, cane, tapioca, soy bean, etc.).
- Aquaculture and favorable land for agro-industry.

Potential in Industry (Promoting SMEs development)

- Mining of raw materials.
- Tapioca processing plants (ethanol and tapioca powder to supply domestic and export markets).
- Wood processing plants (paper manufacturing for domestic and exporting markets).
- Animal feed processing and handicrafts.

Potential in Tourism

- Natural, historical, and cultural resorts and tourist sites.

Potential in Commerce

- Manufacturing wood furniture.

Potential in social and economic infrastructures in provincial and rural areas

- Local poverty reduction by taking advantage of the benefits of investment projects in the form of roads, schools, and health centers.

3) Approved QIP by Provinces-Municipalities Investment Sub-committees (PMIS): None

4) SEZ in the Province: None

V. Industry

1) Current Major Industries

While most people in the province are engaged in agricultural sectors, there are several manufacturing factories in the province:

- Ice and drinking water
- Rice-milling
- Bakeries
- Brick and mirror cutting manufacturing
- Steel, iron and stainless manufacturing
- Machine assembly (walking tractors)

2) Priority Industries to be Promoted

Potential Industries including food processing industries for SMEs development:

- Mining of raw materials.
- Food and beverage such as drinking water, ice, baked goods and rice milling.
- Tapioca processing plants (ethanol and tapioca powder to supply domestic and export markets).
- Wood processing plants (paper manufacturing for domestic and export markets).
- Animal feed processing.
- Brick.

Potential in Commerce:

- Manufacturing of wood furniture, and exporting paddy and milled rice, tapioca, and other crops to local and foreign markets

Potential in Tourism:

- Natural, historical, and cultural resorts and tourist sites.

Potential in Agriculture and agro-industry:

- Paddy and milled rice, agro-industry crops (rubber, cane, soy bean), fish farms.

3) Reasons or Measures for Promotion of the Priority Industries

- Abundant natural resources can be utilized for industrial development of target industries.
- Promotion of manufacturing seminar will encourage local manufacturers to learn modern technologies for manufacturing processes, which will improve their food sanitation and quality management as well as increase labor skills.
- Promotion of target industries will contribute to SME development according to the Law on SMEs and Factory Establishment, and job creation, which will result in the improvement of social welfare in the province.

4) Economic Land Concessions related to Agro industry in the Province

Company Name	Country	Location	Size (ha)	Purpose of Investment
Meng Ly Heng Investment	Cambodia	Samrong City	1,000	Tapioca, jatropa, paddy rice
National Development Co., LTD	Cambodia	Bantai Ambil District	6,000	Tapioca
Angkor sugar	Thailand	Samrong city,	6,523	Cane
Samrong Rubber	Cambodia	Anlong Veng District	9,658	Rubber
Cambodia Canan Sugar Valley	Thailand	Samrong District,	6,595	Cane
Tonle Sugar Cane	Thailand	Chongkal District,	6,618	Cane

Best Royal	Vietnam	Trapaing Brasat District	6,500	Rubber
Temring Rubber	Thailand	Anlong Veng District,	7,750	Rubber
Data Rubber	Thailand	Anlong Veng District,	7,700	Rubber
Rubber Development Tai Neng-Siem Reap	Vietnam	Trapang Brasat District	7,600	Rubber
HoutMeng Rita	Cambodia	Trapang Brasat District	1,195	Rubber
National Plantation	Cambodia	Trapang Brasat District	9,020	Rubber
Khonsear Import-Export	Cambodia	Trapang Brasat District	8,200	Rubber
Sok Somnang	Cambodia	Trapang Brasat District	1,800	Rubber
Se Hong	Cambodia	Trapang Brasat District	9,700	Agro-Industry

VI. Natural Resources

1) Agriculture

➤ *Agricultural land and cultivated area: Total & by crop*

Name of Crop	Cultivated area (ha)	Yield (ton/ha)	Total Production (ton)
Rice Paddy (Dry + Wet)	70,000	Dry:3.5,Wet:2.5	175,000
Subsidiary and industrial crops	16,800	N/A	314,265
Fruit and permanent crops	2,887	N/A	N/A
Total	89,687	N/A	489,475

➤ *Irrigation area*

Natural water reservoirs	Total: 79 natural reservoirs provide a total net storage volume of 112,000,000 m ³
Irrigation Line	-Watering irrigation: 57 lines with total length of 2,900m -Main irrigation: 36 lines with total length of 84,440 m
Sub-irrigation line:	Total length: 12,550 m

➤ *Major crops: Rice, fruits, vegetable, etc.*

Type of Crop	Cultivated Area (ha)	Production Amount (ton)
Wet Paddy Rice	69,750	174,375
Dry Paddy Rice	250	875
Sesame	459	193
Tapioca	12,495	299,880
Corn	307	1,719
Maize	55	770
Mix Vegetable	275	1,100
Cane	280	6,042
Jatropha	133	1,726
Soybean	1,573	1,966
Mug bean	458	408
Peanut	415	461

➤ *Livestock Productions*

Type of Livestock	Production Amount
Cow	61,518 units
Pig	77,283 units
Chicken	227,644 units
Buffalo	7,152 units
Horse	21 units
Swan	1,050 units
Sheep	13 units
Goat	445 units

➤ *Rubber*

Total: 15,000 ha Harvesting of latex from these rubber plantations is not yet begun.

➤ *Provincial specialized fruit and product*

None

2) Forestry

Forestry area:	Total area: 65,168 ha
Wildlife sanctuary and protected area	-Kolen TrobTep wildlife sanctuary (12,264 ha) -Bantai Chmar scenery protection (38,106 ha)

3) Main minerals production and mining area

Name of Mineral	Production Amount	Mining Area
Gold	N/A	Beng Commune, Banteay Ambil District
Limestone	N/A	Chong kal Commune, Chong kal District and Lomtong Commune, Anlong Veng District
Coal	20,000 tons (2012)	Phav Commune, Trapang Brasat District
Iron Ore	N/A	Lomtong Commune, Anlong Veng District
Valuable stone	N/A	Preah Pralay Commune, Trapang Brasat District

4) Fishery

➤ Major Fishery Product

Type of Fish	Production Amount
Freshwater fish	40 tons
Saltwater fish	None

➤ Aquaculture Productions

Type of Product	Production Amount
Freshwater Fish	33 tons
Duck	13,711 units
Fish breeding	65,000 units

5) Tourism

➤ Historical/cultural area

Name	Appeal points
Anlong Veng Historical Site	This area was organized and controlled by the Khmer Rouge in the past. This was the last shelter of Khmer Rouge leaders, namely: Ta Mok, Son Sen, Pol Pot, Khaov Somporn, and Noun Chea.
Tamon Temple	This antique temple, located 48km northwest from the provincial capital, was built on the top of DongRek Mountain.
Ta Krabei Temple	This antique temple, located 45km northwest from the provincial capital, was built on the top of DongRek Mountain.
Promkil Temple	Antique temple located in Chongkal District and has been left untouched.
Khmar Cha temple	Antique temple located in Trapang Brasat District and has been left untouched.
Tep Bridge	This antique bridge, built Angkor era, is located in Chong Kal District and has had no renovations.
Da ChamPei Waterfall	Champey waterfall is located 35 km northeast of the provincial capital. There is a mountain valley on both sides of the waterfall and the surrounding area is full of flowers.
Rolus Thom	Undeveloped worn-out site of running water.
Trapang Sna	Natural lake with man-made garden and statues.

VII. Cost of Doing Business

1) Real Estate

➤ Land

Category	Sub-Category	Price (USD /m ²)
Commercial Land	First commercial land	75 USD/m ²
	Second commercial land	50 USD/m ²
	Third commercial land	35 USD/m ²

2) Manpower Cost

Category	USD	Riel
Skilled worker	4 USD/Day	16,000 Riel/Day
Unskilled worker	3 USD/Day	12,000 Riel/Day
Technician	6 USD/Day	25,000 Riel/Day
Engineer	400 USD/Month	1,600,000 Riel/Month
Middle management	250 USD/Month	1,000,000 Riel/Month

3) Utility Cost

Category	Sub-Category	Price
Electricity	IPP: Downtown of Topnop Dach commune, Trapang Brasat District	3,500 Riel/Kwh
	IPP: Downtown of Somrong District	8.5 Bhat/Kwh
	IPP: Downtown of Anlong Veng District	2,600Riel/Kwh
	IPP: Downtown of Banteay Ambil District	3,500Riel/Kwh
	IPP: Downtown of Chong Kal District	2,800Riel/Kwh
	IPP: Downtown of Trapang Brasat District	3,300Riel/Kwh
Gas tariff	For domestic use	4,800 Riel/kg
	For industrial use	4,800 Riel/kg
Fuel cost	Premium petrol	4,500 Riel/L
	Regular petrol	4,000 Riel/L
	Diesel	4,000 Riel/L

VIII. Living Environment for Expatriates

1) Major Hotels/ Guesthouses

Name / Location	Type of Room	Rate/night (USD)
Chouen Prakkap Hotel (2 stars)		
Address: Samrong Village Commune District, Oddar Meanchey Province Telephone: +855(0)65391777/ 092141646	Single	23
	Twin/Double	25
Sophea Guesthouse		
Address: Anlong Veng, Oddar Meanchey Telephone: +855(0) 656421168, 092815551	Single/Twin Fan	8
	Single/Twin A/C	15
	Single/Twin VIP	20
Meanchey Guesthouse		
Address: St. 68 Samrong Village Telephone: +855(0)12275256	Fan	7

2) Branches of Financial Institutions

Commercial Bank	➤ Acleda Bank Plc.
Specialized bank	None

3) Major Hospitals/ Clinics

Oddar Meanchey Provincial Referral Hospital	
Opening hour	8:00 -12:00 and 14:00 -17:00
Contact number	(855) 12 723 121
Address	Chhouk village, Sangkat Somrong, Somrong city, Oddar Meanchey
Anlong Veng Referral Hospital	
Opening hour	8:00 -12:00 and 14:00 -17:00
Contact number	(855) 12 907 986
Address	Orchrean village, Anlong Veng commune, Anlong Veng district, Oddar Meanchey

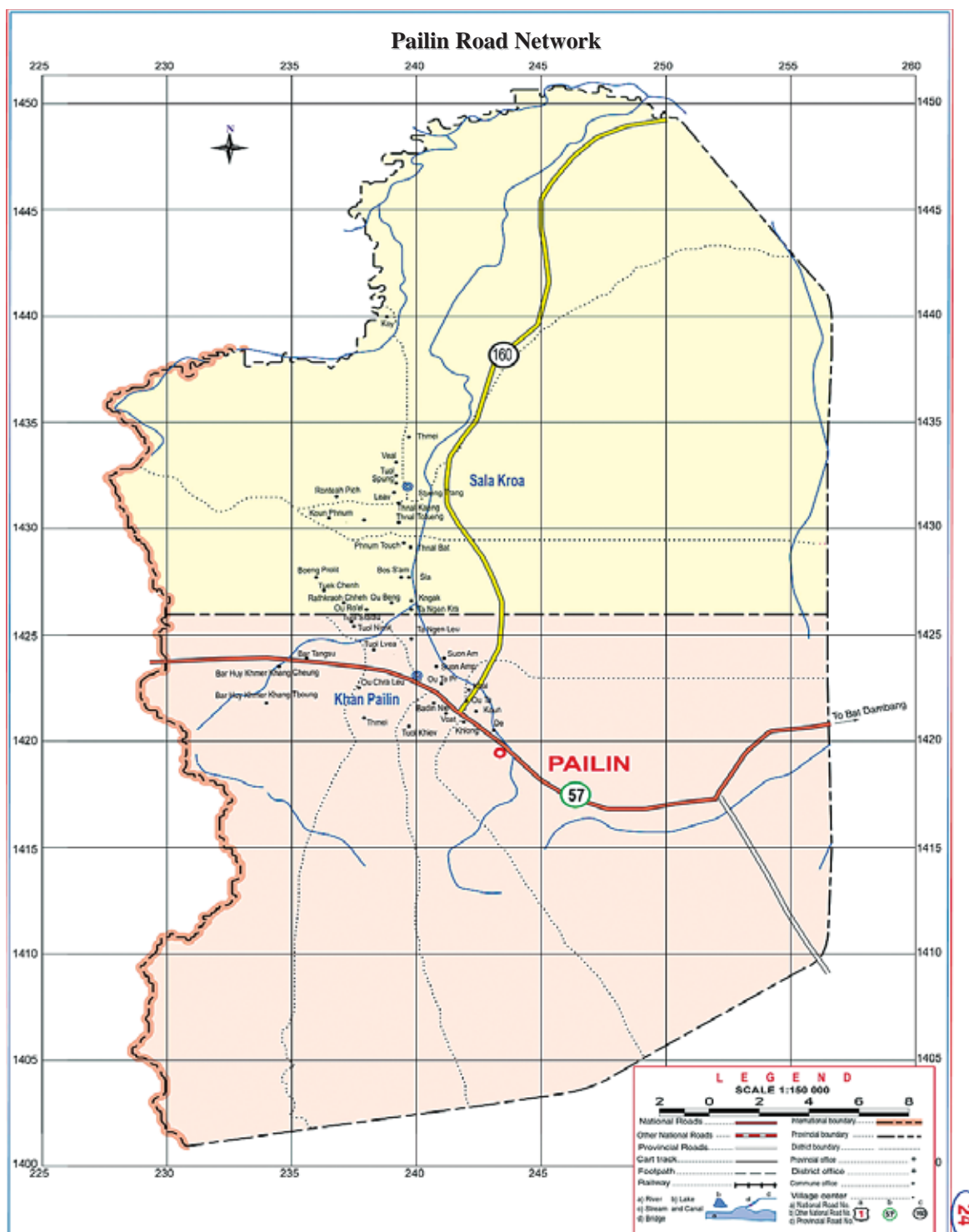
4) Education (International school)

None

IX. Contact Person for Investment Matters in the Province

Name: Mr. Pech Ratana Position: Director of Administration Department Contact number : 011 809 389, Fax: 023 357 178 E-mail address: ratanapech2000@gmail.com	Name: Mr. Tho Boa Position: Vice Chief of Inter-Sector Office Contact number : 011 272 780 and 088 827 2880 E-mail address: thoboa@yahoo.com
---	--

Pailin Province



I. Introduction to the Province

Pailin is a province on the northern edge of the Cardamom Mountains in western Cambodia, 371 km from Phnom Penh on National Road No. 5 and No. 57, and 25km from the Thai border. The province shares a border with Battambang Province to the north, south and east, and with Thailand to the west.

The total land area of province is 1,062 km² divided into 3 regions:

- 403 km² is productive land for agricultural cash crops such as rubber, cotton, coffee, corn, potato, nut, sesame and fruits. Three quarters of agricultural area is farm land and paddy field for which drainage is available in both wet and dry seasons.
- 501 km² are conservation areas with forests which are rich with valleys, waterfalls, and wildlife species as well as areas that can produce electricity.
- 158 km² (15 800 ha) are the residential areas. With the total area of 15,800ha divided between 14,536 households, each occupying more than 1ha of land.

In addition, Pailin is a province well known for its precious gemstone and mining though most of those gemstones were mined in the past. There are rich natural tourism spots in the province such as scenic mountains, waterfalls and lush bamboo forests, and further development of eco-tourism is expected to be a key industry in the province.

II. Overview of the Province

Provincial Capital	Pailin
Total area of the Province	1,062 km ²
Landscape	Plateau (421 km ²), plain(140k m ²) and forest area (501 km ²)
Total Population	68,348 persons
Population Density	64 persons/km ²
Population age over 18years	40,403 persons (Men: 19,384, Women: 21,019)
Temperature	23 °C - 33 °C (Average: 27 °C)
Rainfall	1,131 mm/year (2011)
Administrative Boundary	Number of city: 1 Number of districts: 1 Number of sangkats: 4 Number of communes: 4 Number of villages: 79
Adults with literacy	20,593 persons (Men: 10,961, Women: 9,632)
Provincial Border	East: Ratanak Mondul and Borvil districts, Battambang Province West: Thailand North: Kamreang district, Battambang Province South: Samloat district, Battambang Province
Number of Establishments	Number by size 1-10 (persons) 2,822 11-50(persons) 38 51-100 (persons) 1 101 or more 7 Total 2,868

III. Infrastructure

Electricity	Total Supply Amount	22 MW (Import from Thailand)
	EDC	None
	IPP	22 MW
	Major power plant	N/A
	Major transmission line	Import from Thailand
Water	Supply amount	250,000m ³ /year
	Major water supply plant	Thomac Co., Ltd
Transportation	Vehicles (car, bus, truck and motorcycle)	

Road	1 digit national roads	None
	2 digit national roads	Total: 58 km (2 NRs of 2 digit: No.57 (40km), No.59 (18km))
	Provincial (3digit) roads	Total: 55 km
	Rural roads	Total: 268 km
	Total length	Total: 381 km
Rail road	None	
Airport	None	
Port	Dry Port	1 dry port from the border b/w Cambodia and Thailand
	Sea Port / River Port	None
International Check Points	Prom international check point in Steung Kach Commune, Salakroa District	

IV. Investment

1) Special features or strong points for the Province in terms of investment

➤	Advantageous geographic location to expand trade with Thailand (a new international border check point between Pailin and Chanborey is currently planned).
➤	Abundant fertile land suitable for producing agricultural crop plantations such as paddy rice, corn, tapioca, mung bean, soya bean, peanut, sesame, Jatropha, rubber, durian, rambutan, longan, mangosteen and mango
➤	Rich livestock resources (chicken and pigs farmed in the province).
➤	Potential of water supply: construction of dams and drainage system that will be able to irrigate 550 ha in dry season and 2,350 ha in the wet season.
➤	Tourism potential for eco-tourism to natural tourism spots and historical sites.
➤	Precious stones and other mining.
➤	Abundant low wage, well educated human resources and (in the harvesting period the use of labor will be paid from ten thousand to fifteen thousand riel (2.50 to 3.75 USD) per day. Every year, there are a lot of training graduates and students finishing senior high school have continued on to higher education both public and private).

2) Investment opportunities or potential sector

➤	Animal food and fertilizer manufacturing taking advantages of abundant agricultural resources.
➤	Canned fruit processing and packaging.
➤	Machine industry to dry corn and tapioca for export.
➤	Livestock (chicken, cows and pigs).
➤	Natural and eco-tourism infrastructural development.
➤	Hydro-electricity and electricity production using waste.
➤	Constructing water supply plants and producing high quality drinking water.
➤	Dry port operations located close to the international crossing.

3) Approved QIP by Provinces-Municipalities Investment Sub-committees (PMIS) : None

4) SEZ in the Province: None

V. Industry

1) Current Major Industries

Most of the provincial population is engaged in agricultural sectors. Livestock is also a major industry in the province. There are 8 factories producing dryer machines for corn and tapioca. The harvests from rubber plantations will begin within the next few years.

2) Priority Industries to be Promoted

➤	Livestock with advanced technologies and packaging for export.
➤	Upgrade and expand the electrical system or small hydro-power and water supplies.
➤	Upgrade and expand the tourism industry.
➤	Agro-processing, animal feed and fertilizers.
➤	Canned fruit processing and packaging.
➤	Researching and exploiting of precious stones.

3) Reasons or Measures for Promotion of the Priority Industries

- Promotion of agro-processing industries and livestock as well as export promotion to Thailand through the development of an international border checkpoint will contribute to economic growth in the province.
- Most of province population still does not receive sufficient water supply.
- Capital investment is necessary for further tourism development.

4) Economic Land Concessions related to Agro industry in the Province: None

VI. Natural Resources

1) Agriculture

➤ Agricultural land and cultivated area: Total & by crop

Name of Crop	Cultivated area (ha)	Yield (ton/ha)	Total Production (ton)
Rice Paddy: Wet	11,500	3.1	35,650
Rice Paddy: Dry	2,000	4	8,000
Corn	12,825	4	51,300
Tapioca	15,788	35	552,580
Soya bean and Mung bean	1,202	1.5	1,803
Peanut	10	2	20
Sesame	583	0.9	525
Mango	377	N/A	N/A
Pailin Longan	419	N/A	N/A
Other Crops	167	N/A	N/A
Total	42,871	N/A	649,878

➤ Irrigation area

Natural Reservoirs	Dams which can irrigate 2,000 ha in a dry season
Irrigation Line	3lines (14km)
Sub-irrigation line	5lines(7.3 km)

➤ Rubber

Rubber plantation area	1,086 ha
Production amount of rubber	Not yet production

➤ Provincial specialized fruit and product

Precious stones (Ruby and sapphire)
Tapioca, corn, bean, sesame
Fruits: Durian, rambutan and longan

2) Forestry

Forestry area	501 km ²
Wildlife sanctuary and protected area	38.209 km ²

3) Main minerals production and mining area

Name of Mineral	Production Amount	Mining Area
Construction Stone	350m ³ /month	Spong Mountain
Precious stone	(In research process)	Torb Mountain, Durian Pi Derm, Anlung Khiev

4) Fishery

➤ Major Fishery Product

Type of Fish	Production Amount
Freshwater fish	N/A
Saltwater fish	N/A

➤ Aquaculture Productions

Type of Product	Production Amount
Freshwater fish	40tons (2011)

5) Tourism

➤ Historical/cultural area

Name	Appeal points
Wat Phnom Yat	Phnom Yat is a cultural and historical site located in Pailin City. The temple designed in the Khmer - Kola style and was built on a hilltop by the Kola people in 1922. There is an old pagoda and a large statue on the top of the hill.
Wat Ratanak Sopoan	This temple was built in 1960s in the Khmer-Kola architectural style. There is a bas-relief on the walls of the fence surrounding the pagoda in the temple.

➤ Eco-tourism area

Name	Appeal points
Outavao Waterfall	The site consists of 6-7 level waterfalls running from the top of Khiev mountain. There are restaurants and accommodations for tourists.
Phnom Dambang	There is a river with clear water flowing from Phnom Kheiv. Visitors can access the site easily because of the good condition of the roads.

➤ New found area which potential for tourist

Name	Appeal points
Ou Chra Area – Phnom Kbal Damrey	The area has natural scenery with green forests as well as a two level waterfall throughout the year.
Ou Em Area	The area has natural scenery with green forests as well as a two level waterfall throughout the year.
Phnom Koy Area	The area has natural scenery with green forests as well as a river running along the border with Thailand.

VII. Cost of Doing Business

1) Real Estate

➤ Land

Category	Sub-Category	Price (USD /m ²)
Industrial Land	First industrial land	1.3 - 5
	Second industrial land	0.8 - 3
	Third industrial land	0.6 - 2.5
Commercial Land	First commercial land	10
	Second commercial land	7
	Third commercial land	5
Residential Land	First residential land	150
	Second residential land	100
	Third residential land	20

2) Manpower Cost

Category	USD/Month	Riel/Month
Skilled worker	150	600,000
Unskilled worker	115	450,000
Technician	300	1,200,000
Engineer	600	2,400,000
Middle management	700	2,800,000

3) Utility Cost

Category	Sub-Category	Price
Electricity	IPP	1200 Riel/Kwh
Water cost		2,000 Riel/m ³
Gas tariff		23USD/15kg
Fuel cost	Premium petrol	4,500 Riel/L
	Regular petrol	4,500 Riel/L
	Diesel	4,200 Riel/L

VIII. Living Environment for Expatriates

1) Major Apartments and Condominiums

Name/ Location	Type of rooms	Average rentals (USD)	
		Single	Twin
Borey Mkok Pich			
Phsa Prom Village, Stung Kach Commune, Salakrao District	Normal	200/month	N/A

2) Major Hotels/ Guesthouses

Name/ Location	Type of rooms	Average rentals (USD)	
		Single	Twin
Victoria Hotel			
Phsa Prom Village, Stung Kach Commune, Salakrao District	Normal - VIP	17	70
Pkar Chukreth			
Phum Bo Yakha, Sangkat Bo Yakha, Pailin city	VIP	25	30
Sila Hotel			
Phum Phsa prom, Stung Kach Commune, Salakrao District	Normal - VIP	17	20
Kim You Heng (Guest House)			
Phum Parhvtbong, Sankat Pailin city	Normal	7	9

3) Branches of Financial Institutions

Commercial Bank	➤ Acleda Bank Plc.
Specialized bank	None

4) Major Hospitals/ Clinics

Pailin Provincial Referral Hospital	
Opening hour	24 hours 7days/week
Contact number	097 6284 333 / 016 95 10 89
Email	Sopheapluy09@yahoo.com
Address	Phom Vat, Sangkat Pailin, Pailin city
Ratanak Clinic	
Opening hour	24 hours 7days/week
Contact number	017 88 22 80
Address	Phum Outapok Krom, Sangkat Toul lavea, Pailin city

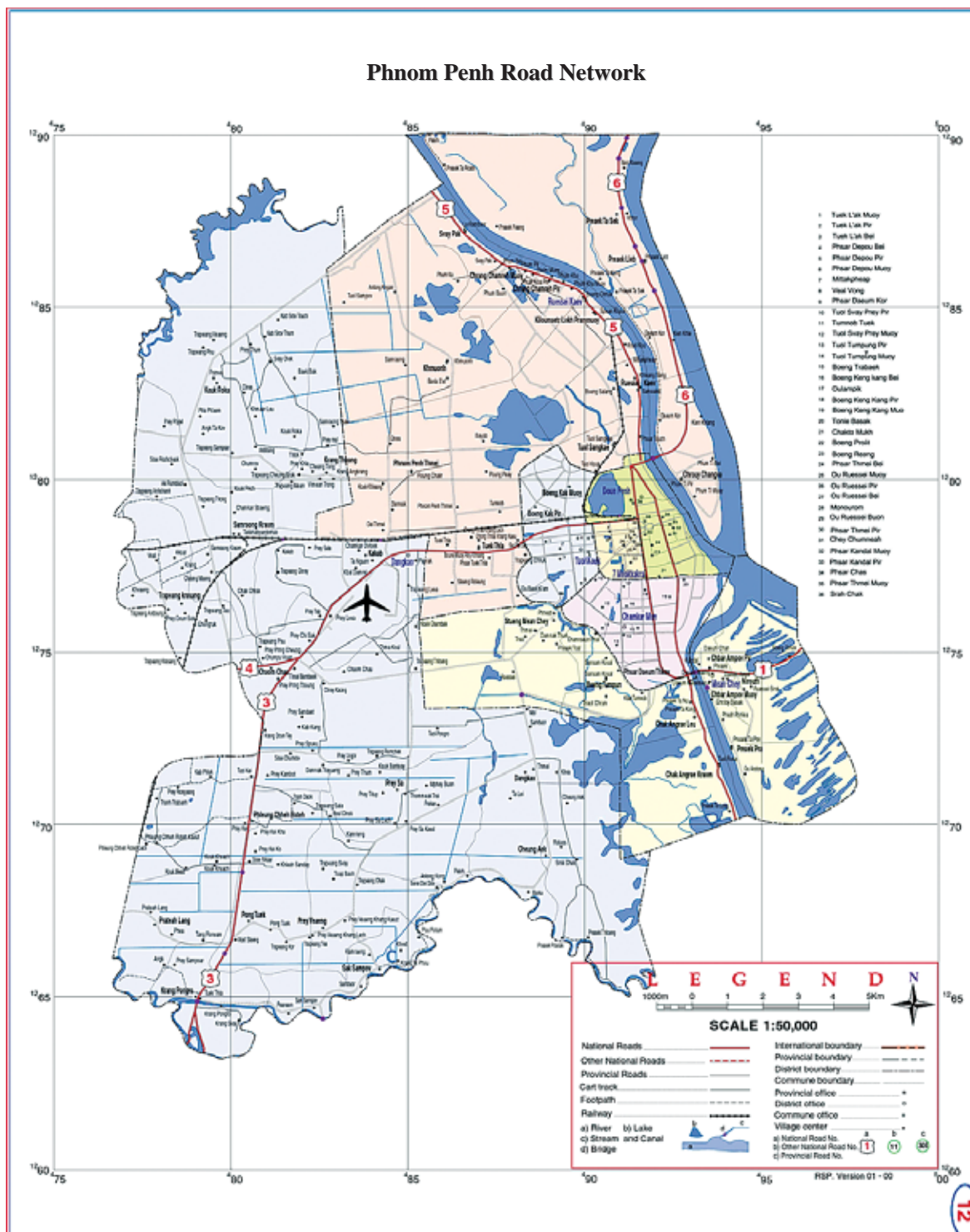
5) Education (International school)

None

IX. Contact Person for Investment Matters in the Province

Name: Mr. Sao Sarath	Name: Dr. Loy Sopheap
Position: Director of Administration	Position: Vice Chief Bureau of Provincial Health
Contact number: 097 7821 268/ 011 821 268	Contact number: 016 951 089
E-mail address: khan_pl@yahoo.com	Fax: 055 95 60 33

Phnom Penh Municipality



I. Introduction to the Municipality

Phnom Penh was built in 1934 during the reign of King Preah Ponhea Yat. It is the last among the most important historical capital cities of Cambodia, namely Angkor Borei, Baphnom, Kohker, Angkor, Longvek and Uddong. Phnom Penh was named after the hill called Wat Phnom Daun Penh, also presently known as Wat Phnom. The city is located west of the Chaktomuk River, Upper and Lower Mekong Rivers, Basac River and Tonlesap River.

Since the country achieved peace, the capital city has played a role as the commercial, political and cultural hub of the Kingdom. Recent, stable economic growth has accelerated the urbanization of the city as well as improved living condition for its people. City infrastructure, such as roads and sewerage has been rehabilitated and new hotels and office buildings including a 30 story business center have been constructed in the downtown area. As a result, Phnom Penh has been transformed into a cosmopolitan city with total population of nearly 2 million.

Phnom Penh is also the gateway for many tourists coming to see sites in the rest of the country such as the temples of Angkor, a world heritage site, in the west, the beaches of the southern coast, and the indigenous peoples of the northern provinces.

Phnom Penh is expected to be the center of international business for ASEAN, with its well developed transportation infrastructure such as international airport, international river port and main National Roads, and industrial development areas such as the Phnom Penh SEZ.

II. Overview of the Municipality

Provincial Capital	Phnom Penh
Total area of the Province	678.46 km ²
Landscape	The municipality consists of the typical plain area
Total Population	1,307,713 persons
Population Density	1,927 persons/km ²
Population age over 18years	780,010 persons (Men: 369,138, Women: 410,872)
Temperature	25 °C - 33 °C (Average: 29 °C)
Rainfall	1,493.70 mm/year (2011)
Administrative Boundary	Number of city: 1 Number of districts: 9 Number of communes: 96 Number of villages: 897
Adults with literacy	1,083,487 persons (Men: 527,914, Women: 555,573)
Provincial Border	East: Kandal Province West: Kandal Province North: Kandal and Kampong Speu Provinces South: Kandal Province
Number of Establishments	Number by size 1-10 (persons) 92,233 11-50(persons) 2,589 51-100 (persons) 297 101 or more 348 Total 95,467

III. Infrastructure

Electricity	Total Supply Amount	569 MW
	EDC	76 MW
	IPP	436 MW
	Confidence License (CL)	57 MW
	Major power plant	EDC and IPP power plants
Water	Major transmission line	Total: 7,898 km HV 230/155kv: 844.46 km MV OH: 3,124 km, Cable: 987 km LV OH: 2,300 km, Cable: 652 km
	Supply amount	118,919,658 m ³ /year
	Major water supply plant	Total: 330,000 m ³ /day Phum Prea Plant : 170,000 m ³ /day Chroy Changva Plant: 140,000 m ³ /day Chamkarmon Plant: 20,000 m ³ /day
	Transportation	Vehicles (car, bus, truck and motorcycle), railway and airplane and vessels
	Road	1 digit national roads Total: 93.31 km (6NRs of 1digit: No.1(16 km), No.2 (5 km), No.3 (24.15 km), No.4 (12 km), No.5 (19.16 km), No.6 (17 km)) Municipality roads Total: 718.64 km AC : 143 roads (215.28 km), DBST: 366 roads (279.75 km) Concrete: 606 roads (223.61 km)

	Rural roads	Total: 455.34 km 22 roads in Dangkor District (264.40 km) 22 roads in Sen Sok District (65.92 km) 18 roads in Reuseykeov District (75.14 km) 17 roads in Meanchey District: (49.88 km)
	Total length	1,267.29 km
Rail road	Total: 2 Rail way lines (the rail lines located in Phnom Penh is 16 km) Northern line: Phnom Penh – Battambang – Poipet : 386 km Southern line: Phnom Penh – Sihanoukville: 264 km	
Airport	Phnom Penh International Airport : www.cambodia-airports.com	
Port	Dry Port	So Nguon Dry Port MSE KPM Dry Port Tech Srun Dry Port Cambodia CWT Dry Port Bok Seng PPSEZ Dry Port
	Sea Port	None
	River Port	Phnom Penh Port: http://www.ppap.com.kh/
International Check Points	None	

IV. Investment

1) Special features or strong points for the Province in terms of investment

Phnom Penh is the center of economy, trade, social and cultural affairs, cultural heritage and diplomacy for the Kingdom of Cambodia:

- 85% of investment companies and commercial enterprises in Cambodia locate in Phnom Penh;
- Recently, many shopping malls, wholesale and retail markets have come into existence in the city;
- Due to its strategic location as the center through which highways connecting ASEAN to China run, Phnom Penh will likely become a center for the importing and exporting of goods;
- Passenger transportation runs to all provincial towns and many large cities of neighboring countries; and
- Post and telecommunication provide services both domestic and international.

2) Investment opportunities or potential sectors

The potential sectors for investment:

- Passenger Terminal in the Suburbs: there is traffic caused by many passenger buses and freight vehicles entering the city center;
- Waste management and recycling: 80% of the city's waste is organic and has the potential to produce organic fertilizer, biogas, and electricity at 8-20MW capacity. City hall has promoted the separate collection of waste so that the opportunity for investment in waste management and recycling will be improved; and
- Sewage systems and treatment: the need for improvement in the city sewage systems.

3) Approved QIP by Provinces-Municipalities Investment Sub-committees (PMIS)

Name	Share	Location	Investment Capital (USD)	Date of Approval	Status
Forever Win Garment co., Ltd	Chinese 100%	Toulkok District	1,018,050	23/06/05	Not in operation
Rana Bridal TM Co., Ltd (Garment)	Cambodian 70% & Thai 30%	Reuseykeov District	1,135,460	20/07/05	Not in operation
E-Yuan International Corp. (Garment)	Taiwanese 100%	Meanchey District	1,285,600	08/08/05	Operation
Sunman Industrial Enterprise (Cambodia) Ltd. (Garment)	Bangladesh 80% & German 20%	Dangkor District	1,376,730	07/10/05	Operation
Plastic Intercom (Cambodia) Ltd. (Clothes Hanger)	USA 40% & Thai 60%	Toulkok District	1,870,000	26/12/05	Not in operation
(Cambodia) Bolan Garment & Home Textile Co., Ltd	Chinese 100%	Toulkok District	1,619,000	03/02/06	Not in operation
Mega Packaging Co., Ltd.	Malaysia 100%	Dangkor District	1,010,000	03/02/06	Not in operation
NPC (Cambodia) Co., Ltd. (Garment)	Chinese 77% & Australian 23%	Reuseykeov District	1,200,000	04/01/07	Not in operation
Hourtextile Collection Co., Ltd. (Garment)	Cambodian 100%	Dangkor District	503,995	27/12/07	Operation
(Cambodia) Hua Hai International Import Export Co., Ltd. (Vehicle Assembly)	Chinese 100%	SenSok District	1,487,035	27/12/11	Operation
NA Plastic Solution Import Export Co., Ltd.	Korean 100%	Sensok District	1,656,195	11/04/11	Operation
Master Piece Garment and Textile Co., Ltd.	Thai 100%	PoSenChey District	1,407,462	24/06/12	Operation

4) SEZ in the Province

Phnom Penh SEZ	
Location	Dankao District, Phnom Penh
Land area	350 ha
Project Status	Currently, there are 40 companies operate in Phnom Penh SEZ.
Facilities	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Investment registration - Import / Export permits - Customs clearance - Workers' recruitment support - 24 hours security - Labor management assistance in cooperation with the Ministry of Labor - Garbage collection and disposal - Legal, administrative and accounting consultation
Zone investors	Phnom Penh SEZ Co., Ltd.

V. Industry

1) Current Major Industries

No.	Industrial Type	Number of company	The number of labor
1	Foods, drinks and tobacco	541	4,548
2	Textile, garments and products made from animal skin	324	16,280
3	Paper, paper products and printing	56	1,246
4	Chemical and plastic products	146	1,252
5	Industry mine that is not metal	148	1,716
6	Local metal industry	N/A	N/A
7	Metal processing industry	351	2,156
8	Other industries	397	2,362
Total		1,963	29,570

2) Priority Industries to be Promoted

- Food manufacturing and processing.
- Textiles Garment and products made from animal hides.
- Agro-processing.

3) Reasons or Measures for Promotion of the Priority Industries

- Agro processing using local raw materials to substitute the foreign imports.
- Textiles and garment are very important sectors since they produce goods for export and employ many workers.
- Recycling domestic wastes to reduce environmental impacts.

4) Economic Land Concessions related to Agro industry in the Province: None

VI. Natural Resources

1) Agriculture

➤ Agricultural land and cultivated area: Total & by crop

Name of Crop	Cultivated area (ha)	Yield (ton/ha)	Total Production (ton)
Dry-season paddy	1,432	3.50	5,012
Wet-season paddy	11,420	2.80	31,976
Subsidiary and Industry crop			
Vegetables	983	7.00	6,881
Corn	143	5.00	715
Sesame	42	0.50	21
Bean	26	1.00	26
Cassava	27	15.00	405
Water melon	124	12.00	1,476
Logan	42.36	18.00	756
Mango	198.43	22.00	4,365
Total	1,584.79	N/A	N/A

➤ Irrigation area

Natural Reservoirs	Total: 8 (4 reservoirs recognized by sub-decree) Area: 4011.83 ha
Irrigation Line	Main canal: 4 Length: 33,775 m
Sub-irrigation line	Sub canal: 33, total length: 131,504m Other canal (flood relief): 18, total length: 60,998m

➤ Rubber

None

➤ Provincial specialized fruit and product

None

2) Forestry

Forestry area	Total area: 227, 154 ha (2006)
Wildlife sanctuary and protected area	Total area: 217 ha, Anlung Pring Management and Conservation Area for Sarus Crane and Other Birds located in Kampong Trach District.

3) Main minerals production and mining area

Name of Mineral	Production Amount	Mining Area
Sand used for construction	150,000 m ³	Mekong River

4) Fishery

➤ Major Fishery Product

Type of Fish	Production Amount
Freshwater fish	7,800 tons/year
Saltwater fish	None

➤ Aquaculture Productions

Type of Product	Production Amount
Fresh water fish	14,500 tons
Crocodiles	680 heads

5) Tourism

➤ Historical/cultural area

Name	Appeal points
Wat Phnom	Wat Phnom was built by a rich, old lady named Penh in 1372. In 1434, King Ponhea Yat moved the capital from Bassac City to Phnom Daun Penh. Tourists are attracted to Wat Phnom because of its status as a symbol of Phnom Penh and a sacred site, and as a sanctuary where people would receive blessings and pray. It's also a place of leisure and sentimental value.
Ounalom Pagoda	Ounalom Pagoda in Phnom Penh is one of the most significant pagodas in Cambodian Buddhism and it is this pagoda that forms the country's religious establishment. It is here that the top monks of the nation reside. The most important and eminent attribute related to this wat or pagoda is it's housing of hair from Buddha's eyebrow, which is referred to as 'ounalom'.

➤ New found area which potential for tourist

Name	Appeal points
Chaktomum River and Phnom Penh Parks	The Mekong River originates in Tibet, China. When reaching Phnom Penh, the Mekong is divides into 4 rivers, namely Upper Mekong, Lower Mekong, Basac and Tonlesap. Among the 4 rivers, only Tonlesap has its flow reverse direction twice a year.

VII. Cost of Doing Business

1) Real Estate

➤ Land

Category	Sub-Category	Price (USD /m ²)
Industrial Land	First industrial land	200-300
	Second industrial land	80-100
	Third industrial land	50-75
Commercial Land	First commercial land (Around Central Markets and Shopping Malls)	4,000-6,500
	Second commercial land (Along main boulevards)	2,000-2,500
	Third commercial land (Suburban Areas)	700-1,000
SEZ		55
Residential Land	First residential land (Along main roads in the city center)	2,000-2,500
	Second residential land (In the city)	1,000-1,300
	Third residential land	80-100
Development Land	Primary Area (City centre)	1 – 2

➤ Building

Category	Sub-Category	Price (per m ² / Month)
Office Rent	Primary area (City center)	10-18 USD
	Secondary area	6-9 USD
Factory rent (Ready-built)	Prime area	1.5-2 USD
	Other area	0.7-1 USD
Factory purchasing	Prime area	400-500 USD
	Other area	200-300 USD
Warehouse cost		1.5-2 USD

2) Manpower Cost

Category	USD/Month	Riel/Month
Skilled worker	250-350	1,000,000 - 2,200,000
Unskilled worker	90-150	360,000 - 600,000
Technician	300-600	1,200,000 - 2,400,000
Engineer	250-600	1,000,000 - 2,400,000
Middle management	800-1,200	3,200,000 - 4,800,000

3) Utility Cost

Category	Sub-Category	Price
Electricity	Residence of Phnom Penh and Takmao (Kandal)	
	Monthly used ≤ 50 kwh	610 Riel/Kwh
	Monthly used > 50 kwh	720 Riel/Kwh
	Residence of Chbarmon (Kampong Speu)	720 Riel/Kwh
	Embassy, Foreign Residence, NGOs, and institutions.	820 Riel/Kwh
	Customer paid by government budget and commercial and industrial sectors	
	Small commercial and industry	MA + 0.036 USD/Kwh
	Medium commercial and industry	MA + 0.028 USD/Kwh
	Large commercial and industry	MA + 0.024 USD/Kwh
	Medium voltage customers	MA + 0.020 USD/Kwh
*MA: IPP's monthly average price in the month before last.		
Water cost (2011)	Residence:	
	0-7 m ³	550 Riel/ m ³
	8-15 m ³	770 Riel/ m ³
	16-50 m ³	1,010 Riel/ m ³
	51 m ³ over	1,270 Riel/ m ³
	Government institutions / distribution representatives	1,030 Riel/ m ³
	Business, autonomous agency, and sub-provider	
	0-100 m ³	950 Riel/ m ³
Gas tariff	For domestic use	19USD/15kg
	For industrial use	17.5USD/15kg
Fuel cost	Premium petrol	5,550 Riel/L
	Regular petrol	5,350 Riel/L
	Diesel	5,050 Riel/L

VIII. Living Environment for Expatriates

1) Individual houses

Type	Location	Approx. Space(m ²)	Average rentals (USD)
Villa	Sangkat Boeng Tom Pun, Khan Meanchey	Land: 15mx19,5m Building: 9mx12m	499 USD/month
Villa	Sangkat Toul Tum Pong I, Khan Chamkamorn	Land: 10.5mx18.5m Building: 8mx13m	1,900 USD/month
Flat	Sangkat Boeung Trabek, Khan Chamkamon	Land: 4.5mx28m Building: 4.5mx23m	500 USD/month
Flat	Koh Pich, Khan Chamkarmon	Land: 6mx22m, Building: 6mx14m	1,500 USD/month

2) Major Apartments and Condominiums

Name/ Location	Type of rooms	Average rentals (USD)	
		Single	Twin
The Sky Apartment			
#57, St 608 , Corner of St. 307 , Khan Toul Kok, Phnom Penh Tel: 012 908 993, 023 998 060	Standard	650+	750+
Mekong Apartment			
#247, St 360, Corner of Pasteur (St.51), Khan Don Penh, Phnom Penh. Tel: 016 666 680	Standard	550+	750+
City View Apartment			
# 28Z, St. 592, Corner of St.307, Phnom Penh. Tel: 023 992 328	Standard	650+	750+
Mekong View Tower			
Wat Chas (St) Thmey Village, Chroy Changva, Phnom Penh. Tel: 023 432 201, 023 432 202	Standard	550+	800+
Palm Palace Villa & Apartment			
# 15, Botum Soriyavong (St.75), Phnom Penh. Tel: 023 992 328	Standard	550+	800+

3) Major Hotels

Name/ Location	Type of rooms	Average rentals (USD)	
		Single	Twin
Phnom Penh Hotel			
Monivong Boulevard, Sankat Srah Chak, Phnom Penh	Deluxe	95	115
	Standard	115	198
	Superior	800	1000
Sokha Club Hotel			
N 63 Preah Norodom Boulevard, Khan Daun Penh, Phnom Penh Kingdom of Cambodia, Tel: +855(0)23990123, Fax : +855(0)23990151	Deluxe	78	98
	Standard	98	115
	Superior	100	120
Naga World			
Samdech Techo Hun Sen Park, Phnom Penh Tel: +855(0)23228822	Deluxe	98	115
	Standard	110	125
	Superior	115	135
Himawari Hotel Apartment			
313 Sisowath Quay, Phnom Penh, Cambodia Tel: +855(0)23214555	Deluxe	110	125
	Standard	125	145
	Superior	135	170
Hotel Cambodiana			
313 Sisowath Quay, Phnom Penh, Kingdom of Cambodia, Tel: +855(0)23426288, Fax: +855(0)23217059	Deluxe	98	125
	Standard	98	135
	Superior	100	145
Raffles Hotel Le Royal			
92 Rukhak Vithei Daun Penh, Sangkat Wat Phnom, Phnom Penh,Kingdom of Cambodia Tel: +855(0)23981888, Fax: +855(0)23981168	Deluxe	253	271
	Standard	378	550
	State	1,000	1,500
Town View Hotel			
30, St. 111 corner St.242, Sangkat Boeung Pralet, Khan 7Makara Tel: +855(0)23992939, 023992949, Fax:+855(0)23992939	Deluxe	45	78
	Standard	53	65
	Superior	55	70

4) Major Guesthouses

Name/ Location	Type of rooms	Average rentals (USD)	
		Single	Twin
Royal Inn			
# 12D8, Sotheros Quay (St.3) Sankat Tunle Bassac, khan Chamkarmon, Phnom Penh. Tel: +855(0)23214824	Deluxe	35	45
	Standard	38	55
The 240			
# 83, St.240, Ang Doung (St.110) , Doun Penh, Phnom Penh. Tel: +855(0)23218450	Deluxe	78	98
	Standard	98	115
MALIS			
# 153, Ang Doung (St.110), Doun Penh, Phnom Penh. Tel: +855(0)77501319 , 012229914	Deluxe	30	38
	Standard	35	45
Golden Mekong			
# 205A, Ang Yukanthor (St. 19) Behind Royal Palace, Doun Penh, Phnom Penh. Tel: +855(0)23211721	Deluxe	78	98
	Standard	98	115

5) Branches of Financial Institutions

Commercial Bank	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Advanced Bank of Asia Limited ➤ May Bank Phnom Penh Branch ➤ First Commercial Bank Phnom Penh Branch ➤ Krung Thai Bank Public., Ltd Phnom Penh Branch ➤ Canadia Bank Plc. ➤ Aceda Bank Plc. ➤ Cambodian Commercial Bank Ltd. ➤ Union Commercial Bank Plc. ➤ Vattanak Bank ➤ Cambodia Asia Bank Ltd. ➤ Cambodia Public Bank Plc., ➤ Foreign Trade Bank of Cambodia ➤ Singapore Banking Corporation Ltd. ➤ Cambodia Mekong Bank Public Limited. ➤ ANZ Royal Bank Cambodia Ltd. ➤ Agri Bank Cambodia Branch ➤ Shinhan Khmer Bank Limited. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Bank for Investment & Development of Cambodia Plc. ➤ Maruhan Japan Bank Plc. ➤ Kookmin Bank Cambodia ➤ Booyoung Khmer Bank ➤ Phnom Penh Commercial Bank ➤ O.S.K Indochina Bank ➤ Bank of India Phnom Penh Branch ➤ Sacom Bank Phnom Penh Branch ➤ Hwang DBS Commercial Bank ➤ SHB Plc Phnom Penh Branch Cambodia ➤ CIMB Commercial Bank ➤ MB Bank Plc. Phnom Penh Branch Cambodia ➤ Mega International Commercial Bank Co., Ltd Phnom Penh Branch ➤ ICBC Bank limited Phnom Penh Branch ➤ Bank of China Limited Phnom Penh Branch
-----------------	--	---

Specialized bank	➤ Rural Development Bank	➤ CAMKO Specialized Bank
	➤ Specialized Bank Phsme.	➤ Tomato Specialized Bank
	➤ First Investment Specialized Bank	➤ Angkor Capital Specialized Bank
	➤ Anco Specialized Bank	

6) Major Hospitals/ Clinics

Name: National Pediatric Hospital	
Opening hour	8:00 - 11:30 & 14:00 - 17:00
Contact number	023 884 137
Web-site	http://www.nphcambodia.org/
Address	No.100, Federation of Russia Blvd, Phnom Penh
Name: Royal Rathanak Hospital	
Opening hour	24 hours
Contact number	023 991 000
Web-site	www.royalrathanakhospital.com
Address	#11, Street 592, Sangkat Beong Kak II, Toulkok District
Name: Calmet Hospital	
Opening hour	24 hours
Contact number	023 426 948
Address	#3, Preah Monivong Blvd, Srachak Commune, Daun Penh District, Phnom Penh.
Name: Naga Clinic	
Opening hour	24 hours
Contact number	023 211 300, 011 811 175, Fax: 023 361 225
Web-site	www.nagaclinic.com , email: info@nagaclinic.com
Address	#11, Street 254, Chatomuk Commune, Daun Penh District, Phnom Penh
Name: International SOS Clinic	
Opening hour	Monday – Friday: 8:00 – 17:30
Contact number	023 216 911, 012 816 911, Fax: 023 215 811
Web-site	www.internationalsos.com
Address	#161, Street 51, Chatomuk Commune, Daun Penh District, Phnom Penh

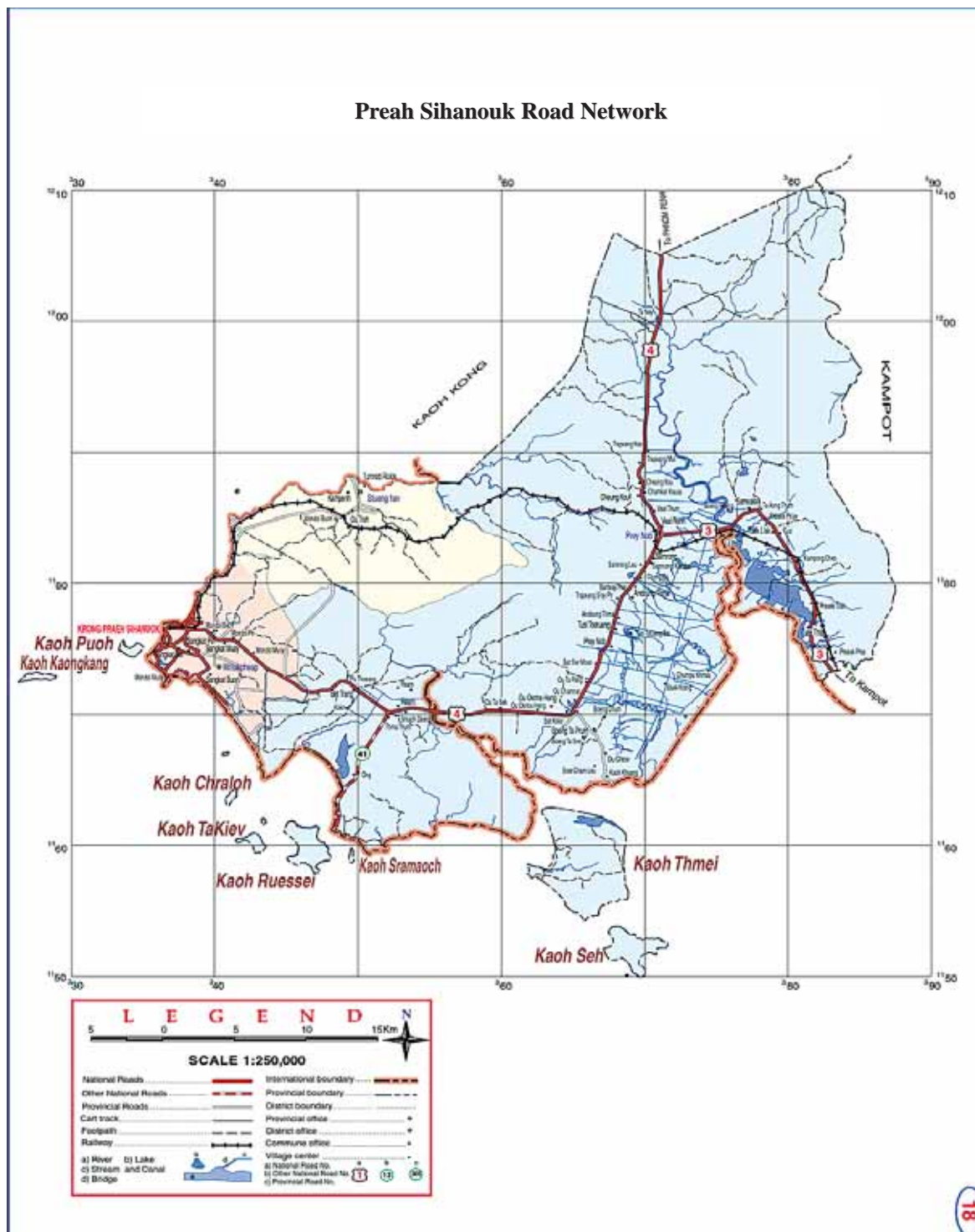
7) Education (International school)

iCAN British International School : Nursery – Year 8	
Contact number	Tel: (855-23) 222 416-8 , Fax: (855-23) 222 418,
E-mail	E-mail: ican@ican.edu.kh
Web-site	http://www.ican.edu.kh/
Address	85, Sothea Blvd, Sangkat Tonle Bassac, Phnom Penh
International School of Phnom Penh: Early years I – Grade 12	
Contact number	Tel: (023) 213 103; Fax: (023) 213 104
E-mail	E-mail: ispp@ispp.edu.kh
Address	146 Norodom Boulevard, Phnom Penh
The British International School of Phnom Penh	
Contact number	Tel: 023215351
Address	213 Street Pasteur, Phnom Penh
Northbridge International School: Nursery – Grade 12	
Contact number	Tel: (855-23) 886-000 / -006, Fax: (855-23) 886-009
E-mail	Email: info@nisc.edu.kh
Address	Corner of Northbridge Street and Sorla Highway, Phnom Penh
Zaman International School: Kindergarten – High School	
Contact number	Tel:+855 (23) 21 40 40 Fax:+855 (23) 21 00 36 Mobile:+855 (12) 44 77 44
E-mail	E-mail : info@zamanisc.com
Address	No: 2843, St: 3, Sangkat Tonle Basac, Khan Chamkar Morn, Phnom Penh

IX. Contact Person for Investment Matters in the Province

Name: Mr. Huot Hay, Position: Director of Phnom Penh Municipality Hall Administration. Tel: 012/016 977 502 Fax: 023 430 725 Email: www.hahuot@yahoo.com	Name: Mr. Rath Borei, Position: Chief of Phnom Penh Municipality Hall Investment Bureau. Tel: 012 523 423, 016 825 825 Fax: 023 430 725 Email: www.rathborei@yahoo.com
---	--

Preah Sihanouk Province



I. Introduction to the Province

The Province of Preah Sihanouk is well recognized for its numerous valuable resources and strong economic development on commercial, industrial, and agriculture as well as its tourist potential are huge and have been defined by the Royal Government of Cambodia as one of the three major economic poles among Phnom Penh and Siem Reap province. It has convenient transportation systems by land, railway, air, and sea and comprises with the deep-water sea port of Cambodia. In addition, Preah Sihanouk Province and the other 3 coastal provinces getting the certificate of member of the most beautiful bay in the world club in 2011.

Preah Sihanouk province is located at the south-west of Cambodia. It is 230 km from the capital Phnom Penh and the total land area is 2,536.68 km² (two third are hill and plateau area) with 140.50 km of coast line, 34 islands and Ream National Park, the country's only marine national park with numerous unique ecological habitat and potential for eco-tourism development.

In relation to the trade and investment sectors, the province has three operational Special Economic Zones, (Sihanoukville SEZ, Attwood SEZ, and Sihanoukville Port SEZ). Various foreign manufacturers are operating in these SEZs, utilizing the advantages of the strategic business location connecting them to international market.

II. Overview of the Province

Provincial Capital	Sihanoukville Municipality		
Total area of the Province	2,536.68 km ²		
Landscape	2/3 of the province is plateau and mountainous area		
Total Population	196,851 persons		
Population Density	230 persons/km ²		
Population age over 18years	122,112 persons (Men: 59,303, Women: 62,809)		
Temperature	24.6°C - 32.1°C (Average: 30.9°C)		
Rainfall	2,000-3,000 mm/year		
Administrative Boundary	Number of municipality: 1 Number of districts: 3 Number of sangkats and communes: 27 Number of villages: 111		
Adults literacy rate	Total 95.37% (Women: 97.66%)		
Provincial Border	East: Kampot & Kampong Speu Provinces West: Sea (Gulf of Thailand) North: Koh Kong Province South: Sea (Gulf of Thailand)		
Number of Establishments	Number by size	1-10 (persons)	10,424
		11-50(persons)	177
		51-100 (persons)	19
		101 or more	29
		Total	10,649

III. Infrastructure

Electricity	Supply Amount	Total:15 MW
	EDC	5 MW
	IPP	10 MW
	Major power plant	EDC and Colben Energy power plants: 15 MW
	Major transmission line	22 KV
Water	Supply amount	1,247,856 m ³ /year
	Major water supply plant	Sihanoukville water supply authority and Anco Co., Ltd. Supply Capacity: 2,514,790m ³ /year
Transportation	Vehicles (car, bus, truck and motorcycle), railway and airplane and vessels	
Road	1 digit national roads	Total: 142 km (2NRs of 1digit: No.3 (17 km), No.4 (125 km))
	2 digit national roads	Total: 11 km (1NR of 2 digit: No.45 (11 km))
	Provincial roads	Total: 129.33 km
	Rural roads	Total: 64.87 km
	Total length	347.2 km
Rail road	Southern line: Phnom Penh – Sihanoukville: 264 km	
Airport	Preah Sihanouk International Airport There is a direct fly from Siem Reap province to Preah Sihanouk province.	
Port	Dry Port / River Port	None
	Sea Port	Sihanoukville Autonomous Port Regular Shipping Line Schedules and Calling Ports, and port tariff. www.pas.gov.kh/tariff-portcharges.html
International Check Points	Preah Sihanouk International Checkpoint located at Tomnop Rolok-Village 3, Sangkat1, Sihanoukville Municipality, and Preah Sihanouk Province.	

IV. Investment

1) Special features or strong points for the Province in terms of investment

- Industrial zones along National Road No.4, including Special Economic Zones (SEZs).
- Various and well connected transportation networks supporting both domestic and international business activities:
 - National Road No.4 connecting Phnom Penh and Sihanoukville;
 - Railway (southern line) from Phnom Penh to Sihanoukville;
 - Water ways including the Sihanoukville Port (international deep sea port); and
 - Sihanoukville International airport.
- Rich tourism resources such as white sandy beaches, islands and national parks.
- Abundant natural resources.
- Investment incentives to be provided by the province for any investment project below USD 2 million.

2) Investment opportunities or potential sector

- Steng Hav District, Kampong Sela District and Sihanoukville Municipality along National Road No. 4 are all suitable for industrial development.
- Beaches, islands, national parks, natural and cultural areas are suitable for tourism sector development for permitted activities.
- The Sihanoukville Autonomous Port and Special Economic Zones itself provide an opportunity for heavy industries, logistics, and commercial activities.

3) Approved QIP by Provinces-Municipalities Investment Sub-committees (PMIS)

Name	Share	Location	Investment Capital (USD)	Date of Approval	Status
DTD (Cambodia)	60% Thailand 40% Cambodia	Stung Hav District.	1,409,283	11/10/2005	Not in operation
Eurogate Garment Limited	100% Hong Kong	Sangkat1, Sihanoukville	1,066,880	09/12/2005	In operation
Sary Paper Co., Ltd	49% USA 51% Cambodia	StungHav District	1,220,011	28/08/2006	Not in operation
K. Som Textile Co, Ltd	100% Cambodia	Sangkat4, Sihanoukville	1,106,925	29/06/2008	In operation
Javelin Co., Ltd Industrial steel processing	100% Canada	Sangkat4, Sihanoukville	300,000	29/08/2008	In operation

4) SEZ in the Province

Sihanoukville SEZ	
Location	Betrang Commune, Prey Nop District, Preah Sihanouk Province
Land area	1,688 ha
Project Status	Infrastructure Development, 20 building and plants
Facilities	One stop service center
Zone Developer	Cambodia International Investment Development Group
ATTWOOD SEZ	
Location	O'tress Commune, Stung Hav District, Preah Sihanouk Province
Land area	750 ha
Project Status	Infrastructure development
Facilities	One stop service center, port, resident zone
Zone Developer	Attwood Investment Group Co., Ltd
Sihanoukville Port Special Economic Zone	
Location	Tomnop Rolok Area, Village3, Sangkat 1 and 3, Sihanoukville Municipality
Land area	70 ha
Project Status	Infrastructure development inside the zone has been completed. A few companies are currently setting up their plants.
Facilities	One stop service center, CFS, rental factory, dormitory, utilities and sewage systems.
Zone Developer	Sihanoukville Port SEZ

V. Industry

1) Current Major Industries

Wearing apparel, motorcycle assembly, acacia plant processing, seafood frozen, footwear, brewery, and petroleum processing

2) Priority Industries to be Promoted

Oil refinery, dried food processing, fish powder, and tissue and paper manufacturing

3) Reasons or Measures for Promotion of the Priority Industries

- Strategic location for international business equipped with international SNV port as well as 5 SEZs.
- Abundant natural resources such as petroleum and other minerals.
- Abundant resources for producing marine products.

4) Economic Land Concessions related to Agro industry in the Province

Company Name	Nationality	Land Site	Land Area (ha)	Purpose of Investment
MongRithy Investment Cambodia Co., Ltd.	Cambodia	Chengko Commune, Prey Nop District	1,100	Palm Oil Plantation
MongRithy Investment Cambodia Co., Ltd.	Cambodia	Chengko Commune, Prey Nop District	1,800	Cassava Plantation

VI. Natural Resources

1) Agriculture

➤ Agricultural land and cultivated area: Total & by crop

Name of Crop	Cultivated area (ha)	Yield (ton/ha)	Total Production (ton)
Rice (Dry + Wet)	16,000	3.10	49,600
Supplementary and Industry crop	827	11.3	9,350
Fruit and permanent crop	2,067	N/A	N/A
Total	18,894	N/A	N/A

➤ Irrigation area

Natural Reservoirs:	Total: 8
Irrigation Line:	Main canal: 3,891 m
Sub-irrigation line:	N/A

➤ Major crops: Rice, fruits, vegetable, etc.

Type of Crop	Cultivated Area (ha)	Production Amount (ton)
Rice (Dry & Wet)	16,000	49,600
Fruits	2,067	-
Vegetables	474	3,792

➤ Rubber

Rubber plantation area	434 ha (available to harvest 253ha)
Production amount of rubber	5,060 tons (20 tons/ha)

➤ Provincial specialized fruit and product

None

2) Forestry

Forestry area	166,055 ha (2010)
Wildlife sanctuary and protected area	Dang Peng protected area: 3,656 ha KbalChhay protected area: 6,202 ha

3) Main minerals production and mining area

Name of Mineral	Production Amount	Mining Area
Sand	N/A	Sihanoukville Municipality
Stone for construction	N/A	Stung Hav District

4) Fishery

➤ Major Fishery Product

Type of Fish	Production Amount
Freshwater fish	1,320 tons
Saltwater fish	44,200 tons

➤ Aquaculture Productions

Type of Product	Production Amount
Fresh water fish	355 tons
Salt water fish	435 tons
Other marine products: crabs, shrimps, shells	126 tons

5) Tourism

➤ Historical/cultural area

Name	Appeal points
Statue of Big Buddha	The Buddha statue can attract many visitors who go there to pray for happiness and other desires.
Independence Monument	A monument for commemorates independent's day and other religious ceremony.
Inta Gnean Pagoda (Wat Krom)	Wat Krom is a historical site overlooking the ocean, and which has a unique and beautiful architecture.
Chotta Gnean Pagoda (Wat Leu)	Wat Leu located in the Sihanoukville mountain and surrounded by a beautiful forest landscape. The hilltop offers wonderful views of the town and islands nearby.

➤ Eco-tourism area

Name	Appeal points
PrekTreng Beach	A narrow crescent of white sand, this beach is located along the road toward Stung Hav District. The total length of this beach is 3.60 km.

Ochheuteal Beach	The most popular beach in Sihanoukville with a total length of 3.2 km, offering the full spectrum of beach venues from upscale hotels and dining to laid-back budget beach bars and bungalows.
Independence Beach	More than a kilometer long and a calm and quiet seaside destination in a city of numerous beaches. There is a park, car park and restaurants nearby.
Victory Beach	A 0.9 km long crescent of white sandy beach, featuring a number of facilities such as jetty for tourist boats used to transport visitors to islands nearby and restaurants.
Ream National Park	Ream National Park covers an area of over 21,000 ha of both land and water. This area is also houses a Navy Base. There is a local port for tourist boats used to transport visitors to the islands nearby.
Kbal Chhay Waterfall	Kbay Chhay waterfall is covered in green forests with a total area of 6.027ha. Kbay Chhay is also a source of clean water for the city of Sihanoukville. It's one of the most attractive sites with white, frothing water cascading down.
Thmor Rong Waterfall	It is an ideal place to visit with great scenery and waterfalls.
Popular Islands	The province has many popular islands with white sandy beaches, natural forests, great scenery, coral reefs and biodiversity, (KohPous, KohRong Sanlem, KohReusei, KohTres, Koh Chanlos, Koh Koangkang and Koh Ta Keav).

➤ **New found area which potential for tourist**

Name	Appeal points
Prek Kampang Smach	This area is being studied by technical working group (TWG) of Integrated Coastal Management (ICM Program) to establish a marine protected area and eco-tourism. The 3,500 ha area is covered by mangrove, mud flats and a variety of bird's species.

VII. Cost of Doing Business

1) Real Estate

➤ **Land**

Category	Sub-Category	Price (USD /m ²)
Industrial Land	First industrial land	100
	Second industrial land	75
	Third industrial land	50
Commercial Land	First commercial land	200
	Second commercial land	150
	Third commercial land	100
Residential Land	First residential land	350
	Second residential land	250
	Third residential land	200

➤ **Building**

Category	Sub-Category	Price (USD /m ²)
Office Purchasing	Primary area (City centre)	220
	Secondary area	180
Factory purchasing	Prime area	150
	Other area	150
Warehouse cost		N/A

2) Manpower Cost

Category	USD/Day	Riel/Day
Skilled worker	6.25	25,000
Unskilled worker	3.75	15,000
Technician	10	40,000
Engineer	10	40,000
Middle management	7.5	30,000

3) Utility Cost

Category	Sub-Category	Price
Electricity	EDC: Local residence	720 Riel/Kwh
	EDC: Customer paid by government budget	820 Riel/Kwh
	EDC: Embassy, Foreign residence, Commercial and industrial sectors	820 Riel/Kwh
	IPP:	1,800 Riel/Kwh
Water cost (2011)	0-7 m ³	1,500Riel/ m ³
	8-15 m ³	1,800Riel/ m ³
	16 m ³ over	2,000 Riel/ m ³
Gas tariff We can use the data of I.G last year.	For domestic use	4,700 Riel/kg
	For industrial use	4,400 Riel/kg
Fuel cost	Premium petrol	5,400 Riel/L
	Regular petrol	5,200 Riel/L
	Diesel	4,950Riel/L

VIII. Living Environment for Expatriates

1) Major Apartments

Location	Type of rooms	Approx. Space(m ²)	Average rentals (USD)
Village 3, Sangkat 4	Normal	24	80 USD/month
Village 1, Sangkat 4	Flat	48	350 USD/month
Village 1, Sangkat 2	Normal	24	80 USD/month
Village 2, Snagkat 2	Flat	48	350 USD/month
Village 1, Snagkat 3	Flat	48	300 USD/month
Village 2, Snagkat 3	Normal	24	80 USD/month
Village 3, Sangkat 1	Flat	48	150 USD/month
Village 1, Sangkat 1	Normal	24	60 USD/month

2) Major Hotels/ Guesthouses

Name/ Location	Type of rooms	Average rentals (USD)	
		Single	Twin
Independence Hotel			
Village 1, Sangkat 3, Sihanoukville	1	250	250
	2	230	230
	3	215	215
New Beach Hotel			
Village 3, Sangkat 3, Sihanoukville	1	60	60
	2	35	35
	3	25	25
Sea Side Hotel			
Village 4, Sangkat 4, Sihanoukville	1	60	60
	2	35	35
	3	25	30
Golden Sand Hotel			
Village 4, Sangkat 4, Sihanoukville	1	30	40
	2	25	25
	3	15	20
Pka Champei Guesthouse			
Village 4, Sangkat 4, Sihanoukville	1	10	15
	2	6	8
	3	5	7

3) Branches of Financial Institutions

Commercial Bank	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ May Bank Phnom Penh Branch ➤ Canadia Bank Plc. ➤ Acleda Bank Plc. ➤ Cambodian Commercial Bank Ltd. ➤ Union Commercial Bank Plc. ➤ Cambodia Asia Bank Ltd. ➤ Cambodia Public Bank Plc., 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Foreign Trade Bank of Cambodia ➤ Singapore Banking Corporation Ltd. ➤ Cambodia Mekong Bank Public Limited. ➤ ANZ Royal Bank Cambodia Ltd. ➤ O.S.K Indochina Bank ➤ CIMB Commercial Bank
Specialized bank	None	

4) Major Hospitals/ Clinics

Preah Sihanouk Referral Hospital	
Opening hour	24 hours
Contact number	012 892 247
Address	Ek Reach Street, Sangkat 4, Sihanoukville
C.T Clinic	
Opening hour	24 hours
Contact number	089 886 666
Address	Sangkat2, Sihanoukville

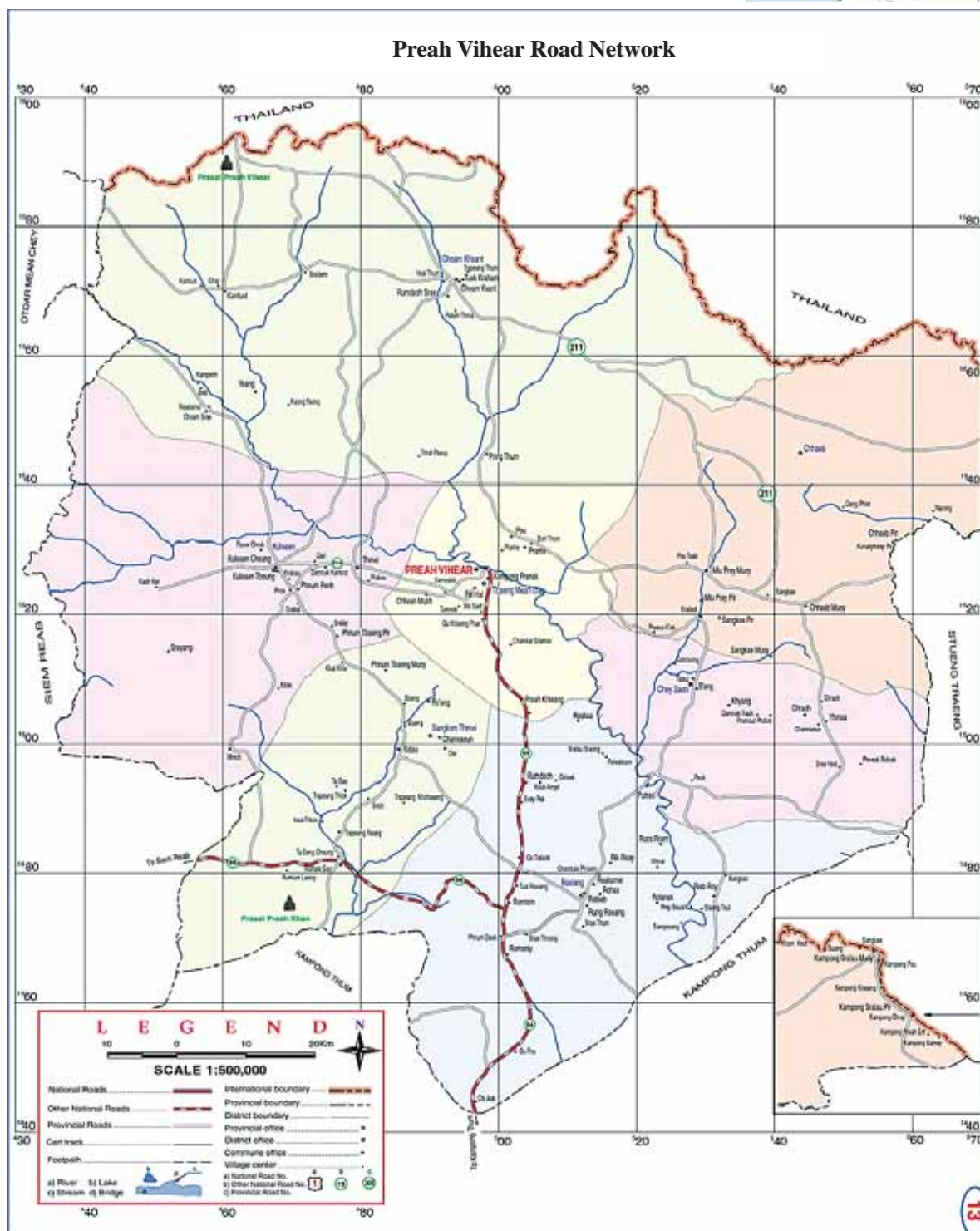
5) Education (International school)

None

IX. Contact Person for Investment Matters in the Province

Name: H.E. Mr. Prak Sihara
Position: Deputy Governor of Preah Sihanouk Province, Vice-Chairman of Provincial Investment Sub-Committee.
Tel: 016 444 927, Fax: 034 933 996
Email: praksihara@yahoo.com

Preah Vihear Province



I. Introduction to the Province

Preah Vihear is located in northern Cambodia, 294 km from Phnom Penh running through National Road No. 6 and 629. The province borders Stung Treng province to the east, Siem Reap province and Oddar Meanchey province to the west, Thailand and Laos to the north and Kampong Thom province to the south.

While much of the province is extremely remote and strongly forested, and the province is one of least populated in Cambodia, it is home to three impressive legacies from the Angkorian era: the mountain temple of Prasat Preah Vihear, which is well known as a World Heritage Site, the 10th-century capital of Koh Ker and the mighty Preak Khan. These legacies attract many local and international tourists every year.

The provincial economy 85% based on farming and the remaining 15% based on fishing and other sectors. Recently, because of its border with Thailand, international trade has increased slightly, becoming another important sector for the province's economy.

The province is endowed with endless natural treasures. With acres of dense, hilly forests and scrub green vegetation, Preah Vihear is indeed an ideal getaway destination to Cambodia's nature with the breathtaking views over the Dangrek Mountains and lush jungle from Preah Vihear temples. Preah Vihear has abundant water resources from 219 natural water reservoirs and rich mining resources in the form of iron ore.

II. Overview of the Province

Provincial Capital	Preah Vihear		
Total area of the Province	14,031 km ²		
Landscape	Plateau		
Total Population	208,263 persons		
Population Density	15 persons/km ²		
Population age over 18years	114,058 persons (Men: 57,173, Women: 56,885)		
Temperature	22 °C - 25 °C (Average: 23 °C)		
Rainfall	1,628 mm/year		
Administrative Boundary	Number of city: 1 Number of districts: 7 Number of sangkats: 2	Number of communes: 49 Number of villages: 229	
Adults with literacy	53,446 (63.88%) persons (Men: 18,919 (22.16%), Women: 34,527 (41.27%))		
Provincial Border	East: Stung Treng Province West: Siem Reap and Oddar Meanchey Provinces North: Thailand and Laos South: Kampong Thom Province		
Number of Establishments	Number by size	1-10 (persons) 11-50(persons) 51-100 (persons) 101 or more Total	5,192 104 12 2 5,310

III. Infrastructure

Electricity	Total Supply Amount	1.3 MW
	EDC	EDC: 22 KV (Supply from Laos PDR) The total capacity =2 MW-5 MW
	IPP	IPP:1.3 MW The figure seems too large.
	Major power plant	Chan Thol Power Plant (113,132 KWH/month)
	Major transmission line	N/A
Water	Supply amount	260,000 m ³ /year
	Major water supply plant	N/A
Transportation	Vehicles (car, bus, truck and motorcycle)	
Road	1 digit national roads	Total: 69.81 km (1NR of 1 digit)
	2 digit national roads	Total: 257.75 km (2 NRs of 2 digit)
	Provincial (3digit) roads	Total: 47.89 km (37 provincial roads)
	Downtown roads	Total: 550.17 km (16 downtown roads)
	Rural roads	N/A
	Total length	925.71 km
Rail road	None	
Airport	None	
Port	Dry Port/ Sea Port/ River Port	None
International Check Points	ANSES check point (under preparation)	

IV. Investment

1) Special features or strong points for the Province in terms of investment

- Strategic location for expanding international trade with Thailand and Laos.
- Well-developed transportation infrastructure in the form of National Road No.6 and No.629 connecting Phnom Penh to the province.
- Abundant water resource from 219 natural water reservoirs.
- Natural and historical tourism sites.
- Rich mining resources in iron ore.
- With total population of 208,263 people and 114,058 young people over 18 years of age.

2) Investment opportunities or potential sector

- Investors have business opportunities in agriculture, mining and energy, and tourism.

3) Approved QIP by Provinces-Municipalities Investment Sub-committees (PMIS): None

4) SEZ in the Province: None

V. Industry

1) Current Major Industries

While most people in the province are engaged in agricultural related sectors, the following local manufactures are currently in operation in the province.

Medium Scale Manufactures:

Drinking water manufacturers (3), ice manufacturers (5), bakeries (3), mirror cutting and aluminum handicrafts (4), brick craftsman (1), concrete tube makers for sewage systems (2), welders (2) and well drillers (3).

Small Scale Manufacturers (Capital less than 3,000 USD): there are 1,102 manufactures

2) Priority Industries to be Promoted

- Iron/steel manufacturing industries.
- Agro-industries.

3) Reasons or Measures for Promotion of the Priority Industries

- The province is rich in iron ore and a lot of steel companies are interested in having their plants in the province. There are 24 companies in the process of surveying the regions and one company has been granted a license from the government and is in the first phase of constructing a steel milling plant.
- Abundance of agricultural land, which is good for large-scale commercial agricultural production.

4) Economic Land Concessions related to Agro industry in the Province

Company Name	Country	Location	Size (ha)	Purpose of Investment
PNT Co.,Ltd.	Vietnam	Roveang District	7,900	Rubber plantation
Thy Nga Development and Investment Co., Ltd	Cambodia	Roveang District	6,060	Rubber plantation
Green Development Co., Ltd	Cambodia	Chomksan District	984	Rubber plantation
Try Pheap Import Export Co.,Ltd	Cambodia	Roveang District	9,916	Rubber plantation
Heng Rui (Cambodia) International Co., Ltd	China	Cheysein and Cheib District	9,119	Sugar
China Great Cause(Cambodia) Investment Co.,Ltd	China	Roveang and Songkumthmei Districts	5,980	Rubber plantation
Seladamex Co.,Ltd	Cambodia	Koulen District	9,000	Rubber plantation

VI. Natural Resources

1) Agriculture

➤ Agricultural land and cultivated area: Total & by crop

Name of Crop	Cultivated area (ha)	Yield (ton/ha)	Total Production (ton)
Rice Paddy (Dry + Wet)	56,084	2,685	145,292
Subsidiary and industrial crops	N/A	N/A	N/A
Fruit and permanent crops	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total	56,084	56,084	145,292

➤ Irrigation area

Natural water reservoirs	Total: 219 natural reservoirs among which 20 are already repaired.
Irrigation Line	-Main irrigation: 30 lines with total length of 40 km
Sub-irrigation line:	-Sub irrigation: 50 lines with total length of 90 km

➤ Major crops: Rice, fruits, vegetable, etc.

Type of Crop	Cultivated Area (ha)	Production Amount (ton)
Paddy Rice	56,084	145,292
Mug Bean, Peanut, Soybean, and Cashew nut	28,513	47,169
Banana	3,148	N/A

➤ **Rubber**

Total: 4,969 ha Harvesting of latex from these rubber plantations is not yet begun.
--

➤ **Provincial specialized fruit and product**

None

2) Forestry

Forestry area	Total area: 1,309,210 ha Evergreen forest 254,451 ha, Semi-evergreen forest 143,431 ha, scatter tree 901,294 ha, and other type forests 10,034 ha.
Wildlife sanctuary and protected area	-Total area of 548,901 ha -Preah Vihear scenery protection 5,000 ha -Boeng Pher wildlife 115,619 ha -Kolen Troptep wildlife 238,255 ha -Senetic forest (agriculture) 190,027 ha -Protected forest : 190,027 ha

3) Main minerals production and mining area

Name of Mineral	Production Amount	Mining Area		
Iron Ore	N/A	Roveng District Thbeng Meanchey District Chomksan District	Cheysen District Cheb District	Sangkom Thmai District Kolen District

4) Fishery

➤ **Major Fishery Product**

Type of Fish	Production Amount
Freshwater fish	50 tons
Saltwater fish	None

➤ **Aquaculture Productions**

Type of Product	Production Amount
Freshwater fish	20 tons

5) Tourism

➤ **Historical/cultural area**

Name	Appeal points
Preah Vihear Temple	This temple built in late 10 th century by four Khmer Kings and is well known as one of the recently named World Heritage Sites.
Koh Ker Temple	Koh Ker was the second largest city after King Jayavarman 4. The temple, in the shape of a pyramid, is 40 m in height and was built in 10th century.
Preah Khan Temple (Kampong Svay)	This huge area of 5km square was built in 11th century as the ancient city of King Jayavarman 7.

➤ **Eco-tourism area**

Name	Appeal points
Preah Nimith Waterfall	A natural waterfall along the Upper-Mekong.

➤ **New found area which potential for tourist**

Name	Appeal points
Phnom Thbeng Resort	A historical site with fresh air and a natural view.

VII. Cost of Doing Business

1) Utility Cost

Category	Sub-Category	Price
Electricity	EDC: for residential	Around 1,000Riel/kwh
	IPP: All customers	2,600 to 3,700Riel/Kwh
Water cost		1,800 Riel/m ³
Gas tariff	For domestic use	4,800 Riel/kg
	For industrial use	4,800 Riel/kg
Fuel cost	Premium petrol	5,000 Riel/L
	Regular petrol	5,000 Riel/L
	Diesel	4,600 Riel/L

VIII. Living Environment for Expatriates

1) Major Hotels/ Guesthouses

Name / Location	Type of Room	Rate/night (USD)
Preah Vihear Boutique Hotel (4 stars)		
Address: Street Oknha Franna, Saem Village, Cheom Ksan, Cheom Ksan, Preah Vihear Telephone: +855(0)15972767, Website: www.preahvihearhotel.com	Deluxe Double	100
	Deluxe Twin	100
Heng Heng Hotel		
Address: Sangkat Kampong Pranak, Tbaeng Mean Chey District, Preah Vihear Telephone: +855(0)12900992, 012686516	Room with Fan	7-8
	Room with A/C	15
Sopheak Meangkol Guesthouse		
Address: No. 242B, St. 2, Samrong Village, Sangkat Kampong Pranak, Preah Vihear City, Preah Vihear Telephone: +855(0)11912792, 078912792, 017419171 Email: info@happinesshouses.com	Room with Fan	15
	Room with A/C	20
Lim Chhay Ly Guesthouse		
Address: Sraem Village, Kantout Commune, Choamkhsan District, Preah Vihear Telephone: +855(0)12903846, 098664444, 0979816000	Room with Fan	8
	Room with A/C	12

2) Branches of Financial Institutions

Commercial Bank	➤ Acleda Bank Plc.
Specialized bank	None

3) Major Hospitals/ Clinics

16 Makara Provincial Referral Hospital	
Opening hour	7:30 -11:30 and 13:30-17:30
Contact number	(855) 12 892 909
Address	Mlour Prey road, Andong Por Village, Sangkat Kampong Branak, Preah Vihear

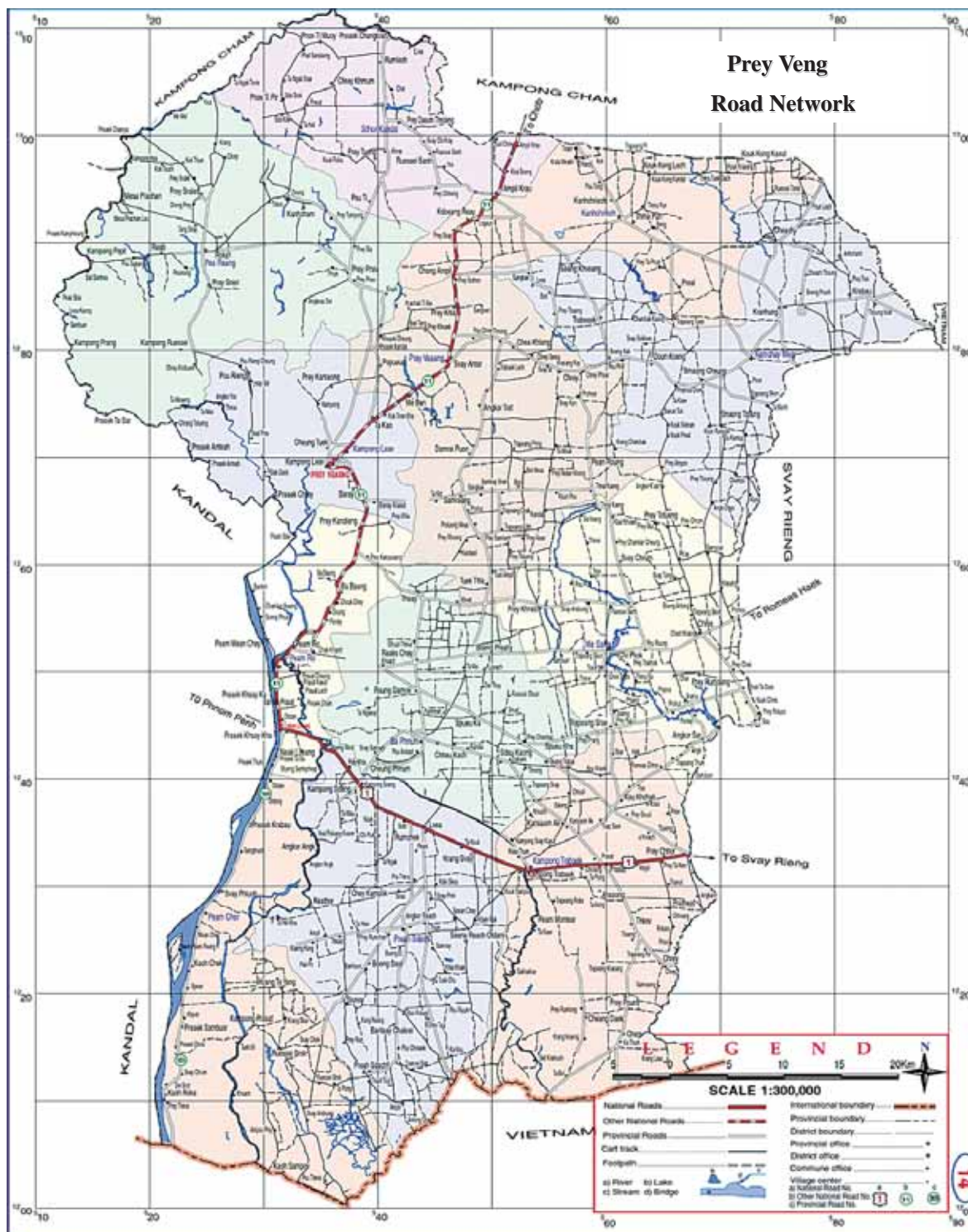
4) Education (International school)

None

IX. Contact Person for Investment Matters in the Province

Mr. Un Chanda, Vice Governor of Preah Vihear Province	Tel: 012 319 848, 097 7778005 E-mail: unchanda2005@yahoo.com
---	---

Prey Veng Province



I. Introduction to the Province

Prey Veng is located in southeast Cambodia, bordering Svey Rieng and Vietnam to the east, Kampong Cham to the north, Kandal to the west, and Vietnam to the south with total border line of 62.17 km. The province has excellent transport infrastructure consisting of high-quality National roads. In particular, National Road No.1 connecting Phnom Penh and Ho Chi Minh runs through the province and has increased the potential for domestic and international business development in the province.

The Mekong River flows through two districts of the province that share a border with Kandal province for a total length of 57 km. There are also three sub-rivers with total length of 230 km, which include the Per Rang River (103 km), Stung Slot River (66 km), and Kampong Trabek River (61 km), together, which flow through eight different districts of the province. Thanks to these rivers, the province is well supplied with freshwater, which contributes to its agricultural and industrial development.

Prey Veng's economy consists primarily of agricultural farming, fishing, rice and fruit cropping with rural households especially depend on agriculture and its related sub-sectors. Recently, some manufacturing industries such as garment, brick making, and gravel and sand production for construction have been introduced to the province.

Tourism development through the establishing of resort hotels has significant potential for promotion to further the economic development of the province.

II. Overview of the Province

Provincial Capital	Prey Veng		
Total area of the Province	4,883 km ²		
Landscape	Plain: stretching from north to south which is adversely affected by flood every year. Flat: Cover a large area of east part of the province.		
Total Population	1,162,609 persons		
Population Density	238 persons/km ²		
Population age over 18years	731,494 persons (Men: 385,046, Women: 346,448)		
Temperature	23.7 °C - 32.9 °C (Average: 28.36°C)		
Rainfall	1,350 mm/year		
Administrative Boundary	Number of city: 1 Number of districts: 12 Number of sangkats: 3 Number of communes: 113 Number of villages: 1,137		
Adults with literacy	467,500 (93.30%) persons (Men: 226,161 (93.74%), Women: 241,339 (92.90%))		
Provincial Border	East: Svay Rieng Province and Vietnam West: Kandal Province North: Kampong Cham Province South: Vietnam		
Number of Establishments	Number by size	1-10 (persons) 11-50(persons) 51-100 (persons) 101 or more Total	29,434 398 22 9 29,863

III. Infrastructure

Electricity	Total Supply Amount	4,000 KW
	EDC	None
	IPP	4,000KW
	Major power plant	01 generators producing 1,500 KW
	Major transmission line	36 KW
Water	Supply amount	Production capacity: 435,970 m ³ /year
	Major water supply plant	11 water supply plants
Transportation	Vehicles (car, bus, truck and motorcycle) Small passenger vehicle: 1,732 units, Big passenger vehicle: 315 units Small goods transporting vehicle: 618 units, Big goods transporting vehicle: 754 units	
Road	1 digit national roads	Total: 120.77 km (2NRs of 1 digit)
	2 digit national roads	Total: 66.65 km (1 NR of 2 digit)
	Provincial (3digit) roads	Total: 456.18 km (18 provincial roads)
	Rural roads	Total: 3,022.61 km (683 rural roads)
	Total length	3,666.21 km
Rail road	None	
Airport	None	

Port	Dry Port/ Sea Port/ River Port	None
International Check Points	Bontey Chak Krey International Check-point located in Bontey Chak Krey Commune, Preah Sdach District	

IV. Investment

1) Special features or strong points for the Province in terms of investment

Abundant production of agriculture and fishery:

- Rice: Producing both wet and dry paddy rice at an annual average of 1 million tons if there is enough rainfall and no threat of natural disaster. Rice field accounts for 66.65% of the total provincial cultivatable lands of 327,000ha, which has great potential for supporting the rice exports industry.
- Fisheries: Flooded areas, which provides good sources for fish with a harvesting capacity of 3,000 ton per year. There are 14 fishing lots, which create a favorable environment for investment in fish-processing plants.

Benefit of Mekong River:

- Mekong River provides high quality river sand to feed the construction industry and has great potential to develop the river port in Nak Leung once the Nak Leung Bridge construction completes.

Potential of tourism:

- Chheur Kach Mountain is a historical site as well as extracting site for stone. There are also a few other tourist resorts such as Topnop Sne Resort (Bah Phnom District), Toul Baray Resort (Prey Veng City), and Cambodia People Party Historical Center (Komchay Mea District).

2) Investment opportunities or potential sector

Agriculture, forestry and fishery:

- Irrigation system investment particularly in water-scarce areas.
- Rehabilitation of sub-rivers and planting of more flooded forest in accordance with fishery administrative plan, which provides shelter for fish in order to help boosting fish reproduction to supply domestic export markets.
- Growing of more trees in selected areas and tourist sites.

Industry:

- Building international standard rice-milling facilities for export.
- Investing in fish-related product processing plants in Nak Leung, which is the focal point for both land and water goods traffic between Cambodia and Vietnam.

Tourism:

- Development of the Boeung Sne tourist site, which is part of the tourist site chain from KomChey Mea District to Anlong Chhrey District, Kampong Cham Province.

3) Approved QIP by Provinces-Municipalities Investment Sub-committees (PMIS) : None

4) SEZ in the Province: None

V. Industry

1) Current Major Industries

Most of the population is currently engaged in agricultural farming, fishing, rice and fruit cropping. The following factories are currently in operation in the province:

- | | |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------|
| ➤ Mountain rock | ➤ River sand |
| ➤ Garment | ➤ Brick and roof tile manufacturing |

2) Priority Industries to be Promoted

- Rice milling facilities for export.
- Food processing of fish-related products.
- River sand for construction.

3) Reasons or Measures for Promotion of the Priority Industries

Based on an abundant agricultural products as well as the rich sand of Mekong River; rice milling, food processing and river sand can be developed as priority industries for the province since the demand for those industries is very high in both domestic and international markets.

4) Economic Land Concessions related to Agro industry in the Province: None

VI. Natural Resources

1) Agriculture

➤ Agricultural land and cultivated area: Total & by crop

Name of Crop	Cultivated area (ha)	Yield (ton/ha)	Total Production (ton)
Rice Paddy (Wet season)	250,000	2,905	726,250
Rice Paddy (Dry season)	75,000	4,606	345,450
Subsidiary and industrial crops	12,000	N/A	99,311
Fruit and permanent crops	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total	N/A	N/A	N/A

➤ Irrigation area

Natural water reservoirs	Total: 110 reservoirs provide a total net storage volume of 319,860,000 m ³
Irrigation Line	110 line with total length of 359,595 m
Sub-irrigation line:	18 lines with total length of 30,600 m

➤ Rubber

Total: 83 ha

➤ Provincial specialized fruit and product

Family-based looming of Krama and Sarong (traditional Khmer clothing) in Sithor Kandal and Por Reing Districts.

2) Forestry

Forestry area:	Total area: 7,893.86 ha -Green bush forest (813 ha) -Planted forest (1,040.86 ha) -Dry bush forest (78 ha) -Other forest (5,962 ha)
----------------	---

3) Main minerals production and mining area

Name of Mineral	Production Amount	Mining Area
Mountain rock	29,861 m ³	Bah Phnom District
Mountain sand	15,000 m ³	Bah Phnom District
River sand	23,500 m ³	Piem Ror and Piem Chor Districts

4) Fishery

➤ Major Fishery Product

Type of Fish	Production Amount
Freshwater fish	22,570 tons
Saltwater fish	None

➤ Aquaculture Productions

Type of Product	Production Amount
Farmed fish	3,363 tons

5) Tourism

➤ Historical/cultural area

Name	Appeal points
Norkor Phnom	Nokor Phnom, located about 45km from the provincial capital, is a nature and wildlife preserve. Visitors can enjoy good views on top of the mountain with fresh air and ancient temples.
Brasat Prey Derm Srok	The temple is surrounded by 5 ponds and large trees. There is a small cottage, which displays a warship for photos by tourists in the middle of the temple.
Barai Andet	Baray Andet, located 3 km from the provincial capital, is a plains on high ground surrounded by large trees. Since the site is believed to be a place where powerful and magical spirits gather in the province, local people go there to pray for happiness and prosperity.

➤ Eco-tourism area

Name	Appeal points
Boeung Snae (Lake)	The lake is home to whole variety of fish and birds as well as a good source of water for rice fields.

VII. Cost of Doing Business

1) Manpower Cost

Category	USD/Month	Riel/Month
Skilled worker	112.5	450,000
Unskilled worker	75	300,000
Technician	187.5	750,000
Engineer	450	1,800,000
Middle management	500	2,000,000

2) Utility Cost

Category	Sub-Category	Price
Electricity	EDC	N/A
	IPP: All customers	800 - 3,800 Riel/Kwh
Water cost		1,560 - 10,000 Riel/m ³
Gas tariff	For domestic use	18 USD/15kg
	For industrial use	18 USD/15kg
Fuel cost	Premium petrol	4,800 Riel/L
	Regular petrol	4,600 Riel/L
	Diesel	4,200 Riel/L

VIII. Living Environment for Expatriates

1) Individual houses

Location	Type of rooms	Approx. Space(m ²)	Average rentals (USD)
Prey Veng City	Normal	150-200 m ²	300-350 USD/Month
Nak Leung	Normal	150-200 m ²	250-300 USD/Month

2) Major Hotels/ Guesthouses

Name / Location	Type of Room	Rate/night (USD)
Chea Sovanpich Hotel		
Address: Village 4, Prek Khsay Commune, Peam Ro District, Prey Veng Telephone: +855(0)11437011	Single Room	20
Hang Meas Restaurant & Hotel		
Address: Street 11, road to Prey Veng, about 100 meters, Prey Veng Telephone: +855(0)11690998	Single Room	15
Stoeng Boeng Trobek Guest House		
Address: National Road 1A, Sangkat Kampong Trabaek, Khan Kampong Trabaek, Prey Veng Telephone: +855(0)11914733, 016964287	Room with Fan	10
	Room with AC	15
Phkay Proek Guesthouse		
Address: St.65, Prey Veng Market, Prey Veng Telephone: +855(0)11892072	Room with Fan	7
	Room with AC	10

3) Branches of Financial Institutions

Commercial Bank	➤ Canadia Bank Plc.	➤ Acleda Bank Plc.
Specialized bank	None	

4) Major Hospitals/ Clinics

Prey Veng Referral Hospital	
Opening hour	24 hour
Contact number	012921200, 0977411311
E-mail	timkosai@yahoo.com
Address	village No. 2, Sangkat Kampong Live, Prey Veng city

Nak Leung Referral Hospital	
Opening hour	24 hour
Contact number	012660815
Address	Village No. 3, Prek Ksay commune, Piem Ror district
Kampong Trabek Referral Hospital	
Opening hour	24 hour
Contact number	0889944442
E-mail	pil.sothun@gmail.com
Address	Chombok village, Brasat commune, Kampong Trabek district

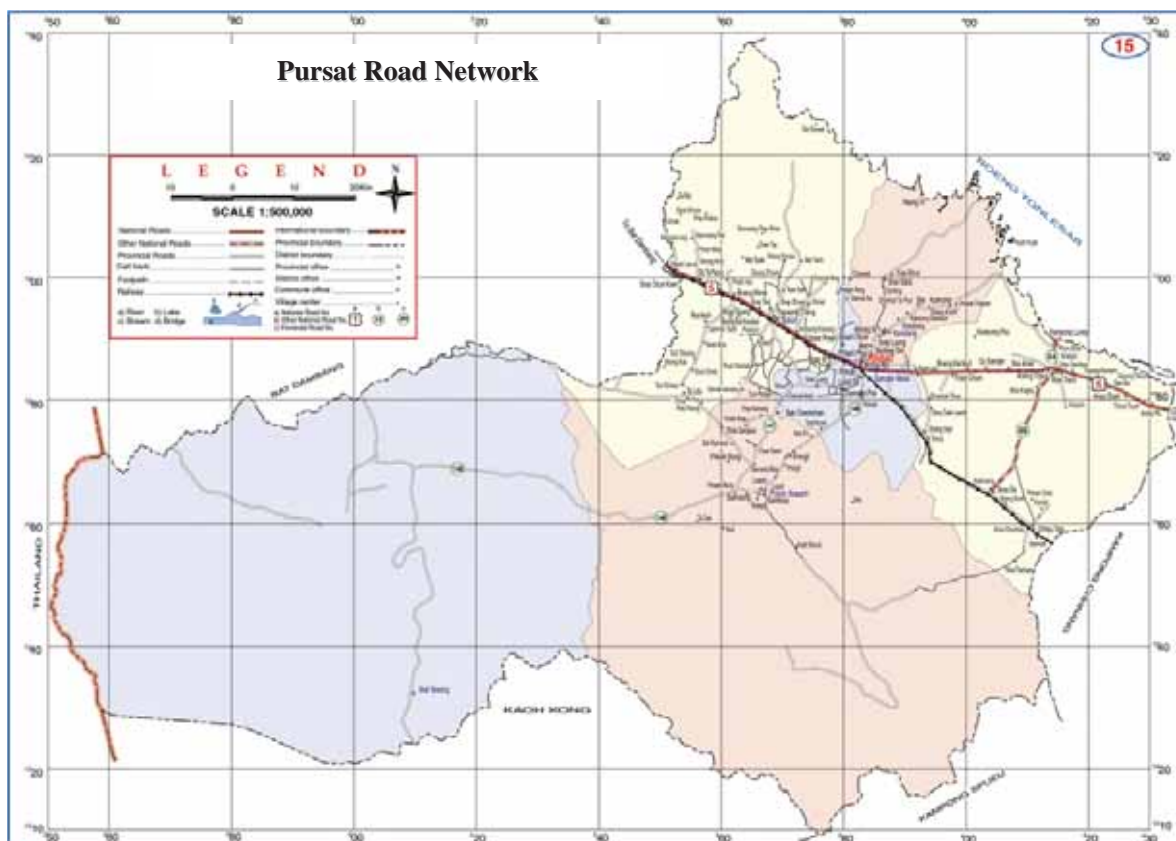
5) Education (International school)

None

IX. Contact Person for Investment Matters in the Province

<p>Name: Mr. Um Bunleng Position: Director of Administration Department Contact number : 012 317 158/0977555456 Fax: 043 944 609 E-mail address: unbunleng@gmail.com</p>

Pursat Province



I. Introduction to the Province

Pursat Province is located in northwestern Cambodia, 186 km from Phnom Penh and shares borders with Kampong Chhnang and Kampong Speu provinces to the east, Battambang Province and Thailand to the west, Koh Kong Province to the south and the Great lake (Tonle Sap Lake) to the north.

The National Road No. 5 connecting Phnom Penh to Thailand via Pursat forms a part of the important ASEAN Highway No.1 linking Bangkok with Ho Chi Minh City. As a result, the province has great potential as a hub for cross-border trade among the ASEAN nations.

Pursat has abundant of natural resources such as mining, fisheries, forestry and tourist resorts. The total land area is 12,692 km² and is divided into four main parts; a mid-highland region of 128.951 ha, which is suitable for agriculture, handicraft, business and other service sectors; a highland region of 159.158 ha where agro-industry is thriving; a mountain region of 856.456 ha that has abundant forests and wildlife; and the Tonle Sap area of 124.635 ha that provides benefits to people of the province in the form of various kinds of fishery products as well as tourism resources, which could be developed with the eco-tourism industry.

The province also has great potential as a base for the country's electricity supply through the development of hydro-power plants, which would serve local consumers and industries as well as national ones.

Provincial Capital	Pursat
Total area of the Province	12,692 km ²
Landscape	Mid-highland area of 128,951 ha Highland area of 159,158 ha Mountain area of 856,456 ha Tonle Sap Land area of 124,635 ha
Total Population	438,720 persons
Population Density	34 persons/km ²
Population age over 18years	272,366 persons (Men: 132,336, Women: 140,030)
Temperature	23.5 °C - 36.0 °C (Average: 32.5 °C)
Rainfall	1,487.42 mm/year
Administrative Boundary	Number of city: 1 Number of communes: 49 Number of districts: 5 Number of villages: 501
Adults with literacy	421,299 persons (Men: 206,327, Women: 214,972)
Provincial Border	East: Kampong Cham and Kampong Speu Provinces West: Battambang Province and Thailand North: Tonle Sap Lake South: Koh Kong Province
Number of Establishments	Number by size 1-10 (persons) 11,773 11-50(persons) 217 51-100 (persons) 14 101 or more 3 Total 12,007

Electricity	Total Supply Amount	5 MW
	EDC	5 MW
	IPP	None
	Major power plant	N/A
	Major transmission line	National Grid
Water	Supply amount	Production Capacity: 8,520 m ³ /day
	Major water supply plant	Water supply Unit
Transportation	Vehicles (car, bus, truck and motorcycle) railways and vessels	
Road	1 digit national roads	Total: 86 km (1NR of 1 digit: No.5)
	2 digit national roads	Total: 212.37 km (3 NRs of 2 digit: No. 53B, No.54 and No.55)
	Provincial (3digit) roads	Total: 503.32 km (24 provincial roads)
	Rural roads	Total: 1,329 km (319 rural roads)
	Total length	Total: 2,130.69 km
Rail road	Total Length of rail road of 78 km from Kampong Chhnang to Battambang border (Concession BOT project)	
Airport	None	
Port	Dry Port	None
	Sea Port	None
	River Port	None
International Check Points	Regional Checking points : Phnom Rusey, Chhpan Cheychomnash and Road 55 (Veal Veng District)	

1) Special features or strong points for the Province in terms of investment

- Advantageous geographic location fostering cross-border trade between Cambodia, Thailand and Vietnam through ASEAN Highway No.1.
- Productive land suitable for agricultural plantations and favorable to rice, cash crops and livestock.
- Abundant fishery products and tourism resources benefiting from the Great Tonle Sap Lake
- Reliable electricity and water supply.

2) Investment opportunities or potential sector

Three main priority sectors could be taken into account and promoted; agriculture sector, industrial sector, tourism sector. By concentrating on the unique features or strong points of the province in relation to investment, these key factors can turn into good opportunities and meet the needs of investors:

- **Agricultural sector and agro-industrial sector:** Paddy rice, industrial crops such as maize, cassava, bean and vegetables, fishery and livestock.
- **Industry Sector:** Food and animal feed processing as well as the construction of hydro-power plants.
- **Tourism Sector:** Potential resort areas with waterfalls (Lobak Kumronh Waterfall in Kravanh District, O'da Waterfall in Kravanh District and Chrok Lo Ieng Waterfall in Kra Ko District) and other eco-tourism areas.

3) Approved QIP by Provinces-Municipalities Investment Sub-committees (PMIS) : None

4) SEZ in the Province

Name	MDS Thmor Da Special Economic Zone
Location	Khum Thmor Da, Veal Veng district
Land area	2,265 ha
Project Status	Under the construction
Zone investors	Thmor Da Co., Ltd

V. Industry

1) Current Major Industries

- Agricultural products such as paddy rice, cash crops such as maize, cassava, beans and vegetables; livestock; and fishery products from the Great Lake are major industrial sectors for the province.
- Steung Atai Hydro-Power Plant produces 120 MW of electricity and is located in Khum O' Som , Veal Veng District

2) Priority Industries to be Promoted

Agro-industry :

- Cassava processing factories for producing ethanol and processed flour.
- AKASJA processing factories for producing paper.

Industry :

- Animal feed processing factories.
- Construction materials (stone, sand, granite, etc.).

Hydro Power Plant:

- Pursat 1Hydro Power Plant produces an electricity of 40 MW located in Veal Veng District.
- Pursat 2 Hydro Power Plant produces an electricity of 17 MW located in Veal Veng District.
- Steung Mebon 2 Hydro Power Plant produces an electricity of 210 MW located in Veal Veng.
- Steung Mebon 3 Hydro Power Plant produces an electricity of 50 MW located in Veal Veng.

3) Reasons or Measures for Promotion of the Priority Industries

- Abundant productive land, which is suitable for agricultural plantations.
- Rich natural resources for tourism development.
- The above-mentioned priority industries are expected to contribute to SME promotion as well as improve the living conditions of people in the province.

4) Economic Land Concessions related to Agro industry in the Province

Company Name	Country	Location	Size (ha)	Purpose of Investment
Akphiwat Ratana Visal Co., Ltd.	Cambodia	Krako District	3, 339	Agro-industry and livestock
Phea Pimex Co., Ltd.	Cambodia	Phnom Kravanh District	138, 963	Agro-industry
MDS Import-Export Co., Ltd	Cambodia	Veal Veng District	4,402	Agro-industry
MDS Import-Export Co., Ltd	Cambodia	Veal Veng District	1,950	Agro-industry
MDS SEZ Special Economic Zone Thmor Da Co., Ltd	Cambodia	Veal Veng District	2,265	Hotel, casino and market Agricultural product warehouse Agro-industry
Touch Heav Agro-industry development corporation	Cambodia	Bakan District	3,405	Agro-industry and Livestock

VI. Natural Resources

1) Agriculture

➤ Agricultural land and cultivated area: Total & by crop

Name of Crop	Cultivated area (ha)	Yield (ton/ha)	Total Production (ton)
Rice Paddy (Dry + Wet)	Wet: 103,431	3.050	315,464tons/year
	Dry: 6,010	3.805	22,868tons/year
Subsidiary and industrial crops	9,196 ha	10.0	91, 960 tons/year
Fruit and permanent crops	N/A	N/A	N/A

➤ Irrigation area

Natural Reservoirs	6 reservoirs and Volume of water in study
Irrigation Line	33 lines with total length of 86,066 m
Sub-irrigation line	76 lines with total length of 212,229 m

➤ Major crops: Rice, fruits, vegetable, etc.

Type of Crop	Cultivated Area (ha)	Production Amount (ton)
Rice (wet)	103,431	315,464
Rice (Dry)	6,010	22,868
Maize (white)	154	559
Maize (Red)	2,020	7,393
Cassava	4,143	70,431
Bean	692	865
Soya-bean	450	585

➤ Rubber

Rubber plantation area	None
Production amount of rubber	None

➤ Provincial specialized fruit and product

Orange, Marble

2) Forestry

Forestry area	889, 243 ha
Wildlife sanctuary and protected area	-Phum Somkok with land area of 256,123 ha -Phnom Oural with land area of 78,253 ha -Tonle Sap lake with land area of 50,385 ha

3) Main minerals production and mining area

Name of Mineral	Production Amount	Mining Area
Antimony(Sb)	N/A	Srae Pang Area, Veal Veng District
Chromium(Gr)	N/A	Srae Pang Area, Veal Veng District
Fe To3 (Oxidized iron)	N/A	Koh romseav area, Koh Kaek, Kandeang District
Mg2 (SI2 O6) Enstatite	N/A	Anlong Reap area, Veal Veng District
Ca(CO3)	N/A	Khum Pramoy, Veal Veng District

4) Fishery

➤ Major Fishery Product

Type of Fish	Production Amount
Freshwater fish	37,900 tons/year (2012)

➤ Aquaculture Productions

Type of Product	Production Amount
Fish	3,900 tons
Crocodile	350 heads

5) Tourism

➤ Historical/cultural area

Name	Appeal points
Oknha Kleng Meoung	The site is the historical grave of Oknha Kleng Meoung and his wife (Khan Keuv), who committed suicide, and is well known as a holy place for special ceremonies for high commanders before going onto the battlefield.

➤ New found area which potential for tourist

Name	Appeal points
O' Da Waterfall	O'Da Rapids is a picnic area located about 52 km from provincial capital. Visitors can enjoy the natural environment and nature walks along a logging road.
Chrak Loieng Waterfall	The waterfall is expected to be a tourism site, since it has a plenty of ecological environment and natural.
Phnom Tompor Waterfall	This waterfall will be developed as a site of eco-tourism for enjoying the natural environmental.
Teuk Rom Pka Rom Waterfall	This waterfall will be developed as a site of eco-tourism for enjoying the natural environmental.
Prey Kravanh	This area will be developed as a site for eco-tourism and enjoying the forests and mountains.
Wildlife Sanctuary and Protected Area	This area is located in Tonle Sap Lake. Visitors can enjoy nature with various kinds of wildlife.

VII. Cost of Doing Business

1) Real Estate

➤ Land

Category	Sub-Category	Price (USD /m ²)
Residential Land	First residential land	250
	Second residential land	100
	Third residential land	50

2) Manpower Cost

Category	USD	Riel
Skilled worker	4 USD/day	16,000 Riel/day
Unskilled worker	3 USD/day	12,000 Riel/day
Technician	6 USD/day	25,000 Riel/day
Engineer	400 USD/month	1,600,000 Riel/day
Middle management	250 USD/month	1,000,000 Riel/day

3) Utility Cost

Category	Sub-Category	Price
Electricity	EDC: All customers	1,700 Riel/Kwh
Water cost		1,600 Riel/m ³
Gas tariff	For domestic use	88,000Riel/15kg
	For industrial use	N/A
Fuel cost	Premium petrol	4,800 Riel/L
	Regular petrol	4,500 Riel/L
	Diesel	4,000 Riel/L

VIII. Living Environment for Expatriates

1) Individual houses

Location	Type of rooms	Approx. Space(m ²)	Average rentals (USD)
In Town	3 rooms(4mx5m)	420	250 – 350
In Town	8 rooms(6mx10m)	1,295-1,350	800 - 1,200

2) Major Hotels/ Guesthouses

Name/ Location	Type of rooms	Average rentals (USD)	
		Single	Twin
Pursat Century Hotel			
No. of Single room : 30, No. of Double room : 50	Large	30	30
Location: in down town, Fax/Phone 052 951 446	Medium	15	15
Email: pursatcenturyhotel@yahoo.com			
Angkor Meas Guesthouse			
No. of Single room : 5, No. of Double room : 10	Large	5	6
Location: in down town, Fax/Phone :012 773 345	Medium	10	12

3) Branches of Financial Institutions

Commercial Bank	➤ Canadia Bank Plc.	➤ Acleda Bank Plc.
Specialized bank	None	

4) Major Hospitals/ Clinics

Pursat Referral Hospital	
Opening hour	7:00 -11:30 and 14:00-17:00
Contact number	Tel : 052 740 036, 052 740 037
Address	Peal Nhek I Village, Sangkat Phthes Prey, Pursat City

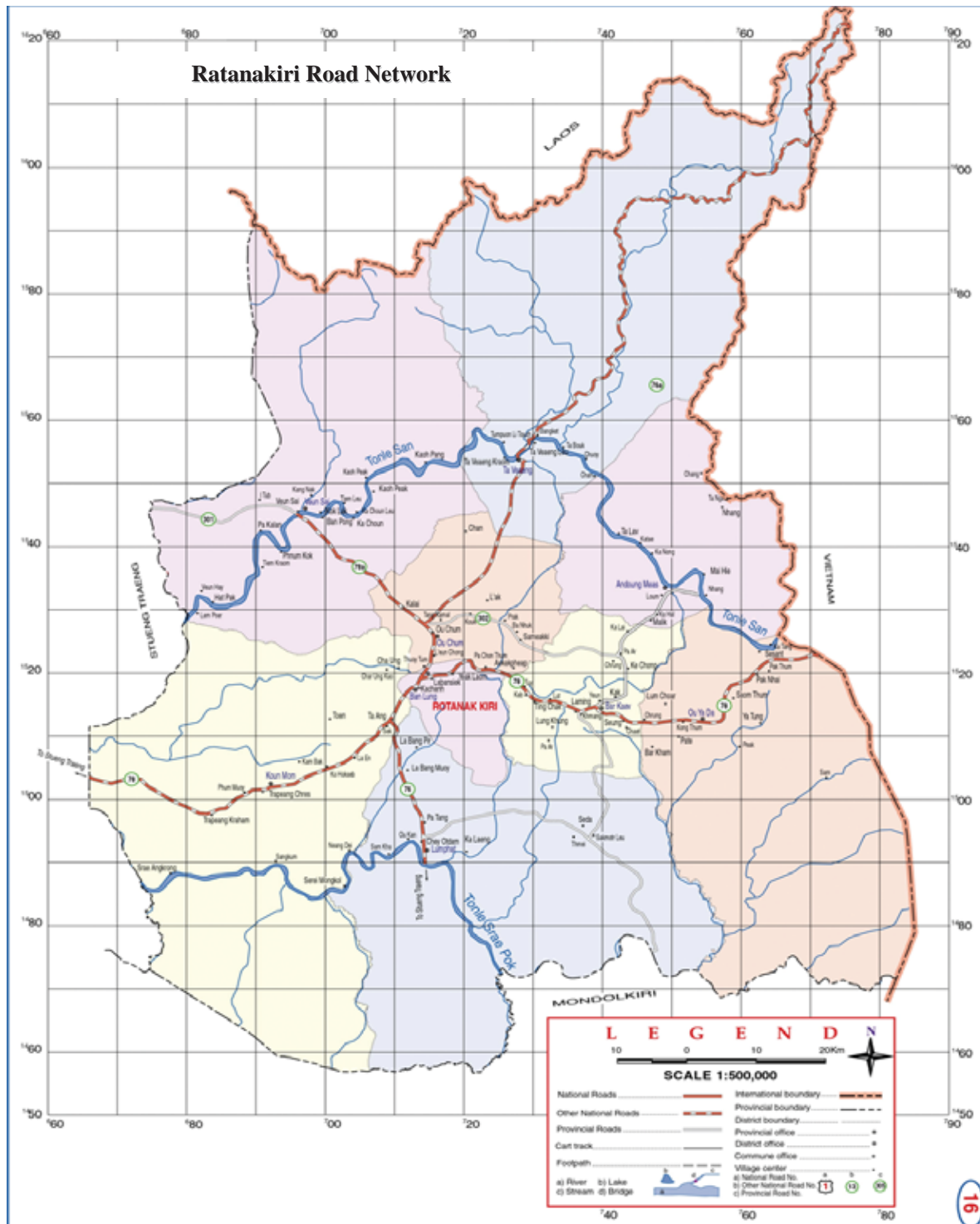
5) Education (International school)

None

IX. Contact Person for Investment Matters in the Province

<p>Name : H.E Mr. Soun Rindy Position : Vice governor Phone and Fax: 016 627 999 E-mail address: rindysoun@yahoo.com</p>	<p>Name: Mr. EM Phouriboth Position: Deputy Director of investment planning Phone and Fax: 012 938 364, 097 852 777 E-mail address: phouriboth@gmail.com</p>
<p>Name : Mr. Khoy Rida Position : Chief of Administration unit Phone & Fax: 012 938 364, 097 852 777 E-mail address: chhayapiseth@gmail.com</p>	<p>Name : Mr. Chhaya Piseth Position : Chief office of investment Phone and Fax: 012 938 364, 097 852 777 E-mail address: chhayapiseth@gmail.com</p>

Ratanakiri Province



I. Introduction to the Province

Ratanakiri Province is located in the Northeastern region of Cambodia covering an area of 10,782 km², and is 588 km from the capital, Phnom Penh, accessible via National Roads No. 6A, 7 and 78. Two major rivers, the Tonle Se San and Tonle Sre Pork, flow through the province. The province is subdivided into 1 municipality and 8 districts comprising 4 quarters, 46 communes and 243 villages. The provincial capital of Ratanakiri is Ban Lung.

The province is nestled on a highland plateaus with cool weather that is not too hot nor too cold. It has fertile red soil that is favorable to the growing of cash crops. The province also has both cultural and natural resources, and indigenous peoples, offering a great opportunity for tourism development.

The ethnic minorities form about 75% of the total population, comprising 8 primary ethnic groups: Tampuan, Kreung, Cha Ray, Pnov, Pnong, Ka Vet, Ka Chak, and Lun. Most of the indigenous residents are subsistence farmers and rely on gathering forest products for their livelihoods.

The province also borders Vietnam and is connected through Ou Ya dav international border checkpoint, which offers great potential for trade and investment. Agricultural crops such as corn, cassava, soya bean, vegetables, cashew nut and especially rubber are currently attracting interest by both local and foreign investors.

II. Overview of the Province

Provincial Capital	Ban Lung
Total area of the Province	10,782 km ²
Landscape	1/3 of the provincial landscape is covered by fertile red soil
Total Population	150,466 persons (Women: 74,351 persons)
Population Density	14 persons/km ²
Population age over 18years	63,427 persons (Men: 31,192, Women: 32,235)
Temperature	20°C- 32°C (Average: 26°C)
Rainfall	2,332.98 mm/year (2011)
Administrative Boundary	Number of city: 1 Number of districts: 8 Number of sangkats: 4 Number of communes: 46 Number of villages: 243
Adults with literacy (15-45years)	38,525 persons (Men: 20,284, Women: 18,241)
Provincial Border	East: Gia Lai Province and Kon Tum Province of Vietnam West: Stung Treng Province North: Attapeu Province of Laos South: Mondulkiri province
Number of Establishments	Number by size 1-10 (persons) 5,404 11-50(persons) 56 51-100 (persons) 5 101 or more 1 Total 5,466

III. Infrastructure

Electricity	Total supply amount	3,200 KW
	EDC	850 KW
	IPP	VN: 2,350 KW
	Major power plant	Electricity supply capacity in Ratanakiri is generated from two sources: - Ou Chum Hydro power plant: 960 KW - Electricity import from Vietnam: 6,000 KW
	Major transmission line	35 KW transmission line from Ou Ya Dav international border checkpoint to Ban Lung City: 75 km
Water	Supply amount	182,176m ³ /year
	Major water supply plant	Supply Capacity: 241,904m ³ /year
Transportation	Vehicles (car, bus, truck and motorcycle) and vessels	
Road	1 digit national roads	None
	2 digit national roads	Total 221 km (2 NRs of 2 digit: No. 78 (135km), No.76 (86km))
	Provincial (3digit) roads	Total: 275.37 km (4 provincial roads)
	Rural roads	Total: 46.05 km (15 rural roads)
	Total length	542.42 km
Rail road	None	
Airport	None	
Port	Dry Port	None
	Sea Port	None
	River Port	None
International Check Points	Ou Ya Dav international checkpoint is located in Ou Ya Dav District near the border of Vietnam	

IV. Investment

1) Special features or strong points for the Province in terms of investment

- Rich intact natural ecosystem, various cultures and customs of indigenous peoples and a comfortable plateau climate, which has great potential for tourism development.
- Fertile red soil that is favorable for the growing cash crops.
- Business opportunities for cross border trade with Vietnam.

2) Investment opportunities or potential sector

Agriculture and agro-industry: Rice, cassava, cashew nuts and rubber.

Mining: 12 companies obtained licenses to conduct a feasibility study, research and explore the mineral resources over 4,769.80 km² of land at present.

Energy: Requires further investment in the electric energy sector.

Tourism: Promotion of eco-tourism for both local and international tourists.

Infrastructure: Roads and bridges.

3) Approved QIP by Provinces-Municipalities Investment Sub-committees (PMIS) : None

4) SEZ in the Province: None

V. Industry

1) Current Major Industries

Manufacturing: There is an ice manufacturing plant, 2 bottled drinking water manufacturing plants and a chili sauce manufacturing plant in the province.

Tourism: The province received 118,492 local and international visitors in 2011. There are 11 eco-tourism sites, 11 hotels with 509 rooms, 31 guesthouses with 519 rooms, and 20 restaurants in the province.

2) Priority Industries to be Promoted

Agro-industry: Rubber latex processing, rice milling and food processing, cassava and cashew nut processing and packaging.

Tourism: Eco-tourism.

3) Reasons or Measures for Promotion of the Priority Industries

- The development of agro-industry crops, such as rubber, cassava and cashew nuts, is rapidly expanding due to a high price and demand from both domestic and international markets.
- Abundant natural resources and comfortable climate creates great potential for promoting eco-tourism.

4) Economic Land Concessions related to Agro industry in the Province

	Company Name	Country	Location	Size (ha)	Purpose of Investment
1	Hoang An Mang Yang	Vietnam	Veurn Sai District	6,891	Rubber
2	Krong Bok Ratanakiri Rubber Development	Vietnam	Ta Veaeng District	6,695	Rubber
3	Heng Brother	Vietnam	Andoung Meas District	2,361	Rubber
4	Kiri Apivath	Vietnam	Voeurn Sai District	807	Rubber
5	Chea Chan Rith Apivath	Vietnam	Ou Ya Dav District	5,124	Rubber
6	Cheong Ly	Cambodia	Andoung Meas District	1,900	Rubber
7	Ra Ma Khmer International and Mittapheap Men Sarun	Cambodia	Ou Ya Dav District	6,324	Rubber
8	7 Makara Pha Ry	Cambodia	Andoung Meas District	8,655	Rubber
9	Day Dung Yoeung	Vietnam	Ou Ya Dav District	4,889	Rubber
10	D. M. Group	Cambodia	Andoung Meas District	749	Rubber
11	Try Pheap	Cambodia	Ou Ya Dav District	150	Entertainment Club
12	BVB Investment	Cambodia	Ban Lung City	218	Tourism Entertainment
13	C R D	Cambodia	Ou Chun-Bar Keo-Andoung Meas	7,591	Rubber
14	Veasna Investment	Cambodia	Bar Keo-Andoung Meas	5,080	Rubber
15	Elev Rubber Joint Stock	Vietnam	Lumphat District	8,400	Rubber
16	Holly E. Kho	China	Koun Mom District	7,497	Cassava-Rubber
17	Hoang Ang Ou Ya Dav Co.,Ltd	Vietnam	Andoung Meas District	9,000	Rubber
18	SK Plantation	India	Koun Mom- Voeurn Sai District	8,000	Rubber
19	Doun Penh Agrico	Cambodia	Lumphat District	8,825	Rubber
20	JING ZHONGRI	Cambodia	Lumphat District	9,224	Rubber
21	Makot Pich Development	Cambodia	Lumphat District	1,950	Rubber
22	Hoang An Andoung Meas	Vietnam	Lumphat District	9,470	Rubber

23	Try Pheap Import	Cambodia	Ta Veang District	9,709	Rubber
24	MDS Tmor Da SEZ	Cambodia	Ta Veang District	9,146	Rubber
25	Srun Sovann Phum	Cambodia	Ta Veang District	8,998	Rubber
26	Srun Nu Pheap CP	Cambodia	Ta Veang District	9,000	Rubber
27	Fu Sheng Hiai	Cambodia	Ta Veang District	7,079	Rubber
28	Jin Zhong Tian	Cambodia	Ta Veang District	9,936	Rubber

VI. Natural Resources

1) Agriculture

➤ Agricultural land and cultivated area: Total & by crop

Name of Crop	Cultivated area (ha)	Yield (ton/ha)	Total Production (ton)
Rice (Dry + Wet)	27,695.40	2.60	72,028.49
Cassava	18,590.50	19	353,220.38
Cashew nut	15,263	0.56	8,547.28
Total	61,548.90	N/A	433,796.15

➤ Irrigation area

Natural Reservoirs:	Total: 9, Storage Capacity: 2,300,000 m ³
Irrigation Line:	Irrigation system: 63, Dike: 4,500 m
Sub-irrigation line:	Main canal: 59,850m, Sub canal: 78,750m

➤ Major crops: Rice, fruits, vegetable, etc.

Type of Crop	Cultivated Area (ha)	Production Amount (ton)
Soya Bean	5,284.70	11,309.26
Mung Bean	1,042.50	886.13
Corn	619.60	2,744.83
Peanut	289.70	362.20
Sweet Potato	258.20	1,291
Sesame	348.10	275
Coffee	72	90
Pepper	11	32.45
All vegetables	317.40	1,110.90

➤ Rubber

Rubber plantation area	27,370 ha
Production amount of rubber	1,200 kg/ha

➤ Provincial specialized fruit and product

Cashew nut and Ratanakiri gemstones

2) Forestry

Forestry area:	967,901 ha
Wildlife sanctuary and protected area	204,183 ha

3) Main minerals production and mining area

Name of Mineral	Production Amount	Mining Area
Gold	N/A	Lum Phat, Ou Ya Dav, and Andoung Meas District
Iron ore	N/A	Bar Keo and Ou Ya Dav District
Gemstones	N/A	Lum Phat and Bar Keo District
Coal	N/A	Voeurn Sai District

4) Fishery

➤ Major Fishery Product

Type of Fish	Production Amount
Kes	0.95 tons/year
Chhkoak	0.57 tons/year
Kro Long/Pruol	0.10 tons/year
Son Day	0.10 tons/year
Kray	0.81 tons/year
Por	1.06 tons/year
Pra	0.96 tons/year
Slat	0.44 tons/year
Klang Hay	0.30 tons/year
Chpein	1.13 tons/year
Chro Keaeng	0.77 tons/year
Ptuok/Rors	1.22 tons/year
Chhlang	1.50 tons/year
Ca-Eoak	1.65 tons/year

➤ **Aquaculture Productions**

Type of Product	Production Amount
Pond: 419 places	N/A
Plastic Tanks: 40 places	N/A

5) Tourism

➤ **Historical/cultural area**

Name	Appeal points
Phnom Essey Patumak Resort	The Essey Patumak Temple is a sacred site located at the peak of Phnom Svay mountain, about 2 km west of the provincial capital. Today this scared place is a site for tourists to pray for good fortune and the best sunrise views over the provincial capital. There is another magnificent view of the local landscape of hilly plateaus and mountains jutting into the sky.
Phnom Kampong Trach	This series of limestone caves and tubes has been carved into a nearby mountain. It is a cultural and historical site, and a place of worship. It is also a research area and place for filmmaking.
Phnom Kjong Temple	A well-known place for worship for Cambodians during the Brahman period.

➤ **Eco-tourism area**

Name	Appeal points
Yeak Loam Lake Attraction	Yeak Loam lake is remarkable in that it is located on a plateau top. This 800 meters diameter, 48 - 50 m deep lake fills a centuries old crater of an inactive volcano. It is the latest tourist magnet to enthrall visitors touring Ratanakiri province. The water of the lake is always translucent, cool and ideal for swimming with a surrounding lush forest filled with harmonious birdsongs.
Ka Chanh Waterfall	Ka Chanh waterfall is surrounded by forests, creeks and rubber plantations. The falls are best viewed from below when visitors descend into the gorge via 72 wooden steps or while walking on the swinging bridge crossing in front of the waterfall. The site is surrounded by huge trees.
Katieng Waterfall	The cascade is surrounded by trees that provide shade to the visitor. The falls are best viewed from below when visitors descend into the gorge via wooden steps. At the base of the falls are natural, scattered large boulders where trekkers can relax and take in the scene. At the upper waterfall pool, there are elephants available for scenic tours of the surrounding forest.
Ou' Sinlair Waterfall	Ou' Sinlair Waterfall is covered by emerald forests with the surrounding mountains providing a natural harmony of wildlife and birdsong. These water have kept their secrets well hidden in the jungle until only recently; the road conditions have improved sufficiently to enable the adventurous to experience this wonderful natural waterfall but only during the dry season.
Veal Rom Plang Eco Site	Veal Ram Plang is an attractive eco-site, which is the traditional territory of the legendary hill tribe communities living in the area. It has fields of grass and wild plants, which flower throughout the rainy season from May till January.
Tat Tay	Tat Tay water rapids are a seasonal attraction from February to April. During this period, the water runs over the large and small stones of its shores. It is a good place for swimming and fishing.
Virachey National Park	Virachey Park is serves as the largest national park in Cambodia and together with adjacent protected areas in Lao and Vietnam, collectively forms one of the largest protected areas in Asia and is a ASEAN heritage site since 2003. At Virachey, visitors will find many animal species including elephants, tigers and gaurs. In addition, the national park is home to 1,500 indigenous families.
Lumphat Wildlife Sanctuary	Lumphat Wildlife Sanctuary is part of the Ratanakiri wildlife sanctuary, and has become one of Cambodia's natural wonders. It is located in northwestern Ratanakiri and Mondulakiri province. It has an area of 2,225 km ² , attracting tourists with its forests scenery and tranquil surroundings. It's also a haven for a wide range of wildlife, including some endangered species. According to a survey by WWF in 2001, the forest has roughly a dozen large wild animal species. There are around a hundred bird species here, including waterfowl.

➤ **New found area which potential for tourist**

Name	Appeal points
The Gibbon Protection Area, Y Touk Village	There is gibbon protection area located in Y Touk Village, Veurn Sai District. It is home to abundant gibbons, the world's most endangered mammals. Tourists can also enjoy sightseeing in the protected area with many kinds of large trees and wildlife, especially with the adjacent natural waterfalls.

VII. Cost of Doing Business

1) Real Estate

➤ **Land**

Category	Sub-Category	Price (USD /m ²)
Commercial Land	First commercial land	250
	Second commercial land	200
	Third commercial land	150
Residential Land	First residential land	75
	Second residential land	50
	Third residential land	40

2) Manpower Cost

Category	USD/Month	Riel/Month
Skilled worker	300	1,230,000
Unskilled worker	105	430,500
Technician	400	1,640,000
Engineer	700	2,845,000
Middle management	450	1,845,000

3) Utility Cost

Category	Sub-Category	Price
Electricity	EDC: for all users	670Riel/Kwh
	IPP: for all users	1,200-1,700Riel/Kwh
Water cost		1,500 Riel/m ³
Gas tariff	For domestic use	85,000 Riel/15 kg
	For industrial use	N/A
Fuel cost	Premium petrol	4,800 Riel/L
	Regular petrol	4,500 Riel/L
	Diesel	4,000 Riel/L

VIII. Living Environment for Expatriates

1) Individual houses

Location	Type of rooms	Approx. Space(m ²)	Average rentals (USD)
Ban Lung City	3	72	300 - 350 USD/month
	2	60	200 - 250 USD/month
Villa	-	N/A	700 USD/month

2) Major Hotels/ Guesthouses

Name / Location	Type of Room	Rate/night (USD)
Chheng Lok Hotel (2 stars)		
Address: Village 6 Labansiek Commune, Banlung City, Rattanakiri Telephone: +855(0)12957422, 0978683989 E-mail: chhenglokhote@gmail.com website: www.chhenglokhote.com	VIP	30-45
	Air Conditioner	15-20
	Fan	6-7
Yaklom Mounain Top Hotel		
Address: Sangkat Yaklom, Rattanakiri Telephone: +855(0)11677771, 012326222 Email: simsouyong@gmail.com Website: www.phnomyaklom.com	Single Room	20
	Double / Twin	25
	Deluxe	40
Prak Dara Guesthouse		
Address: Village 5, Sangkat 5, Banlung City, Rattanakiri Telephone: +855(0)756666068, 098888412	Single	12
	Double	17
Chan Sovannara Guesthouse		
Address: Village 1, Sangkat Labansiek, Banlung City, Rattanakiri Telephone: +855(0)12248898	Room with Fan	7
	Room with AC	10

3) Branches of Financial Institutions

Commercial Bank	➤ Canadia Bank Plc.	➤ Acleda Bank Plc.
Specialized bank	None	

4) Major Hospitals/ Clinics

Name: Ratanakiri Referral Hospital	
Opening hour	24 hours
Contact number	097 7 44 92 44 / 017 44 92 44
Address	Svay Village, Sankat Boeung Kanseng Banlong City, Ratanakiri Province.

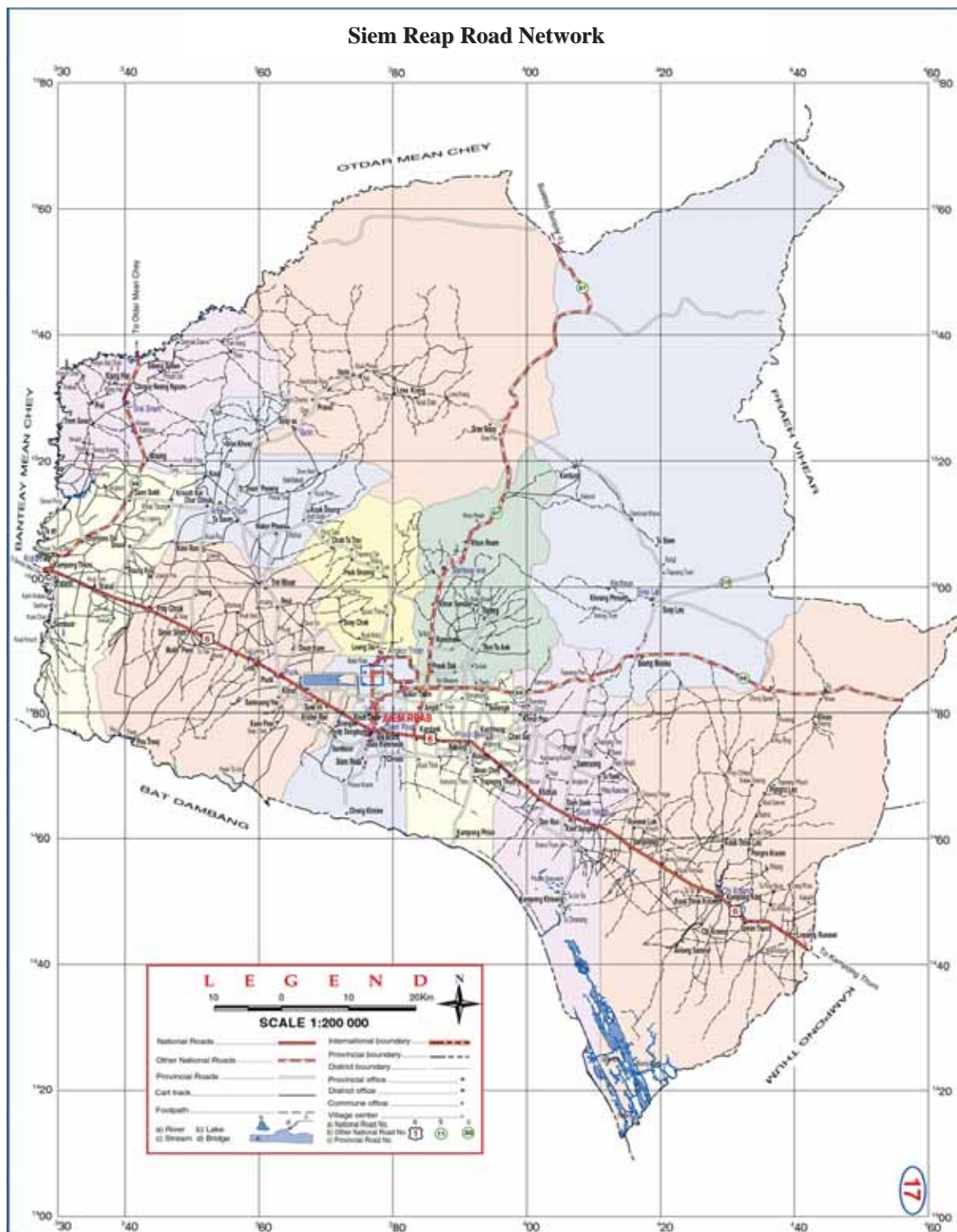
5) Education (International school)

None (There is only a private school with full and part time English language program)
--

IX. Contact Person for Investment Matters in the Province

Name: Sek Hay Position: Director of Ratanakiri Provincial Administrations, Tel: 012 956 752 Name: Ich Chham Position: Director of Ratanakiri Provincial Planning and Investment Department, Tel: 092 364 896 Name: Khen Por Sy Position: Director of Ratanakiri Provincial Inter-Sectorial Department, Tel: 012 829 629
--

Siem Reap Province



I. Introduction to the Province

Siem Reap is located in northwestern Cambodia, 314 km from Phnom Penh on National Road No.6. The province is the gateway to the world-famous Angkor temple complex including the magnificent Angkor Wat, which is located in thick jungle and now a UNESCO World Heritage Site.

In 2011, a total of 1,610,076 foreign tourists visited the province through Siem Reap International Airport or other international crossings. With many luxury hotels, beautifully aged colonial buildings, a buzzing pub street, silk farms, markets, and much more, provincial capital receives many international tourists.

In addition to the World Heritage, Siem Reap Province as total area of 10, 299 km² with abundant natural resources thanks to three regions of the province; an upper region rich in forests and plateaus, conducive to farming and the foraging of sub-forest products; a midland region with paddy rice fields, residential areas and historical temples as well as cultural sites; and a low-lying plains region conducive to seasonal farming and fishing.

Nowadays, Siem Reap is known as the second economic hub of Cambodia based on its geographic advantages as well as well-developed transportation infrastructure in the form roads, airports and waterways. The province is expected to be not only a hub for international tourism, but also a hub for various trade and business activities at both the domestic and international level.

II. Overview of the Province

Provincial Capital	Siem Reap
Total area of the Province	10,299 km ²
Landscape	Upper area: forest or plateau Middle area: rich of paddy rice field, residential area and temples Low area: flat plain which can conduct seasonal farming and fishery
Total Population	951,852 persons (2011)
Population Density	92 persons/km ²
Population age over 18years	545,427 persons (Men: 264,455, Women: 280,969)
Temperature	15.5°C - 32.6°C
Rainfall	1,823 mm/year
Administrative Boundary	Number of city: 1 Number of districts: 11 Number of sangkats: 13 Number of communes: 87 Number of villages: 875
Population age of 18 - 24 years old (at high school)	23,273 persons (Men: 11,401, Women: 11,872)
Provincial Border	East: Kampong Thom and Preah Vihear Provinces West: Banteay Meanchey Province North: Oddar Meanchey and Preah Vihear Provinces South: Battambang Province and Tonle Sap Lake
Number of Establishments	Number by size 1-10 (persons) 31,304 11-50(persons) 627 51-100 (persons) 64 101 or more 39 Total 32,034

III. Infrastructure

Electricity	Total Supply Amount	272,194,423 KWH
	EDC	1,500,000 KWH
	IPP	273,194,423 KWH
	Major power plant	10 MW
	Major transmission line	Cambodia Power Transmission Line 30-50 MVA
Water	Supply amount	1, 725,512 m ³ (First half of 2012)
	Major water supply plant	N/A
Transportation	Vehicles (car, bus, truck and motorcycle), airplane and vessels	
Road	1 digit national roads	Total: 132.8 km (1NR of 1 digit: No.6)
	2 digit national roads	Total: 201.7 km (4 NRs of 2 digit)
	Provincial (3digit) roads	Total: 572.7 km (23 provincial roads)
	Rural roads	N/A
	Total length	N/A
Rail road	None	
Airport	Siem Reap International Airport: Destination and frequency of scheduled services	
	Domestic Flight: PNH-REP: 70/week (K6)	
	International Flight: HCM-REP: 21/week (K6), 14/week (VN) Hanoi-REP: 21/week (VN) Lung Brabang -REP: 5/week (VN) SP-REP: 8/week (silk air), 3/week (3K) KL-REP: 3/week(MH)	BKK-REP: 35/week (PG), 7/week(AK/FD) Goangzhou- REP: 3/week (CZ) Vientaine- REP: 8/week (QV) Taipei-REP: 3/week (CI) Seoul-REP: 13/week (KE), 7/week (OZ) Pusan-REP: 4/week (KE)None
Port	Dry Port/ Sea Port	None
	River Port	- None Kampong Plok - Kampong Kleang - Chong Kneas - Mechrey Village, Keo Por

International Check Points	None
-----------------------------------	------

IV. Investment

1) Special features or strong points for the Province in terms of investment

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Advantageous geographic location in the center of northwestern Cambodia. ➤ Well developed transportation infrastructure in the form of road networks connecting Phnom Penh via National Road No.6 and the Thai border via National Road No.5, international airports and water transportation through river ports. ➤ Abundant tourism resources with numerous cultural and historical temples, and natural parks with great potential for cultural tourism in locations such as Siem Reap, Prasat Bakong, Angkor Thom and Banteay Srey Districts. ➤ Abundant agricultural products produced in Chi Kreng, Sot Nykun, Pork, Krolangh Srey Snom and Angkor Chom Districts. ➤ Industrial areas including the international airport in Varin, Svay Le, Banteay Srey, Angkor Chom and Chi Kreng Districts ➤ Low wage, well educated labor force. ➤ Ensured safety and security through the management of the provincial authority.

2) Investment opportunities or potential sector

<p>Agriculture: The province has several advantages in the develop of the agriculture sector: i) a favorable landscape; ii) appropriate rainfall; and iii) proper irrigation systems (there is a reservoir of 16 km² with a total volume of 55,000,000 m³ that can irrigate 8,000 ha of wet season rice, 4,000 ha of dry season rice and 1,000 ha of secondary crops. Master canals, which were rehabilitated, increase cultivated land up to 196,810 ha).</p> <p>Tourism: Tourism sector is a second priority sector for the province. In the first half of 2012, the number of tourist increased to 2,167,946 million and the province has maintained an increase in the number of tourist at an average of 15% to 25% per year.</p> <p>Service: With the increases in the tourism sector, the service sector (hotel and restaurant etc.) is also expected to develop.</p>

3) Approved QIP by Provinces-Municipalities Investment Sub-committees (PMIS)

Name & Business Line	Share	Location	Investment Capital (USD)	Date of Approval
Pactics Cambodia Co., Ltd (Producing glasses cover and cleaning fabric)	Holand 100%	Sangkat Svay dangkom, Siem Reap City	1, 028, 660	28/11/2012

4) SEZ in the Province: None

V. Industry

1) Current Major Industries

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Agriculture Sector in which more than 80% of the provincial population is involved. ➤ Tourism Industry. ➤ Food and Beverage Processing Industry: Rice milling, soy sauce, chili sauce, fish sauce, fish balls, sausage, baked goods, wine, drinking water and ice manufacturing. ➤ Construction Materials: Brick kilns, glass and brick flooring, sports equipment and musical instruments, doors and windows. ➤ Others: Handicrafts, garments, plastic bags and bottles.

2) Priority Industries to be Promoted

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Food and beverage Processing Industry: Rice milling, soy sauce, chili sauce, fish sauce, fish balls, sausage, baked goods, wine, drinking water and ice manufacturing. ➤ Construction Materials: Brick kiln, glass and brick flooring, sports equipment and musical instruments, doors and windows. ➤ Others: Handicraft, garments, plastic bags and bottles. ➤ Tourism Industry: Hotels, restaurants and souvenir shops.
--

3) Reasons or Measures for Promotion of the Priority Industries

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Abundant natural resources such as agricultural products, raw materials for brick and water. ➤ Increase in demand from tourism industry will lead to the demand increase for other sectors. ➤ Potential in tourism sector based on abundant cultural and natural sites. ➤ Government promotion policy will support the promotion of the above-mentioned industries.
--

4) Economic Land Concessions related to Agro industry in the Province

Company Name	Country	Location	Size (ha)	Purpose of Investment
Sophon Theary Co., Ltd	Cambodia	Kvao Commune, Chi Kreng District	5,042	Industrial Crop
Khan Limited Co., Ltd	Cambodia	Boeung Mealea Commune, Svay Leu District	4,535	Industrial Crop
Krek Rubber	Cambodia	Boeung Mealea Commune, Svay	9,104	Industrial Crop
LYYE Rubber Co., Ltd	Cambodia	Ta Siem and Svay Leu Communes, Svay Leu District	7,827	Industrial Crop
Samrong Rubber Co., Ltd	Cambodia	Varin District, Siem Reap and Anlong Veng, Oddar Meanchey (total area 9,658 ha)	4,942	Industrial Crop

Banya Group Co., Ltd	Cambodia	Sre Noi Commune, laveakrang, Varin District	7,000	New town and forest rehabilitation
Rathana Cooperation Co., Ltd	Cambodia	Tbeng Commune, Banteay Srey	1,351	Industrial Crop
Nip Meng Group Co., Ltd	Cambodia	Chikreng	8,000	Mining Research

VI. Natural Resources

1) Agriculture

➤ Agricultural land and cultivated area: Total & by crop

Name of Crop	Cultivated area (ha)	Yield (ton/ha)	Total Production (ton)
Rice Paddy (Dry + Wet)	196,810	2.955	544,513
Subsidiary and industrial crops	17,770	N/A	148,562
Fruit and permanent crops	8,740	N/A	6,530
Total	223,320	N/A	699,605

➤ Irrigation area

Natural Reservoirs:	Baray reservoir with area of 16.2 km ² Volume: 55,000,000 m ³ can irrigate 8,000 ha wet paddy rice land, 4,000 ha dry paddy rice land and 1,000 ha subsidiary crops.
Irrigation Line:	65 lines (Total length: 219.52km)
Sub-irrigation line:	94 lines (Total length: 181.15km)

➤ Major crops: Rice, fruits, vegetable, etc.

Type of Crop	Cultivated Area (ha)	Production Amount (ton)
Paddy Rice	196,810	544,513
Corn	1,102	3,023
Tapioca	6,837	91,915
Sweet Potatoes	672	3,282
Crops	3,308	23,731
Sugar Cane	890	15,051
Sesame	565	481
Peanut	110	146
Soya Bean	73	102
Mung Bean	3,297	4,105
Water Melon	916	6,726

➤ Rubber

Rubber plantation area	None
Production amount of rubber	None

➤ Provincial specialized fruit and product

None

2) Forestry

Forestry area:	485, 844 ha
Wildlife sanctuary and protected area	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Kulen National Park (in one part of Svay Leu district) - Kulen Prom Tep (Varin district, Siem Reap and Oddar Meanchey), - Boeung Pe (in Chi Kreng District Siem Reap, Kampong Thom and Preah Vihear) - Angkor scenery protected area (Siem Reap City, Banteay Srey and Angkor Thom districts)

3) Main minerals production and mining area

Name of Mineral	Production Amount	Mining Area
Stones for Construction	52,080 m ³	Kok Doung Commune, Varin District
Laterite	614 m ³	Kvao Commune, Chi kreng and other Districts
Red Soil	14,000 m ³	Peak Sneng Commune, Angkor Thom and Other Districts
Sand	25,000 m ³	N/A

4) Fishery

➤ Major Fishery Product

Type of Fish	Production Amount
Freshwater fish	27, 700 tons
Processing products	5,820 tons

➤ **Aquaculture Productions**

Type of Product	Production Amount
Hatching Station	185, 000 heads
Breeding Station	126, 735 heads
Fish Farming (in Pond)	32 tons
Fish Cage Farm	226 tons
Crocodile Farm: total crocodile raised family (329)	
Total Crocodile	66, 593 heads
State Crocodile Farm	727 heads
Private Crocodile Farm	65, 866 heads

5) Tourism

➤ **Historical/cultural area**

Name	Appeal points
Angkor Wat Temple	Built in the early 12th century (1113-1150) by King Soriya Varaman 2 and dedicated to Vishnu Buddha in Brahmanism. The temple symbolized the peak of ancient Khmer art and it is listed as a World Heritage Site.
Bayon Temple	The temple is located in the middle of the Angkor Thom City, 17 km from the northern part of Angkor Wat. This temple was built in the late of 12th and early of 13th century in the reign of King Jayavaraman 7 (1181-1218) and is 43 m tall with 54 pinnacles, and unique ancient Khmer art of the period.
Ta Prom Temple	The temple is located at the corner of Banteay Kdey Temple in the eastern part of the Bayon Temple and was built in the late 12th and early 13th century (1181-1218) by King Jayavaraman 7. The structure of temple was constructed from sandstone and laterite.

➤ **Eco-tourism area**

Name	Appeal points
Kulen Mountain	Cultural and historical site and natural waterfall 60 km from Siem Reap. The site was constructed by King Jayavaraman 2.
Kbal Spean	Cultural and historical site and natural waterfalls 50 km from Siem Reap. The site has many waterfalls and interesting areas, and was constructed from the 11th to 13th century by King Soriyavaraman 2.
Srok Yoeung Resort	A natural tourism resort located in Sangkat Chong Kneas, Siem Reap City. At this resort, tourists can visit floating villages, view bird species and submerged forest communities.

➤ **New found area which potential for tourist**

Name	Appeal points
Trao Kot Natural Tourism Community	Located 43 km from the provincial capital in Balang Commune, Brasat Barkong District. The site is natural tourism community.

VII. Cost of Doing Business

1) Manpower Cost

Category	USD/Day	Riel/Day
Skilled worker	46.25	185,000
Unskilled worker	3.5	14, 000

2) Utility Cost

Category	Sub-Category		Price
Electricity	EDC		820 Riel/Kwh
	IPP		820 Riel/Kwh
Water cost	For residential consumption	0 - 07 m ³	1,100 Riel/m ³
		8 - 15 m ³	1,500 Riel/m ³
		16— 30 m ³	1,800 Riel/m ³
		More than 30 m ³	2,000 Riel/m ³
	For business use	0 - 50 m ³	1,900 Riel/m ³
		51- 150 m ³	2,400 Riel/m ³
		151- 350 m ³	2,900 Riel/m ³
		More than 350 m ³	3,400 Riel/m ³
Gas tariff	For domestic use		18USD/15kg
	For industrial use		16.5USD/15kg
Fuel cost	Premium petrol		5,300 Riel/L
	Regular petrol		5,120 Riel/L
	Diesel		4,750 Riel/L

VIII. Living Environment for Expatriates

1) Major Hotels/ Guesthouses

Name / Location	Type of Room	Rate/night (USD)
Sokha Angkor Hotel (5 stars)		
Address: National Road No 6 & Sivatha Street Junction, Siem Reap Telephone: +855(0)63969 999 Fax: +855(0)63969 998 E-mail: reservations.sr@sokhahotels.com Website: www.sokhahotels.com	Deluxe City View	250
	Deluxe Pool View	300
	Junior Suite	550
	Executive Suite	700
Ta Prohm Hotel (3 stars)		
Address: Pokambor Avenue, Mondul I, Sangkat Svay Dangkum, Siem Reap Telephone: +855(0)380117, 063760087 Fax: +855(0)63963528 Email: info@taprohmhotel.com Website: www.taprohmhotel.com	Single Standard	35
	Twin Standard	40
	Triple Standard	50
	Suite Deluxe	80
Tanei Guesthouse		
Address: No.17, Steung Thmey Village, Sangkat Svay Dangkum, Siem Reap Telephone: +8558(0)12757867 E-mail: info@taneiguesthouse.com Website: www.taneiguesthouse.com	Standard single	15
	Deluxe single	18
	Deluxe double	24
	Superior VIP	35
Millennium Guesthouse		
Address: No. 041, Phsar Krom (St.), Group 10, Sangkat Svay Dangkum, Siem Reap City, Siem Reap Telephone: +855(0)636903897, 012939871, 077316144 E-mail: millenniumgh@yahoo.com	Standard Twin	14
	Standard Single	13

2) Branches of Financial Institutions

Commercial Bank	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➢ Advanced Bank of Asia Limited ➢ May Bank Phnom Penh Branch ➢ Krung Thai Bank Public., Ltd Phnom Penh Branch ➢ Canadia Bank Plc. ➢ Aceda Bank Plc. ➢ Cambodian Commercial Bank Ltd. ➢ Union Commercial Bank Plc. ➢ Vattanak Bank 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➢ Cambodia Asia Bank Ltd. ➢ Cambodia Public Bank Plc., ➢ Singapore Banking Corporation Ltd. ➢ Cambodia Mekong Bank Public Limited. ➢ ANZ Royal Bank Cambodia Ltd. ➢ Bank for Investment & Development of Cambodia Plc. ➢ O.S.K Indochina Bank ➢ CIMB Commercial Bank
Specialized bank	➢ First Investment Specialized Bank	

3) Major Hospitals/ Clinics

Provincial Referral Hospital	
Opening hour	24 hours
Contact number	063 763 615 or 092 276 609
Email	www.phalkunsph@yahoo.com www.hospitalsrp@gmail.com
Address	Modul 1 village, Svay Dankum, Siem Reap City, Siem Reap Province
Royal Angkor Poly Clinic	
Opening hour	24 hours
Contact number	063 761 888
Email	www.royalangkorphospital.com
Address	National Road No.6, Sronghe, Siem Reap City

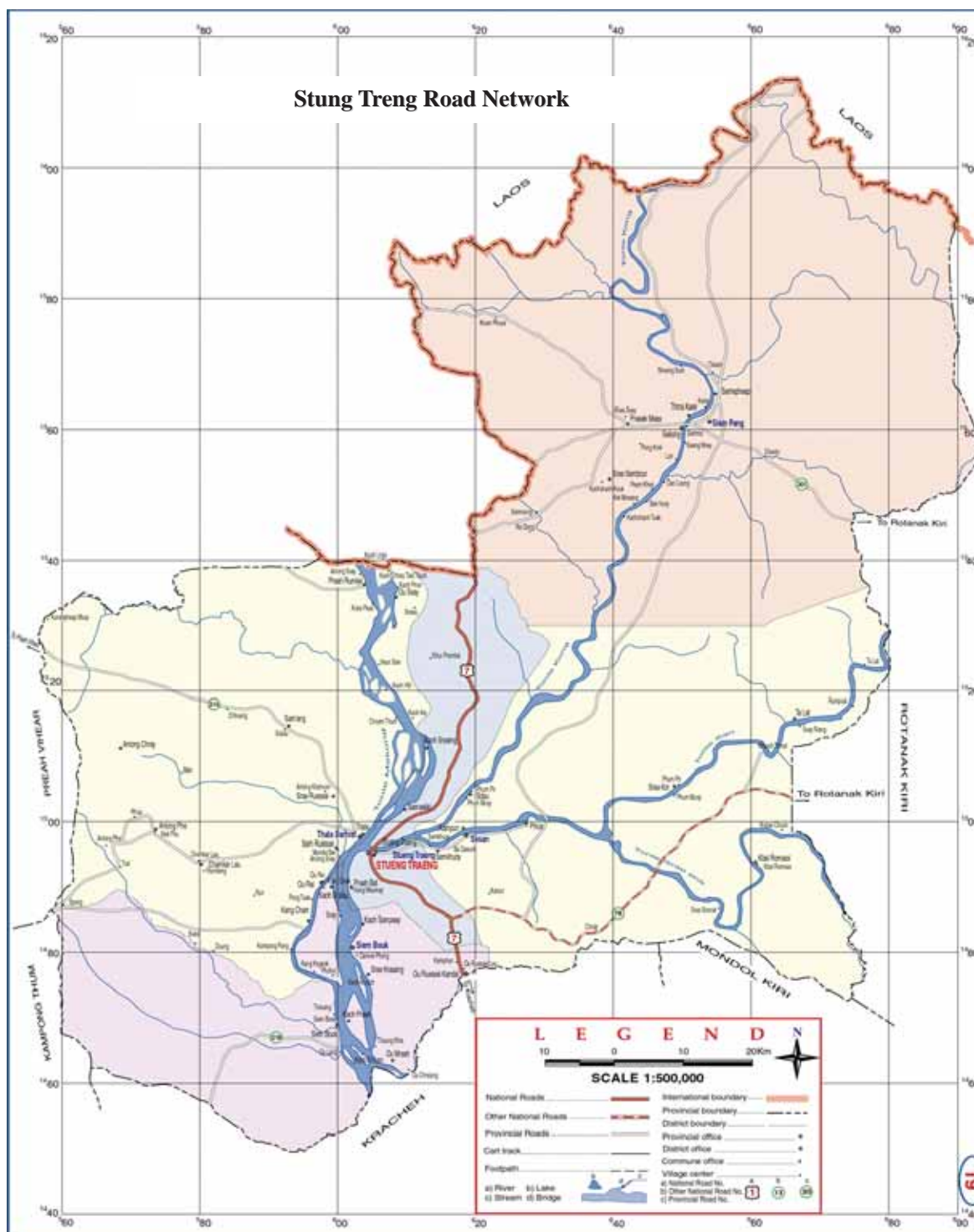
4) Education (International school)

International School of Siem Reap	
Contact number	Tel/fax: +855 (0)63 964 983, H/P: +855 (0)12 366 866/ +855 (0)12 333 556
Email	admin@issr-cambodia.com / admin.issr@gmail.com
Website	http://www.issr-cambodia.com/
Address	Address #0404, Wat Damnak Village, Salakamreuk Commune P.O. Box 93035, Siem Reap, Siem Reap Province

IX. Contact Person for Investment Matters in the Province

Name: Mr. Hen Puthy Position: Director of Planning and Investment Phone: 012 93 17 14 Fax: 063 96 37 45 E-mail address: henputhy@yahoo.com

Stung Treng Province



I. Introduction to the Province

Stung Treng Province is located in the northeastern Cambodia, 481 km from the nation's capital, Phnom Penh, and borders Lao to the north, Ratanakiri to the east, Preah Vihear to the west, and Kratie and Kampong Thom to the south. Stung Treng covers 12,061 km² and is subdivided into 1 municipality and 4 districts comprising 4 quarters, 30 communes and 128 villages.

Since the Kong Bridge connecting the province and the border of Laos was constructed with Chinese government assistance, National Road No. 7, the main provincial road, was integrated into ASEAN Highway No. 11. The province is expected to be a gateway to ASEAN international markets.

Stung Treng is a unique province with four intersecting rivers (the Mekong, Se Kong, Se San and Srea Pok). Thanks to the Mekong basin, the province has fertile land and has developed a key irrigation system in the province. The freshwater dolphins (Irrawaddy) also can be seen in the Mekong River, which has a great potential for eco-tourism development.

Stung Treng's economy is based largely on the agricultural sector. Various kinds of plantation such as rubber, timber and cash nuts are being built across the province. 85% of population is living in rural parts of the province and depend on agricultural farming for their livelihoods. Livestock rearing, fishing and silk weaving are also key industries in the province.

II. Overview of the Province

Provincial Capital	Stung Treng
Total area of the Province	12,016 km ²
Landscape	Plateau and mountainous areas
Total Population	117,490 persons
Population Density	10 persons/km ²
Population age over 18years	65,519 persons (Men: 32,218, Women: 33,301)
Temperature	17°C - 39°C
Rainfall	1,800 - 2,042.42 mm/year
Administrative Boundary	Number of city: 1 Number of districts: 4 Number of Sangkat: 4 Number of communes: 30 Number of villages: 128
Adults with literacy	88,041 persons (Men: 64,118, Women: 23,923)
Provincial Border	East: Ratanakiri Province West: Kampong Thom & Preah Vihear Provinces North: Laos South: Kratie & Mondulakiri Provinces
Number of Establishments	Number by size 1-10 (persons) 4,568 11-50(persons) 23 51-100 (persons) 5 101 or more 0 Total 4,596

III. Infrastructure

Electricity	Supply amount	3,105 KW
	EDC	3,000KW (imports from Laos PDR)
	IPP	105 KW
	Major power plant	Volvo: 2 sets x 250Kw = 500 KW MTU: 2 sets x 500Kw = 1,000 KW
	Major transmission line	22 KV transmission line from Cambodia-Laos border to Stung Treng Town: 63Km In the coming year, there will be a Hydropower plant Sesan II with the production capacity of 400MW. The 230KV transmission line will be connected from Stung Treng Power sub-station to Phnom Penh Power sub-station.
Water	Supply amount	40,000 m ³ /month
	Major water supply plant	- At present, there is 1 water supply plant built during French Colonization with a Supply Capacity of 480,000 m ³ per year. - In 2014, with the ADB's assistance, there will be a newly built water supply and water distribution networks.

Transportation	Vehicles (car, bus, truck and motorcycle) and vessels	
Road	1 digit national roads	Total: 157.23 km (2NRs of 1digit: No.7 (84.23km), No.9 (73 km))
	2 digit national roads	Total: 63 km (1 NR of 2 digit: No.78(63 km))
	Provincial (3digit) roads	Total:38.81 km (26 provincial roads)
	Rural roads	Total:473.86 km (44 rural roads)
	Total length	732.90 km
Rail road	None	
Airport	Domestic airport is currently not in operation (Length: 1,200 m, Wide: 35 m)	
Port	Dry Port	None
	Sea Port	None
	River Port	Thalabarivath port & Anlung Morakat port: vessel uses for passengers and good transportation across the Mekong river
International Check Points	Tropieng Kreal International Check Point is located in Cambodia-Laos border.	

IV. Investment

1) Special features or strong points for the Province in terms of investment

- The province is large and borders Laos PDR as well as being located near Vietnam.
- National road networks linking the province to Laos PDR, Preah Vihear, Siem Reap, Ratanakiri and Kratie province.
- Stung Treng is positioned at the intersection of 4 rivers (Mekong, Sekong, Se San, and Srea Pok), which provide it with a key irrigation system and fertile land.

2) Investment opportunities or potential sector

- 3 or 4 Star-grade Hotels
 - Resorts or bungalow at international standards;
 - Cultural villages or entertainment complexes;
 - Tourism souvenir shops, and markets to sell the community/tourism products; and
 - Passenger and tourist bus/van terminals at the Tropieng Kreal International Check Point.
- Agriculture: Agro-industry crops and processing.
- Industry: Natural resource, wood processing, iron ore, coal, and construction materials.
- Trade: Investment and trade with neighboring countries (Laos & Vietnam).

3) Approved QIP by Provinces-Municipalities Investment Sub-committees (PMIS)

Name	Share	Location	Investment Capital (USD)	Date of Approval
Bonarita Co., Ltd.	Cambodia	Sammaki commune, Stung Treng Town.	N/A	09/10/2008

4) SEZ in the Province: None

V. Industry

1) Current Major Industries

- Stung Treng province does not have any large manufacturing companies. The province only has small and medium enterprises licensed by the Ministry of Industry, Mine and Energy, and the Provincial Department of Industry, Mine and Energy such as:
- Rice milling: 2 enterprises, production capacity 10 tons/milling;
 - Brick kiln: 1 enterprise, production capacity 1,500 bricks/day;
 - Bottled water;
 - Frozen Ice manufacturing: 4 enterprises; production capacity 3,500kg/plant;
 - Ice-for-consumption manufacturing: 2 enterprises; production capacity 1,000kg/plant; and
 - Metal processing companies.

2) Priority Industries to be Promoted

- Agro-industry: Rubber latex processing, rice milling and food processing.
- Cassava processing plants.
- Cashew nut processing and packaging.

3) Reasons or Measures for Promotion of the Priority Industries

- Provincial land is favorable to agricultural crops such as: cassava, cashew nut and rubber.
- 80% of the population is farmers.

- After the Se San II Hydropower plant begins operation, Stung Treng will have enough electricity and the electricity price will be cheaper, which will be suitable for the development of industrial sector.
- Plenty of water from three large rivers: Mekong, Sekong and Sesan.

4) Economic Land Concessions related to Agro industry in the Province

Company Name	Country	Location	Size (ha)	Purpose of Investment
Cassava Processing Co., Ltd.	Cambodia	Stung Treng Town.	7,400	Agro-industry (Rose wood, cashew nut and other crop)
Sal Sophea Peanich Co., Ltd.	Cambodia	Sesan District	3,050	Agro-industry & processing plant (Acacia, rubber, rosewood and other crop)
Sopheaknha Investment Industrial Co., Ltd.	Cambodia	Sesan District	10,000	Agro-industry & processing plant
Phumady Investment Group Co., Ltd.	Cambodia	Sesan District	10,000	Agro-industry & Processing plant
GG World Group (Cambodia) Development Co., Ltd	China	Sesan District	5,000	Agro-industry, processing plant and animal husbandry
Grand Land Agricultural Co., Ltd.	China	Sesan District	9,854	Rose wood plantation
Green Sea Agricultural Co., Ltd	Cambodia	Stung Treng Town, Siempang District	100852	Agro-industry
Siv Guek Investment Co., Ltd	China	Sesan District	10,000	Agro-industry
Cambodia Research Mine and Development Co., Ltd.	China	Sesan District	7,200	Agro-industry
Un-inter Trading and Development Co., Ltd.	China	Sesan District	7,000	Agro-industry
Bonarita Stung Treng Co., Ltd	Cambodia	Stung Treng Town	869	Agro-industry
Sok Heng Co., Ltd	Cambodia	Stung Treng Town.	620	Agro-industry

Note)

- 1) Economic land concessions in Stung Treng approved by the MAFF: 11 with total land area of 177,843 ha.
- 2) Economic land concession in Stung Treng approved by the provincial authority: 1, with total land area of 869 ha.
- 3) Total economic land concession in Stung Treng : 12, Land area: 178, 712 ha.

VI. Natural Resources

1) Agriculture

➤ Agricultural land and cultivated area: Total & by crop

Name of Crop	Cultivated area (ha)	Yield (ton/ha)	Total Production (ton)
Rice (Dry + Wet)	25,897	2.915	75,490
Other crops	2,235	N/A	4,133
Industrial crops	20,053	N/A	284
Fruits and permanent crops	1,739	N/A	N/A
Total:	49,924	N/A	N/A

➤ Irrigation area

Natural Reservoirs:	Total: 44, 5 reservoirs have been completely rehabilitated. Storage Capacity: 8,200,600 m ³
Irrigation Line:	Total: 19, Length: 85,000 m
Sub-irrigation line:	Total: 25, Length: 195,000 m

➤ Major crops: Rice, fruits, vegetable, etc.

Type of Crop	Cultivated Area (ha)	Production Amount (ton)
Rice paddy	24,500	65,792
Cassava	2,459	49,760
Mango	194	N/A

➤ Rubber

Small-scale private own rubber plantation areas exclude rubber plantation by economic land concessions.	1,324.5 ha
Production amount of rubber	Not yet harvested

➤ Provincial specialized fruit and product

Pineapple and Orange

2) Forestry

Ramsa wetland conservation area	14,600 ha
Virakchey National Park	99,127 ha

3) Main minerals production and mining area

Name of Mineral	Production Amount	Mining Area
Ore minerals	N/A	Thalabarivat, Siempang and Sesan Districts.
Coal	N/A	Sesan, Siempang and Stung Treng Districts.
River sands	5,000m ³ /year	N/A
Rocks/stones for construction	1,500m ³ /year	N/A
Sand stones	1,500 m ³ /year	N/A

4) Fishery

➤ Major Fishery Product

Type of Fish	Production Amount
Freshwater fish	1,750 tons/year
Saltwater fish	None

➤ Aquaculture Productions

Type of Product	Production Amount
Freshwater fish	50 tons/year

5) Tourism

➤ Historical/cultural area

Name	Appeal points
Preah Theat Temple	Located on a hill about 3 km away from the outskirts of Stung Treng town. The Preah Theat temple is one of the most sacred places of worship for residents and visitors alike. As such, it is an important historical site in the province. This temple was built in the 6-7th century during the reign of King Jayavarman I.
Preah Ko Temple	Located in Thala Borivath commune, about 2km away from the outskirts of Stung Treng town. Preah Ko temple is an important historical site in Stung Treng province, built between 7th-8th Centuries under the Brahman period.
Cultural and Historical Site of Kavet Indeginous People	Located in Siempang District and next to Virakchey National Park.

➤ Eco-tourism area

Name	Appeal points
O'Russey Kandal	Located about 27 km from the provincial capital and next to Kratie Province on national road 7. It is a community based eco-tourism site with total area of 95 ha. This site has a beautiful river to picnic along, picturesque waterfalls and pools to cool off in, and a majestic forest to wander through.
Sopheakmit Waterfall	One of the biggest waterfalls in Asia with 5.8m height and 6.1km length located along the Mekong river. The waterfall is situated in Thalabarivat District, 60km from the provincial capital.
Chheteal and Phnom Bangkoy Fresh water dolphin lot	Endowed with natural beauty such as rain forests, submerged forests, mountains and fresh water dolphins. The dolphins are mostly situated in Preahrumkel Commune, Thalabarivat District next to Preah Vihear Province and the Loa border.
Virakchey National Park	One of the biggest national parks among the 7 national parks in Cambodia, situated in Stung Treng and Ratanakiri Province. It is also located in the triangle between Cambodia, Loa and Vietnam.

VII. Cost of Doing Business

1) Utility Cost

Category	Sub-Category	Price
Electricity	EDC: All customers	980 Riel/Kwh
	IPP: All customers	3,500 Riel/Kwh
Water cost		1,500 Riel/m ³
Gas tariff	For domestic use	72,000 Riel/15 kg 20,000 Riel/ 4kg 1,300 Riel/0.15kg
	For industrial use	N/A
Fuel cost	Premium petrol	5,267 Riel/L
	Regular petrol	4,929 Riel/L
	Diesel	4,360 Riel/L

VIII. Living Environment for Expatriates

1) Individual houses

Location	Type of rooms	Approx. Space(m ²)	Average rentals (USD)
Ban Lung City	3	72	300 - 350 USD/month
	2	60	200 - 250 USD/month
Villa	N/A	N/A	700 USD/month

2) Major Hotels/ Guesthouses

Name / Location	Type of Room	Rate/night (USD)
Golden River Hotel (3 stars)		
Address: No. 2, Kandal Village, Sangkat Stung Treng, Stung Treng City, Stung Treng Telephone: +855(0)12980678, 011666750, 074973790 Email: info@goldenriverhotel.com Website: www.goldenriverhotel.com	Double/Twin with Street View	15
	Double/Twin with River View	20
	VIP Room	35
Sim Tha Hotel & Restaurant		
Address: Trapeang Pring Village, Trapeang Pring Commune, Stung Treng Telephone: +855(0)74973970, 011946062, 012225156	Single	15
	Double/Twin	15
Ou Dynak Red Guesthouse		
Address: Distance of 30m from River Park Stung Treng, Prek Village, Sangkat Stung Treng, Stung Treng Telephone: +855(0)11963676	Single/Twin with AC	18
Chamroeun Leap Guesthouse		
Address: Kandal Village, Sangkat Steung Treng, Steung Treng City, Stung Treng Telephone: +855(0)74973616, 011555058, 011667774	Room with Fan	10
	Room with AC	15

3) Branches of Financial Institutions

Commercial Bank	➤ Canadia Bank Plc.	➤ Aceda Bank Plc.
Specialized bank	None	

4) Major Hospitals/ Clinics

Stung Treng Referral Hospital	
Opening hour	Morning: 7:30 - 11:30, Afternoon: 14:00 - 17:00
Contact number	074210008, 074210010, 012983276
Address	Preak Village, Stung Treng Commune, Stung Treng Town.
Healthcare Clinic	
Opening hour	Morning: 6:30 - 7:45, Afternoon: 11:30 - 11:45, Evening: 17:00 - 20:00
Contact number	012908598, 013908590
Address	Kandal village, Stung Treng Commune, Stung Treng Town.

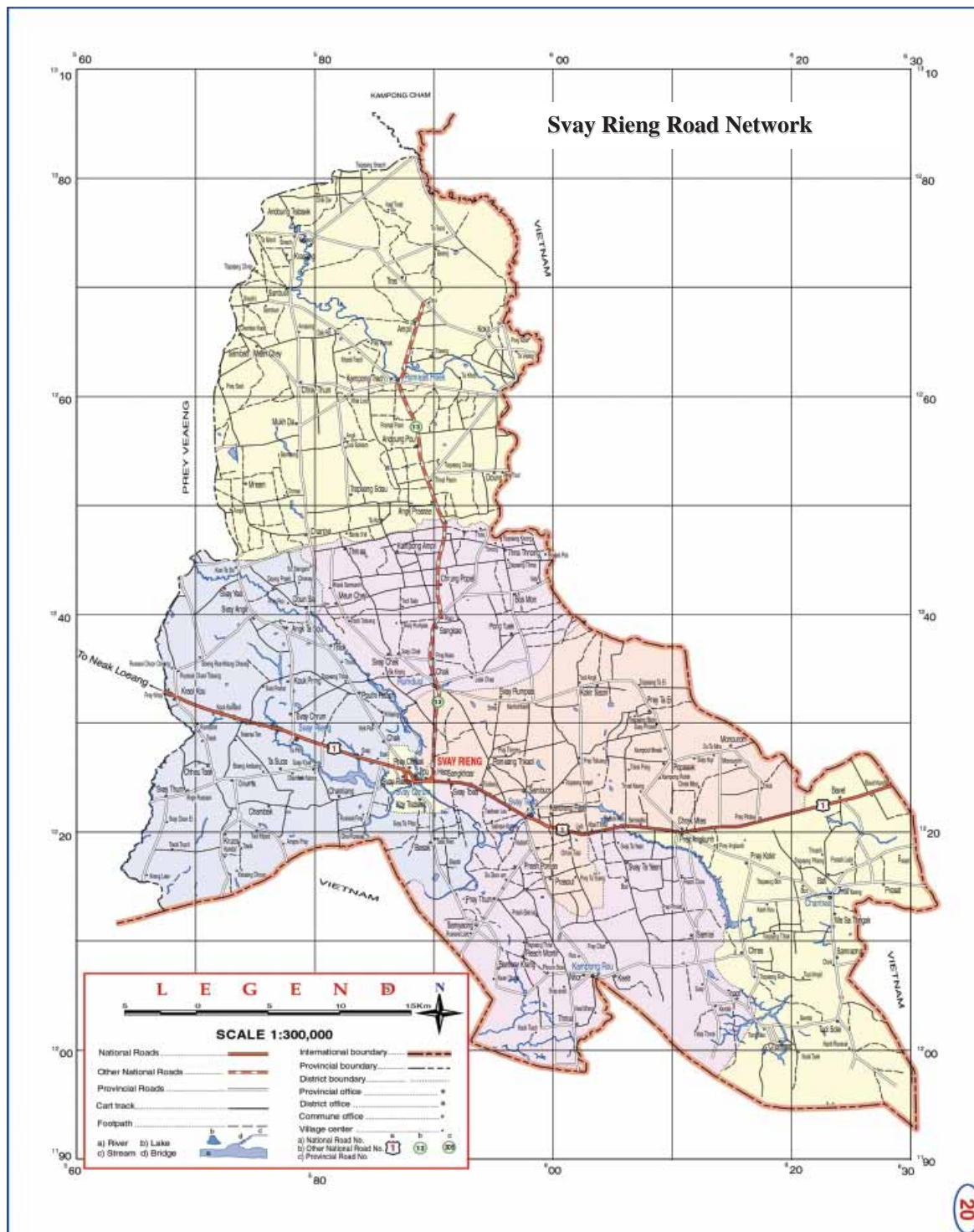
5) Education (International school)

None

IX. Contact Person for Investment Matters in the Province

Name: Mr. Duong Pov Position: Director of Provincial Administrations, Tel: 097 778 0678, 097 769 4566, 089 974 566 E-mail: thongsrann@gmail.com

Svay Rieng Province



I. Introduction to the Province

Svay Rieng is located in southeast Cambodia along National Road No. 1, which is the part of the ASEAN Highway, 125 km from Phnom Penh and only 60 km from Ho Chi Minh City, Vietnam.

The province shares a border with Prey Veng to the west and north, and two provinces of Vietnam (Tay Ninh to the east and Long An to the south). There are two international crossings with Vietnam, namely Barvet-Mokbay in Barvet City and Prey Lavea-Ben Heap in Kampong Ror District

Svay Rieng has great potential for business development from the private sector at both the domestic and international level. With its geographic advantages, the province has promoted industrial development through the establishment of three Special Economic Zones (SEZs), namely the Manhattan SEZ and Tai Seng SEZs, which are currently in operation, and the Dragon King SEZ that is currently under development. Many light manufacturing factories have moved to these SEZs and begun operation.

A good business registration system under the investment sub-committee and secretariat, which is one the most efficient in Cambodia, an abundant young labor force from the provincial universities, and a reliable electricity supply have all contributed to ensuring business operations in the province.

Moreover, the food processing industry can also be promoted through the rich agricultural resources and strategic location for international trade of the province.

II. Overview of the Province

Provincial Capital	Svay Rieng
Total area of the Province	2,848.85 km ²
Landscape	Plain area
Total Population	579,015 persons
Population Density	203 persons/km ²
Population age over 18years	359,068 persons (Men: 168,451, Women: 190,617)
Temperature	24 °C - 35 °C (Average: 29 °C)
Rainfall	1,600 mm/year
Administrative Boundary	Number of cities: 2 Number of districts: 6 Number of sangkats: 12 Number of communes: 68 Number of villages: 690
Adults with literacy	242,596 persons (Men: 123,193, Women: 119,403)
Provincial Border	East: Tay Ninh Province of Vietnam West: Prey Veng Province North: Prey Veng Province South: Long An Province of Vietnam
Number of Establishments	Number by size 1-10 (persons) 14,750 11-50(persons) 248 51-100 (persons) 24 101 or more 32 Total 15,054

III. Infrastructure

Electricity	Total Supply Amount	24.5 MW
	EDC	24 MW (Import from Vietnam 23 MW)
	IPP	0.5 MW
	Major power plant	2 power plants with capacity of 1.5 MW
	Major transmission line	MV network= 22 KV and LV=0.4 KV
Water	Supply amount	1,200,000 m ³ /year
	Major water supply plant	5 major water supply plants (Total production capacity: 950,000 m ³ /year)
Transportation	Vehicles (car, bus, truck and motorcycle)	
Road	1 digit national roads	Total: 65 km (1NR of 1 digit)
	2 digit national roads	Total: 58.5 km (1 NR of 2 digit)
	Provincial (3digit) roads	Total: 521.7 km (71 provincial roads)
	Rural roads	Total: 2,430 km (463 rural roads)
	Total length	3,075.2 km
Rail road	None	
Airport	None	

Port	Dry Port	So Nguon Dry Port in Barvet
	Sea Port	None
	River Port	None
International Check Points	There are two international check points. 1) Barvet-Mokbay in Barvet City 2) Prey Lavea-Ben Heap in Kampong Ror District	

IV. Investment

1) Special features or strong points for the Province in terms of investment

➤	Advantageous location between Phnom Penh and Ho Chi Minh through National Road No.1, which is part of the ASEAN Highway.
➤	More than 1,000 graduates annually from provincial universities
➤	Home to active Special Economic Zones near the Cambodia-Vietnam border of Barvet, 160 km from Phnom Penh and 60 km from Ho Chi Minh City International Sea Port
➤	Cheap and sufficient electricity supply.
➤	Two international crossing-points
➤	Tourist attractions such as casinos, hotels, and recreation sites with more than 670,000 tourists passing through each month.

2) Investment opportunities or potential sector

Agriculture: 202,454 ha of cultivatable land with 91.15% of the provincial population engaging in agriculture.
Processing Industry: The province promotes processing industries such as international standard rice-milling facilities and plants processing tapioca and sugar cane.

3) Approved QIP by Provinces-Municipalities Investment Sub-committees (PMIS)

Name	Share	Location	Investment Capital (USD)	Date of Approval
Svay Rieng (Cambodia) Garment	70% USA, 30% Vietnam	Sangkat Chork Mates, Barvet city	1,176,050	04/07/2005
NISSIN LOTUS Garment	100% Japan	Sangkat Chork Mates, Barvet city	557,600	23/09/2011

4) SEZ in the Province

Manhattan SEZ	
Location	Ta Bec village, Sangkat Barvet, Barvet city, Svay Rieng Province
Land area	175 ha
Project Status	Begun operation since 2006
Facilities	17 factories and more under construction
Developer	Manhattan International Co., Ltd (Taiwan)
Tai Seng SEZ	
Location	Ta Bec village, Sangkat Barvet, and Prey Pdao village, Sangkat Chork Mates, Barvet city, Svay Rieng Province
Land area	130 ha
Project Status	Begun operation since 2008
Facilities	08 factories and more under construction
Developer	Tai Seng Bavet SEZ Co., Ltd
Dragon King SEZ	
Location	Ang Sala village, Sangkat Prey Ankunh, Bavet city, Svay Rieng province
Land area	120 ha
Project Status	Under development
Facilities	N/A
Developer	Dragon King Special Economic Zone Co., Ltd

V. Industry

1) Current Major Industries

Strategic location linking Phnom Penh and Ho Chi Minh City, as well as containing SEZs to attract manufacturing industries, mainly light manufacturing, to invest in the province:	
➤ Garment and textiles industry	➤ Shoe and glove factories
➤ Mattress manufacturing	➤ Bicycle assembly
➤ Packaging	➤ Souvenir manufacturing
➤ Small rice-milling facilities	

2) Priority Industries to be Promoted

- Modern large and small rice-milling facilities.
- Garments and textiles.
- Construction materials.

3) Reasons or Measures for Promotion of the Priority Industries

- Surplus paddy rice being exported to Vietnam without gaining value-addition from processing.
- The province is a major base for Special Economic Zones in the country.
- Shortage of raw materials and construction materials to meet development demand.

4) Economic Land Concessions related to Agro industry in the Province

Company Name	Country	Location	Size (ha)	Purpose of Investment
An Mardy Group	Cambodia	Trors and Korki Communes, Ror Meashek District	3,610	Rubber
N.K Venture (Cambodia)	India	Korki and Ambil Communes, Ror Meashek District	1,200	Cane

VI. Natural Resources

1) Agriculture

➤ Agricultural land and cultivated area: Total & by crop

Name of Crop	Cultivated area (ha)	Yield (ton/ha)	Total Production (ton)
Rice Paddy (Dry + Wet)	183,761	2.74	504,807
Subsidiary and industrial crops	17,543	15	263,145
Fruit and permanent crops	1,150	17	19,550
Total	202,454	3,889	7,875,021

➤ Irrigation area

Natural water reservoirs	10 reservoirs with total storage capacity between 5,000,000 to 7,000,000 m ³
Irrigation Line	37 lines with total length of 561,278 m
Sub-irrigation line:	11 lines with total length of 30,705 m

➤ Major crops: Rice, fruits, vegetable, etc.

Type of Crop	Cultivated Area (ha)	Production Amount (ton)
Maize	153	383
Cassava	13,545	245,906
Sweet Potato	167	1,336
Vegetables	1,681	15,129
Sugar Cane	1,788	13,410

➤ Rubber

Total: 3,610 ha
Harvesting latex of rubber tree has not yet begun.

➤ Provincial specialized fruit and product

None

2) Forestry

Forestry area:	Total area: 15,709 ha
Wildlife sanctuary and protected area	1,150 ha

3) Main minerals production and mining area

Name of Mineral	Production Amount	Mining Area
Mud coal	Under the study	Champuste area, Tuol Sdey Commune, Chantrea District

4) Fishery

➤ Major Fishery Product

Type of Fish	Production Amount
Freshwater fish	40tons/year
Saltwater fish	None

➤ **Aquaculture Productions**

Type of Product	Production Amount
Cattle	280,345 heads
Pig	155,476 heads
Chicken and duck	1,201,564 heads

5) Tourism

➤ **Historical/cultural area**

Name	Appeal points
Prey Basak Resort	Prey Ba Sake, located 8.5 km from the provincial capital, contains the ruins of ancient temples in a deep forest.
Chi Hor Temple	This temple was built more than 1,000 years ago and is surrounded by thick forest.

VII. Cost of Doing Business

1) Real Estate

➤ **Land**

Category	Sub-Category	Price (USD /m ²)
Industrial Land	First Industrial land	25
	Second Industrial land	15
	Third Industrial land	10
Commercial Land	First commercial land	150
	Second commercial land	125
	Third commercial land	75
Residential Land	First residential land	250
	Second residential land	50
	Third residential land	30

2) Manpower Cost

Category	USD/Month	Riel/Month
Skilled worker	120-150	480,000-600,000
Unskilled worker	61-80	244,000-320,000
Technician	150-180	600,000-720,000
Engineer	500-1,000	2,000,000-4,000,000
Middle management	500-1,000	2,000,000-4,000,000

3) Utility Cost

Category	Sub-Category	Price
Electricity	EDC: For general customers	650Riel/Kwh
	EDC: for governmental institution	650Riel/Kwh
	EDC: for diplomacy, foreign residence, industry and service	470Riel/Kwh
	IPP: for general customer	3,000R/Kwh
Water cost		1,200-2,100 Riel/m ³
Gas tariff	For domestic use	18 USD/15kg
	For industrial use	18 USD/15kg
Fuel cost	Premium petrol	5,000 Riel/L
	Regular petrol	4,800 Riel/L
	Diesel	4,600 Riel/L

VIII. Living Environment for Expatriates

1) Major Hotels/ Guesthouses

Name / Location	Type of Room	Rate/night (USD)
Las Vegas Sun Hotel & Casino (4 stars)		
Address: National Road 1, Bavet City, Chantrea District, Svay Rieng Telephone: +855(0)44945045, 044715205, Fax: +855(0)44946070 Email: lasvegas-sun@daum.net Website: www.lasvegas-sun.com	Standard	58
	Executive	66
Waiko River Hotel		
Address: Mephleung Village, Sangkat Svay Rieng, Svay Rieng City, Svay Rieng Telephone: +855(0)44945718, 011736612	Single Room	20
	Deluxe Rom	25
Santepheap Guesthouse		
Address: Rong Banle Village, Sangkat Svay Rieng, Svay Rieng City, Svay Rieng Telephone: +855(0)11792585, 077581958	Room with Fan	5
	Room with A/C	10
Sopheak Mongkul Guesthouse		
Address: No. 22, St. 18, Rong Banle Village, Sangkat Svay Rieng, Svay Rieng Telephone: +855(0)11776687, 012664646	Room with Fan	5
	Room with A/C	10

2) Branches of Financial Institutions

Commercial Bank	➤ Canadia Bank Plc.	➤ Cambodia Public Bank Plc.,
	➤ Acleda Bank Plc.	
Specialized bank	None	

3) Major Hospitals/ Clinics

Svay Rieng Hospital	
Opening hour	24 hour
Contact number	044 715 373/ 012 953 975
Address	Sangkat Svay Rieng, Svay Rieng City, Svay Rieng Province
Saravoan Clinic	
Opening hour	6:00 to 19:00
Contact number	011 952 400/ 012 926 575
Address	Meplueng village, Sangkat Svay Rieng, Svay Rieng City,

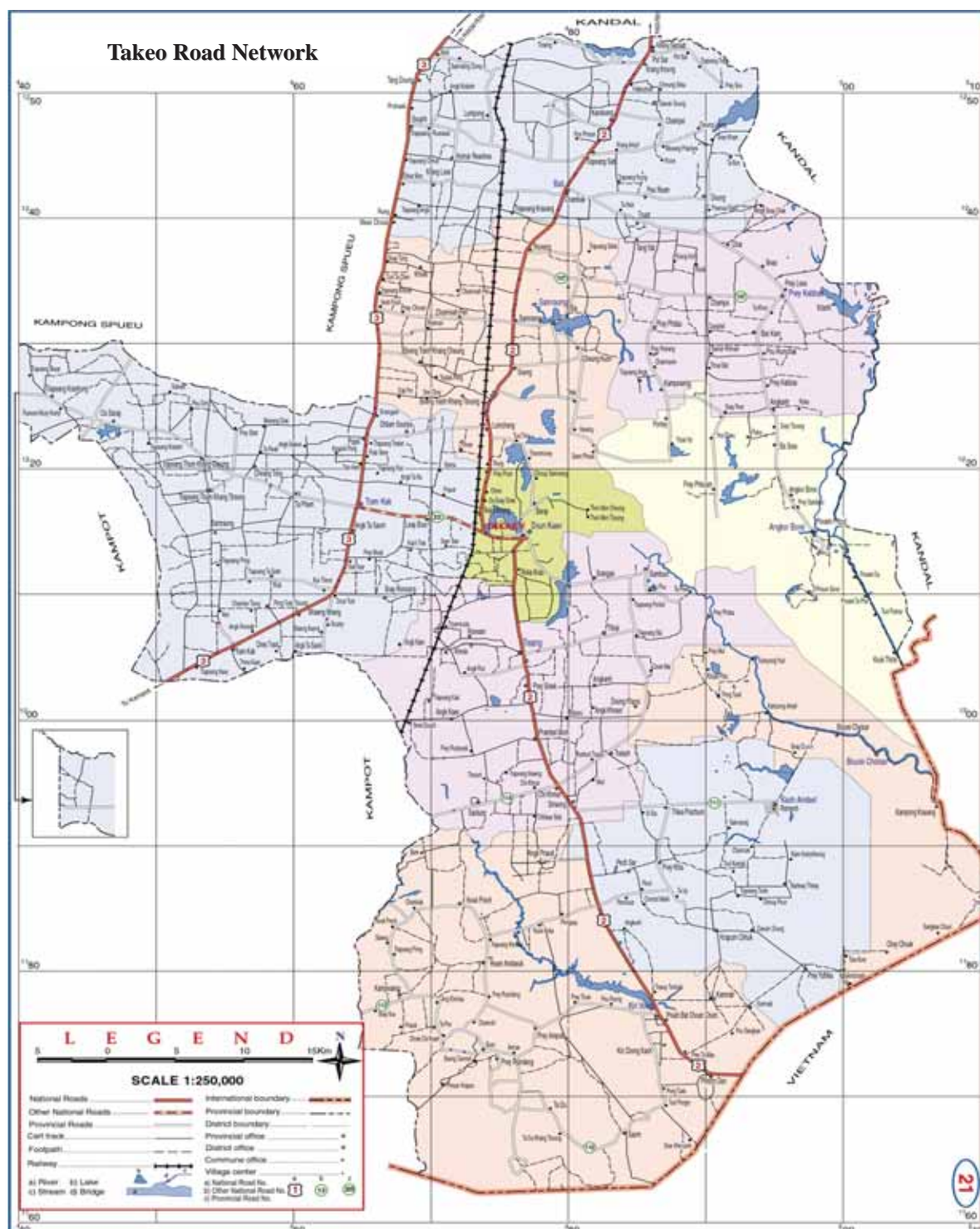
4) Education (International school)

None

IX. Contact Person for Investment Matters in the Province

Name: Mr. Eng Sovann Position: Secretary of Investment Sub-Committee of Svay Rieng Province Contact number : 012 928 902/ 016 654 520
--

Takeo Province



I. Introduction to the Province

Takeo Province is located in the southern Cambodia, and only a 1.5 hour drive from the capital, Phnom Penh, 2.5 hour drive from Sihanoukville, which has the country's deepest international seaport, and a 45 minute drive from Phnom Den, an international border crossing with Vietnam.

While its land area is small compared to other provinces, the province is famous for being the rice bowl of Cambodia. Good soil condition and well-developed irrigation systems have enabled increases in the production volume of agricultural products in the province; not only rice but also cash crops such as corn and vegetables.

The well-developed transportation infrastructure increases business opportunities for the private sector for both domestic and international markets. There are five National Roads (No. 2, No.3, No.21, No.31 and No.41) passing through the province, and a railroad connecting Phnom Penh and Sihanoukville that stops in the province. Water transportation routes connecting to Vietnam via the Takeo River have also been developed.

The existence of the 79 ha Duong Chhiv Special Economic Zone and an abundant electricity power supply are also expected to contribute to the further industrial development of the province.

Takeo is also blessed with natural beauty and many historical sites giving it the title of "Cradle of the Cambodian civilization". There are several significant pre-Angkorian sites in the province.

II. Overview of the Province

Provincial Capital	Takeo		
Total area of the Province	3,562.70 km ²		
Landscape	Plain and mountainous area		
Total Population	927,896 persons		
Population Density	271 persons/km ²		
Population age over 18years	596,211 persons (Men: 289,442, Women: 306,770)		
Temperature	21.1 °C - 37.6 °C		
Rainfall	1,076.17 mm/year (2011)		
Administrative Boundary	Number of city: 1		

III. Infrastructure

Electricity	Total Supply Amount	20,327.6 KVA
	EDC	12,045 KVA
	IPP	8,282.5 KVA
	Major power plant	N/A
	Major transmission line	N/A
Water	Supply amount	400,992 m ³ /year
	Major water supply plant	23 water supply plants with production capacity of 635,190 m ³ /year
Transportation	Vehicles (car, bus, truck and motorcycle), railways and vessels	
Road	1 digit national roads	Total: 154.77 km (2NRs of 1 digit: No.2, No.3)
	2 digit national roads	Total: 22.15 km (3 NRs of 2 digit: No.21, No.31, No.41)
	Provincial (3digit) roads	Total: 404.81 km (26 provincial roads)
	Rural roads	Total: 2,239.12 km (570 rural roads)
	Total length	Total: 2,820.83 km

Rail road	From Phnom Penh to Takeo: 75 km (Provincial Rail road : 60.00km)	
Airport	None	
Port	Dry Port/ Sea Port	None
	River Port	Angkor Borey, Stung Takeo and Kampong Ampel
International Check Points	Phnom Den International Border Check Point, Phnom Den Commune, Kirivong District	

IV. Investment

1) Special features or strong points for the Province in terms of investment

- Good location and well-developed transportation infrastructure such as roads, railroads and waterways, which provides private sector develop with access to both domestic and international markets.
- Abundant agricultural resources in the form of good soil conditions and a well developed irrigation system.
- Competitive electricity supply imported from Vietnam and also generated by local diesel-powered generators.
- Rich tourism resources in the form of rivers, lakes and mountains as well as historical sites of the pre-Angkor era.

2) Investment opportunities or potential sector

- Agro-business industries utilizing abundant agricultural products.
- Tourism development for hidden heritage sites, including pre-Angkorian sites.
- Light manufacturing, including garments for both domestic and international markets.
- Infrastructural development of electricity and water supplies.

3) Approved QIP by Provinces-Municipalities Investment Sub-committees (PMIS) : None

4) SEZ in the Province

Doun Chiev Development Phnom Den	
Location	Phnom Den Commune, Kirivong District (1000 m from international border check point, Phnom Den, Tin Bieng)
Land area	79 ha
Project Status	Infrastructure developing: Landfil and fencing
Zone investors	Oknha Doung Chhiv/ Doung Chhiv Special Economic Zone Ltd.

V. Industry

1) Current Major Industries

Takeo's economy centers around agricultural farming, fishing, and rice and fruit cropping. Rural households in particular depend on agriculture and its related sub-sectors. Several garment factories have already moved to Takeo because of the strategic business location and abundant labor force.

2) Priority Industries to be Promoted

- Agro-industries including food-processing industries.
- Light manufacturing such as garment and footwear.
- Infrastructural development of electricity and water supplies.

3) Reasons or Measures for Promotion of the Priority Industries

- Promotion of manufacturing sectors will create skilled workers in the province.
- Improvement of electricity and water supply will accelerate industrial development of the province.

4) Economic Land Concessions related to Agro industry in the Province: None

VI. Natural Resources

1) Agriculture

➤ Agricultural land and cultivated area: Total & by crop

Name of Crop	Cultivated area (ha)	Yield (ton/ha)	Total Production (ton)
Rice Paddy (Dry + Wet)	289,813	3-5	1,105,043
Subsidiary and industrial crops	8,621	N/A	126,688
Fruit and permanent crops	1,822	N/A	N/A
Total	300,256	N/A	1,231,731

➤ **Irrigation area**

Natural Reservoirs:	93 Places (13,729 ha)
Irrigation Line:	272 Lines (1,442 km)
Sub-irrigation line:	276 Lines (770 km)

➤ **Major crops: Rice, fruits, vegetable, etc.**

Type of Crop	Cultivated Area (ha)	Production Amount (ton)
Cassava	1,363	12,258
Maize	990	1,485
Vegetables	3,803	57,045

➤ **Livestock Production**

Type of Livestock	Production Amount
Cows	367,482 heads
Pigs	1,200,176 heads
Horses	1,066 heads
Buffalos	4,285 heads
Ducks	1,001,377 heads
Chickens	226, 518 heads

➤ **Rubber**

Rubber plantation area	None
Production amount of rubber	None

➤ **Provincial specialized fruit and product**

Shrimp

2) Forestry

Forestry area:	11, 235 ha
Wildlife sanctuary and protected area	Crane Protected Area: 8,305 ha Boeung Preklopov, Borey Cholasla District and Koh Andeth District Tamao Zoo: Barty District

3) Main minerals production and mining area

Name of Mineral	Production Amount	Mining Area
Stones for construction	49,500 m ³ /year	N/A

4) Fishery

➤ **Major Fishery Product**

Type of Fish	Production Amount
Freshwater fish	28,450 tons
Shrimp	97 tons

➤ **Aquaculture Productions**

Type of Product	Production Amount
Freshwater fish	4,100 tons

5) Tourism

➤ **Historical/cultural area**

Name	Appeal points
Tonle Barty	A long existing river and natural pond with 5000 m length and 800 m width. It is also a water reservoir situated in Tonle Barty Village, Krang Thong Commune, Barty District. There are two historical temples (Taprom temple and Yeay Pov Temple) built from laterite and sandstone in 12th and early 13th century by the King Jayavaman 7.
Chiso Mountain	This temple was built on the top of a mountain in the early 11th century during the reign of King Jayavaman 7. The temple is made from laterite and sandstone and this temple has become a cultural and historical tourism site. Many temples and pagodas such as Chiso, Sen Phuvealang, Sen Chmol Temples,

	the Vimean Chan curve and Chiso Mountain Pagoda exist in this region.
Phnom Da Temple	This temple was built to a 40m height on a mountain peak in 6th century. It was constructed of brick and laterite stone during the reign of the King Runtreak Vaman and dedicated to Brahmanism. The temple has become the cultural and historical tourism site.

➤ **New found area which potential for tourist**

Name	Appeal points
Tomnop Teknot Te	The site is a natural reservoir located in Trea Commune, Samrong District. Water flows into this reservoir from the Praek Tnot River. The government built this reservoir to irrigate paddy rice fields during the dry season.
Crane Protected Area	This area is located in Beoung PreklapovBoreycholasa and Koh Andeth Districts, with an area of 8305ha according to an annex of government sub-decree dated the 15th of October 2007. This area is the feeding and breeding ground for birds and is a crane sanctuary area.

VII. Cost of Doing Business

1) Manpower Cost

Category	USD/Month	Riel/Month
Unskilled worker	61 USD	244,000 Riel

2) Utility Cost

Category	Sub-Category	Price
Electricity	EDC	920 Riel/Kwh
	IPP	850 - 3,200 Riel/Kwh
Water cost		2,000 - 2,500 Riel/m ³
Gas tariff	For domestic use	17 -22USD/15kg
	For industrial use	N/A
Fuel cost	Premium petrol	5,000 Riel/L
	Regular petrol	4,800 Riel/L
	Diesel	4,500 Riel/L

VIII. Living Environment for Expatriates

1) Major Hotels/ Guesthouses

Name / Location	Type of Room	Rate/night (USD)
Sotheavy Guesthouse		
Address: Village 3, Roka Knong Commune Daun Keo District, Takeo Telephone: +855(0)16869482, 012391872	Single with A/C	25
	Twin/Double with A/C	25
Chhay Vanny Guesthouse		
Address: No. 54, National Road No 2, Phsar Takor Village, Sangkat Rokar Knong, Daun Keo City, Takeo Telephone: +855(0)326902368, 012415238, 016415238	Room with Fan	10
	Room with A/C	15

2) Branches of Financial Institutions

Commercial Bank	➤ Canadia Bank Plc.	➤ Acleda Bank Plc.
Specialized bank	None	

3) Major Hospitals/ Clinics

Takeo Referral Hospital	
Opening hour	7:30-11:30 and 13:30-17:30
Contact number	011905099
E-mail	N/A

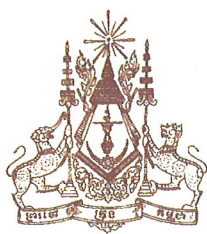
Address	Muoy Village, Snagkat Rokar Knong, Daunkeo City
Ang Rokar Referral Hospital	
Opening hour	7:30-11:30 and 1:30-17:30(24 hours service)
Contact number	012987388
E-mail	N/A
Address	Prey Talia Village, Trapeng Thom Khang Cheung Coomune, Tramkak District
Prey Kabas Referral Hospital	
Opening hour	730-11:30 and 13:30-17:30
Contact number	012307635
E-mail	N/A
Address	Prey Lvea Village, Prey Lvea Commune, Prey Kabas District

4) Education (International school)

None

IX. Contact Person for Investment Matters in the Province

<p>Name: Mr. Yos Nasy Position: Director of Administration and Inter-sector Bureau Contact number: 012 508 549 or 016 320 253 Fax: 032 931 255 E-mail address: N/A</p>



**Published by Council for the Development of Cambodia
under the technical cooperation of Japan International Cooperation Agency**